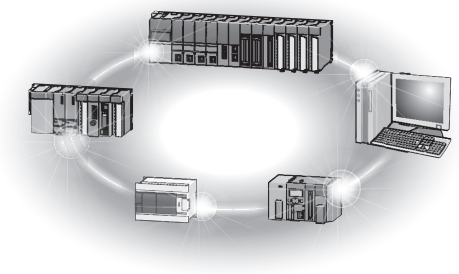
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mitsubishi Programmable Controller

# CC-Link IE Field Network Analog-Digital Converter Module
# User's Manual

-NZ2GF2BN-60AD4
-NZ2EX2B-60AD4



# ●SAFETY PRECAUTIONS●

(Read these precautions before using this product.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.
The precautions given in this manual are concerned with this product only. For the safety precautions of the programmable controller system, refer to the user's manual for the CPU module used.

In this manual, the safety precautions are classified into two levels: "⚠WARNING" and "⚠CAUTION".

| | |
|---|---|
| ⚠WARNING | Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury. |
| ⚠CAUTION | Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage. |

Under some circumstances, failure to observe the precautions given under "⚠CAUTION" may lead to serious consequences.
Observe the precautions of both levels because they are important for personal and system safety.

Make sure that the end users read this manual and then keep the manual in a safe place for future reference.

## [Design Precautions]

### ⚠WARNING

- When a communication failure occurs in the network, data in the master module are held. Check Data link status (each station) (SW00B0 to SW00B7) and configure an interlock circuit in the program to ensure that the entire system will operate safely.
- Do not use any "use prohibited" signals as a remote input or output signal. Do not write any data to the "use prohibited" areas in the remote register. If these operations are performed, correct operation of the module cannot be guaranteed.

## [Design Precautions]

### ⚠CAUTION

- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.

## [Installation Precautions]

**⚠WARNING**

- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before mounting or removing a module. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or cause the module to fail or malfunction.

## [Installation Precautions]

**⚠CAUTION**

- Use the module in an environment that meets the general specifications in this manual. Failure to do so may result in electric shock, fire, malfunction, or damage to or deterioration of the product.
- Do not directly touch any conductive parts and electronic components of the module. Doing so can cause malfunction or failure of the module.
- Securely fix the module with a DIN rail.
- After the first use of the product (extension module), the number of connections/disconnections is limited to 50 times (IEC 61131-2 compliant).
- To connect an extension module to a main module, engage the respective connectors and securely lock the module joint levers. Incorrect connection may cause malfunction, failure, or drop of the module.
- Securely connect the cable connectors. Poor contact may cause malfunction.

## [Wiring Precautions]

**⚠WARNING**

- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before wiring. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or cause the module to fail or malfunction.

## [Wiring Precautions]

**⚠CAUTION**

- Individually ground the FG terminal of the programmable controller with a ground resistance of 100 ohms or less. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or malfunction.
- Tighten any unused terminal screws within the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause a short circuit due to contact with a solderless terminal.
- Use applicable solderless terminals and tighten them within the specified torque range. If any spade solderless terminal is used, it may be disconnected when a terminal block screw comes loose, resulting in failure.
- Check the rated voltage and terminal layout before wiring to the module, and connect the cables correctly. Connecting a power supply with a different voltage rating or incorrect wiring may cause a fire or failure.
- Tighten the terminal block screws within the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause short circuit, fire, or malfunction. Overtightening can damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit, fire, or malfunction.
- Prevent foreign matter such as dust or wire chips from entering the module. Such foreign matter can cause a fire, failure, or malfunction.
- Place the cables in a duct or clamp them. If not, dangling cable may swing or inadvertently be pulled, resulting in damage to the module or cables or malfunction due to poor contact.
- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.
- When disconnecting the cable from the module, do not pull the cable by the cable part. For the cable with connector, hold the connector part of the cable. For the cable connected to the terminal block, loosen the terminal screw. Pulling the cable connected to the module may result in malfunction or damage to the module or cable.
- When an overcurrent caused by an error of an external device or a failure of the programmable controller flows for a long time, it may cause smoke and fire. To prevent this, configure an external safety circuit, such as a fuse.
- Mitsubishi programmable controllers must be installed in control panels. Wiring and replacement of a module must be performed by qualified maintenance personnel with knowledge of protection against electric shock. For wiring methods, refer to "INSTALLATION AND WIRING" in this manual.

## [Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

**⚠WARNING**

- Do not touch any terminal while power is on. Doing so will cause electric shock or malfunction.
- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before cleaning the module or retightening the terminal block screws or connector screws. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.

## [Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

**⚠CAUTION**

- Do not disassemble or modify the module. Doing so may cause failure, malfunction, injury, or a fire.
- Do not drop or apply strong shock to the module. Doing so may damage the module.
- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before mounting or removing a module. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
- After the first use of the product, do not connect/disconnect the terminal block more than 50 times (in accordance with IEC 61131-2).
- Before handling the module or connection cables, touch a conducting object such as a grounded metal to discharge the static electricity from the human body. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
- Startup and maintenance of a control panel must be performed by qualified maintenance personnel with knowledge of protection against electric shock. Lock the control panel so that only qualified maintenance personnel can operate it.

## [Disposal Precautions]

**⚠CAUTION**

- When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.

# ●CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT●

1) Mitsubishi programmable controller ("the PRODUCT") shall be used in conditions;
   i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and
   ii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of the PRODUCT for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT.
2) The PRODUCT has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries.
   MITSUBISHI SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI'S USER, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT.
   ("Prohibited Application")
   Prohibited Applications include, but not limited to, the use of the PRODUCT in;
   • Nuclear Power Plants and any other power plants operated by Power companies, and/or any other cases in which the public could be affected if any problem or fault occurs in the PRODUCT.
   • Railway companies or Public service purposes, and/or any other cases in which establishment of a special quality assurance system is required by the Purchaser or End User.
   • Aircraft or Aerospace, Medical applications, Train equipment, transport equipment such as Elevator and Escalator, Incineration and Fuel devices, Vehicles, Manned transportation, Equipment for Recreation and Amusement, and Safety devices, handling of Nuclear or Hazardous Materials or Chemicals, Mining and Drilling, and/or other applications where there is a significant risk of injury to the public or property.
   Notwithstanding the above, restrictions Mitsubishi may in its sole discretion, authorize use of the PRODUCT in one or more of the Prohibited Applications, provided that the usage of the PRODUCT is limited only for the specific applications agreed to by Mitsubishi and provided further that no special quality assurance or fail-safe, redundant or other safety features which exceed the general specifications of the PRODUCTs are required. For details, please contact the Mitsubishi representative in your region.

# INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the CC-Link IE Field Network analog-digital converter module (hereafter abbreviated as A/D converter module).
This manual describes the operating procedure, system configuration, parameter settings, functions, and troubleshooting of the A/D converter module.

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and develop familiarity with the functions and performance of the A/D converter module to handle the product correctly.
When applying the program examples introduced in this manual to an actual system, ensure the applicability and confirm that it will not cause system control problems.

■ Relevant modules: NZ2GF2BN-60AD4, NZ2EX2B-60AD4

**Remark**

Unless otherwise specified, this manual describes the program examples in which the remote I/O signals and remote registers are assigned for an A/D converter module as follows.

- Remote input signal: RX0 to RX1F (main A/D converter module), RX20 to RX2F (extension A/D converter module)
- Remote output signal: RY0 to RY1F (main A/D converter module), RY20 to RY2F (extension A/D converter module)
- Remote register (RWr): RWr0 to RWrF (main A/D converter module), RWr10 to RWr1F (extension A/D converter module)
- Remote register (RWw): RWw0 to RWwF (main A/D converter module), RWw10 to RWw1F (extension A/D converter module)

For the assignment of remote I/O signals and remote registers, refer to the following.
📖 User's manual for the master/local module used

# RELEVANT MANUALS

## (1) CC-Link IE Field Network (relevant) manuals

When using the CC-Link IE Field Network for the first time, refer to CC-Link IE Field Network Master/Local Module User's Manual or Simple Motion Module User's Manual first. The following shows the structure of the CC-Link IE Field Network manuals.

| Manual name <manual number (model code)> | Description |
|---|---|
| MELSEC-Q CC-Link IE Field Network Master/Local Module User's Manual [SH-080917ENG, 13JZ47] | Overview of the CC-Link IE Field Network, and specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration, installation, wiring, settings, functions, programming, and troubleshooting of the QJ71GF11-T2 |
| MELSEC-L CC-Link IE Field Network Master/Local Module User's Manual [SH-080972ENG, 13JZ54] | Overview of the CC-Link IE Field Network, and specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration, installation, wiring, settings, functions, programming, and troubleshooting of the LJ71GF11-T2 |
| MELSEC iQ-R Ethernet/CC-Link IE User's Manual (Startup) [SH-081256ENG, 13JX09] | Specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration, wiring, and communication examples of Ethernet, CC-Link IE Controller Network, and CC-Link IE Field Network |
| MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE Field Network User's Manual (Application) [SH-081259ENG, 13JX18] | Functions, parameter settings, programming, troubleshooting, I/O signals, and buffer memory of CC-Link IE Field Network |
| MELSEC iQ-R Inter-Module Synchronization Function Reference Manual [SH-081401ENG] | Inter-module synchronization function, which controls multiple modules synchronously |
| MELSEC-Q QD77GF Simple Motion Module User's Manual (Network) [IB-0300203, 1XB957] | Functions, programming, and troubleshooting for CC-Link IE Field Network of the QD77GF16 |
| MELSEC-Q QD77GF Simple Motion Module User's Manual (Positioning Control) [IB-0300202, 1XB956] | Specifications of the QD77GF16 and information on how to establish a system, maintenance and inspection, and troubleshooting.<br>Also included are functions, programming and buffer memory for the positioning control of the QD77GF16. |
| CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual [SH-081114ENG, 13JZ82] | Specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration, installation, wiring, various settings, functions, programming, and troubleshooting of the CC-Link IE Field Network remote I/O module |
| CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual [SH-081453ENG, 13JX27] | Specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration, installation, wiring, various settings, functions, programming, and troubleshooting of the CC-Link IE Field Network digital-analog converter module |

## (2) Operating manual

| Manual name <manual number (model code)> | Description |
|---|---|
| GX Works2 Version 1 Operating Manual (Common) [SH-080779ENG, 13JU63] | System configuration, parameter settings, and online operations of GX Works2, which are common to Simple projects and Structured projects |
| GX Works3 Operating Manual [SH-081215ENG] | System configuration, parameter settings, and online operations of GX Works3 |

# CONTENTS


SAFETY PRECAUTIONS . . . . . 1
CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT . . . . . 5
INTRODUCTION . . . . . 6
RELEVANT MANUALS . . . . . 7
MANUAL PAGE ORGANIZATION . . . . . 11
TERMS . . . . . 12
PACKING LIST . . . . . 14

CHAPTER 1 A/D CONVERTER MODULE 15

1.1 Application . . . . . 15
1.2 Features . . . . . 16

CHAPTER 2 PART NAMES 20

2.1 Main A/D Converter Module . . . . . 20
2.2 Extension A/D Converter Module . . . . . 23

CHAPTER 3 SPECIFICATIONS 24

3.1 General Specifications . . . . . 24
3.2 Performance Specifications . . . . . 25
3.2.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 25
3.2.2 Extension A/D Converter Module . . . . . 27
3.3 How to Calculate Current Consumption . . . . . 29
3.4 Function List . . . . . 30
3.5 List of Remote I/O Signals . . . . . 32
3.5.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 33
3.5.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 34
3.6 List of Remote Registers . . . . . 35
3.6.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 36
3.6.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 37
3.7 List of Remote Buffer Memory Areas . . . . . 38
3.7.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 39
3.7.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 44

CHAPTER 4 PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION 46

CHAPTER 5 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION 48

5.1 System Configuration with A/D Converter Module . . . . . 48
5.2 Applicable Systems . . . . . 49

CHAPTER 6 INSTALLATION AND WIRING 50

6.1 Station Number Setting . . . . . 50
6.2 Installation Environment and Installation Position . . . . . 51
6.2.1 Installation environment . . . . . 51
6.2.2 Installation position . . . . . 51

6.2.3 Installation direction . . . . . 52
6.3 Installation . . . . . 53
6.3.1 How to connect an extension module . . . . . 53
6.3.2 How to mount modules on a DIN rail . . . . . 55
6.4 Wiring to Terminal Block for Module Power Supply and FG . . . . . 58
6.5 Wiring of Ethernet Cable . . . . . 60
6.6 Wiring of Terminal Block and External Devices . . . . . 63

CHAPTER 7 VARIOUS SETTINGS 69

7.1 Parameter Settings . . . . . 69
7.2 How to Change the Parameters . . . . . 76
7.2.1 Changing the network configuration . . . . . 76
7.2.2 Changing the parameters without changing the network configuration . . . . . 80
7.3 Offset/Gain Setting . . . . . 83

CHAPTER 8 FUNCTIONS 85

8.1 Mode Shift at Power-On . . . . . 85
8.2 Drive Mode Switch . . . . . 86
8.3 Each Function in the Sequence . . . . . 88
8.4 A/D Conversion Enable/Disable Function . . . . . 89
8.5 Conversion Speed Switch Function . . . . . 89
8.5.1 Conversion Speed and Sampling Period . . . . . 90
8.6 A/D Conversion Method . . . . . 95
8.7 Range Switching Function . . . . . 99
8.8 Maximum Value/Minimum Value Hold Function . . . . . 100
8.9 Input Signal Error Detection Function . . . . . 101
8.10 Alert Output Function (Process Alarm) . . . . . 105
8.11 Scaling Function . . . . . 108
8.12 Shift Function . . . . . 113
8.13 Digital Clipping Function . . . . . 117
8.14 Difference Conversion Function . . . . . 122
8.15 Trigger Conversion Function . . . . . 127
8.16 CC-Link IE Field Network Synchronous Communication Function . . . . . 135
8.17 Error Notification Function . . . . . 142
8.18 Functions with an Extension Module Connected . . . . . 145
8.18.1 Functions with an extension I/O module connected . . . . . 145
8.18.2 Functions with the extension A/D converter module connected . . . . . 150
8.18.3 Functions with the extension D/A converter module connected . . . . . 151
8.19 CC-Link IE Field Network Diagnostic Function . . . . . 152

CHAPTER 9 PROGRAMMING 155

9.1 Precautions for Programming . . . . . 155
9.2 Programming Procedure . . . . . 156
9.3 Program Example . . . . . 156

CHAPTER 10 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION 166

CHAPTER 11 TROUBLESHOOTING 168

11.1 How to Check Error Codes and Alarm Codes . . . . . 168
11.2 Error Code List . . . . . 172
11.2.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 173
11.2.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 178
11.3 Alarm Code List . . . . . 180
11.3.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 180
11.3.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 180
11.4 Checking the LEDs . . . . . 181
11.4.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 181
11.4.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 184
11.5 Unit Test . . . . . 185
11.6 Troubleshooting by Symptom . . . . . 186
11.6.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 186
11.6.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 188

APPENDICES 189

Appendix 1 Details of Remote I/O Signals . . . . . 189
Appendix 1.1 Remote input signals . . . . . 189
Appendix 1.2 Remote output signals . . . . . 198
Appendix 2 Details of Remote Registers . . . . . 201
Appendix 3 Details of Remote Buffer Memory . . . . . 205
Appendix 4 I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion . . . . . 229
Appendix 5 Accuracy of A/D Conversion . . . . . 232
Appendix 6 Processing Time of CC-Link IE Field Network . . . . . 233
Appendix 7 EMC and Low Voltage Directives . . . . . 234
Appendix 7.1 Measures to comply with the EMC Directive . . . . . 234
Appendix 7.2 Requirements to compliance with the Low Voltage Directive . . . . . 240
Appendix 8 How to Check Serial Number and Function Version . . . . . 241
Appendix 9 Comparison with NZ2GF2B-60AD4 . . . . . 242
Appendix 9.1 Comparison of performance specifications . . . . . 242
Appendix 9.2 Functional comparison . . . . . 242
Appendix 9.3 About replacement from NZ2GF2B-60AD4 to NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 . . . . . 243
Appendix 10 External Dimensions . . . . . 244
Appendix 10.1 Main A/D converter module . . . . . 244
Appendix 10.2 Extension A/D converter module . . . . . 244

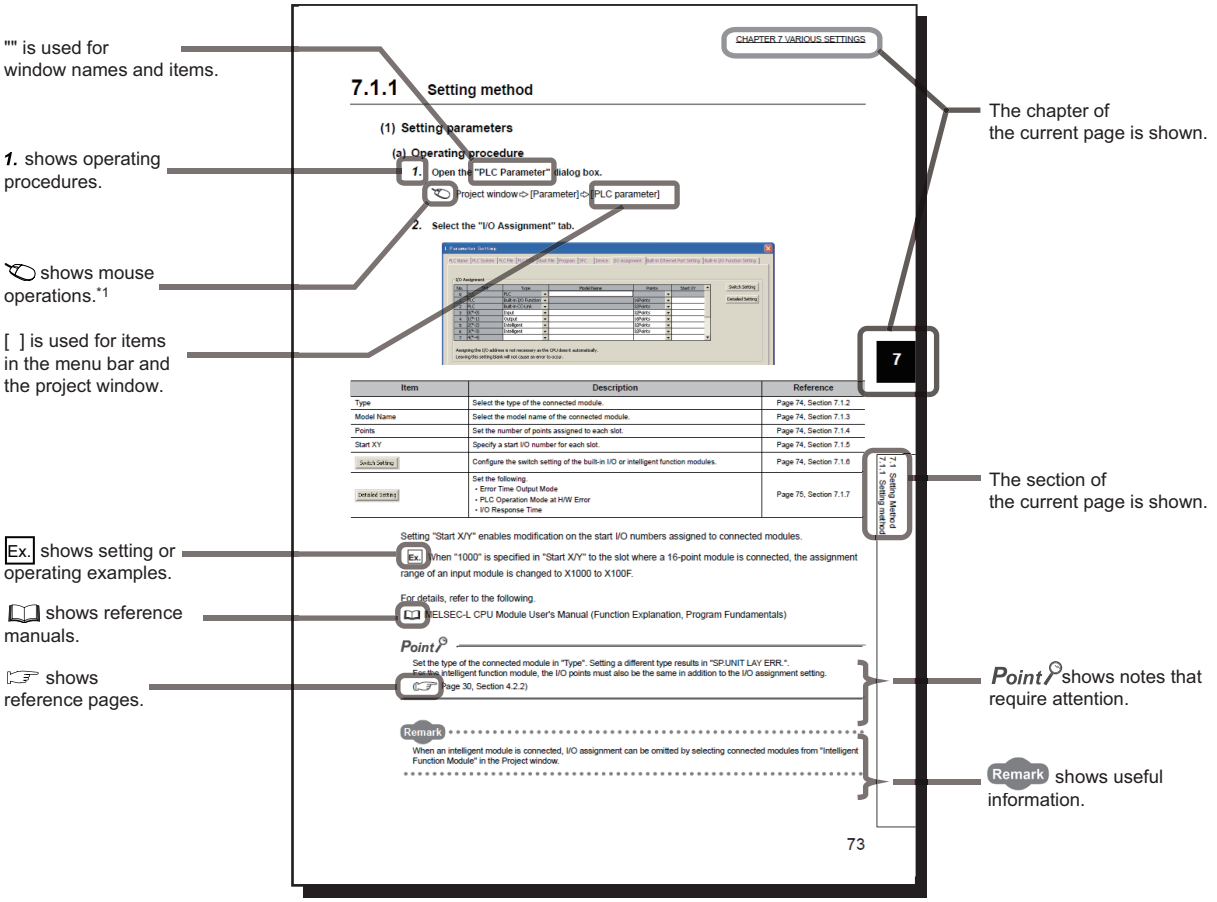
INDEX 245

REVISIONS . . . . . 248
WARRANTY . . . . . 249
TRADEMARKS . . . . . 250

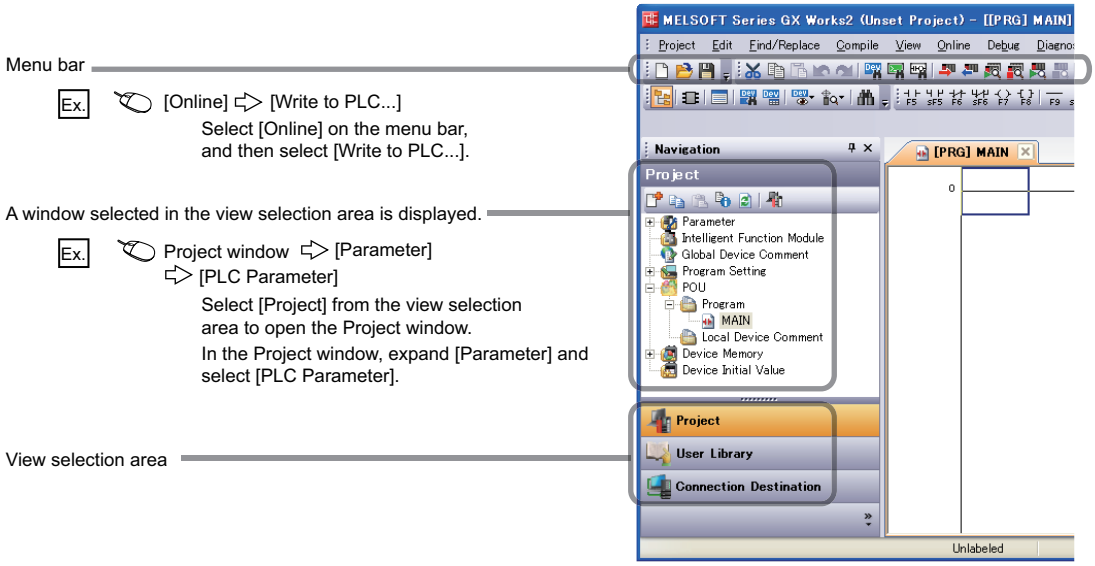
# MANUAL PAGE ORGANIZATION

In this manual, pages are organized and the symbols are used as shown below.

The following illustration is for explanation purpose only, and should not be referred to as an actual documentation.




*1 The mouse operation example is provided below.



# TERMS

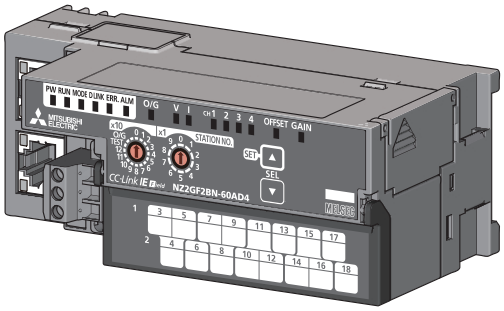
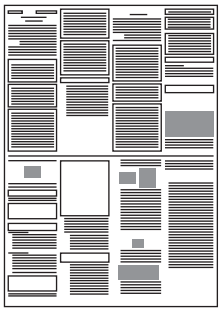
Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following terms.

| Term | Description |
|---|---|
| A/D converter module | A generic term for the main A/D converter module and extension A/D converter module |
| Buffer memory | A memory in an intelligent function module, where data (such as setting values and monitoring values) exchanged with a CPU module are stored |
| CC-Link IE Field Network | A high-speed and large-capacity open field network that is based on Ethernet (1000BASE-T) |
| Cyclic transmission | A function by which data are periodically exchanged among stations on the same network using link devices (RX, RY, RWw, and RWr) |
| Data link | A generic term for cyclic transmission and transient transmission |
| Dedicated instruction | An instruction that simplifies programming for using functions of intelligent function modules |
| Disconnection | A process of stopping data link if a data link error occurs |
| Extension A/D converter module | The abbreviation for the NZ2EX2B-60AD4 CC-Link IE Field Network extension analog-digital converter module |
| Extension analog module | A generic term for the extension A/D converter module and extension D/A converter module |
| Extension D/A converter module | The abbreviation for the NZ2EX2BN-60DA4 CC-Link IE Field Network extension digital-analog converter module |
| Extension I/O module | A generic term for the extension input module and extension output module |
| Extension input module | A generic term for extension modules where digital signals can be input |
| Extension module | A remote module with no CC-Link IE Field Network communication function. This module cannot be used as a single module. However, connecting the module to the main module will increase the number of I/O points per station. |
| Extension output module | A generic term for extension modules where digital signals can be output |
| GX Works2 | The product name of the software package for the MELSEC programmable controllers |
| GX Works3 | |
| I/O module | Another term for the CC-Link IE Field Network remote I/O module |
| Intelligent device station | A station that exchanges I/O signals (bit data) and I/O data (word data) with another station by cyclic transmission. This station responds to a transient transmission request from another station and also issues a transient transmission request to another station. |
| Link device | A device (RX, RY, RWr, or RWw) in a module on CC-Link IE Field Network |
| Link special register (SW) | Word data that indicates the operating status and data link status of a module on CC-Link IE Field Network |
| Link special relay (SB) | Bit data that indicates the operating status and data link status of a module on CC-Link IE Field Network |
| Local station | A station that performs cyclic transmission and transient transmission with the master station and other local stations. The station is controlled by programs in the CPU module or other equivalent modules on the station. |
| Main A/D converter module | The abbreviation for the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 CC-Link IE Field Network main analog-digital converter module |
| Main analog module | A generic term for the main A/D converter module and main D/A converter module |
| Main D/A converter module | The abbreviation for the NZ2GF2BN-60DA4 CC-Link IE Field Network main digital-analog converter module |
| Main module | A module with the CC-Link IE Field Network communication function, which can be used as a single remote module. |
| Master station | A station that controls the entire network. This station can perform cyclic transmission and transient transmission with all stations. Only one master station can be used in a network. |
| Master/local module | A generic term for the CC-Link IE Field Network master/local module |
| Network module | A generic term for the following modules:<br>• CC-Link IE Field Network module<br>• CC-Link IE Controller Network module<br>• Ethernet interface module<br>• MELSECNET/H module<br>• MELSECNET/10 module |
| Relay station | A station that includes two or more network modules. Data are passed through this station to stations on other networks |
| REMFR | The abbreviation for ZP.REMFR. |
| Remote buffer memory | Buffer memory in a remote device station |
| Remote device station | A station that exchanges I/O signals (bit data) and I/O data (word data) with another station by cyclic transmission. This station responds to a transient transmission request from another station. |
| Remote I/O station | A station that exchanges I/O signals (bit data) with the master station by cyclic transmission |

| Term | Description |
|---|---|
| Remote input (RX) | Bit data input from a slave station to the master station (For some areas in a local station, data are input in the opposite direction.)<br>📖 User's manual for the master/local module used |
| Remote output (RY) | Bit data output from the master station to a slave station (For some areas in a local station, data are output in the opposite direction.)<br>📖 User's manual for the master/local module used |
| Remote register (RWr) | Word data input from a slave station to the master station (For some areas in a local station, data are input in the opposite direction.)<br>📖 User's manual for the master/local module used |
| Remote register (RWw) | Word data output from the master station to a slave station (For some areas in a local station, data are output in the opposite direction.)<br>📖 User's manual for the master/local module used |
| REMTO | The abbreviation for ZP.REMTO. |
| Reserved station | A station reserved for future use. This station is not actually connected, but counted as a connected station |
| Return | A process of restarting data link when a station recovers from an error |
| Simple motion module | The abbreviation for the QD77GF CC-Link IE Field Network simple motion module |
| Slave station | A generic term for stations other than a master station: local station, remote I/O station, remote device station, and intelligent device station |
| Transient transmission | A function of communication with another station, which is used when requested by a dedicated instruction or GX Works2 |

# PACKING LIST

The following items are included in the package of this product. Before use, check that all the items are included.

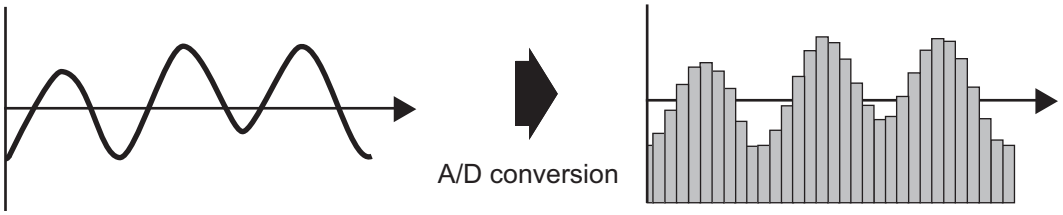
| A/D converter module | |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| Module (The figure above shows the main A/D converter module.) | Before Using the Product |

# CHAPTER 1 A/D CONVERTER MODULE

This chapter describes the application and the features of the A/D converter module.

## 1.1 Application

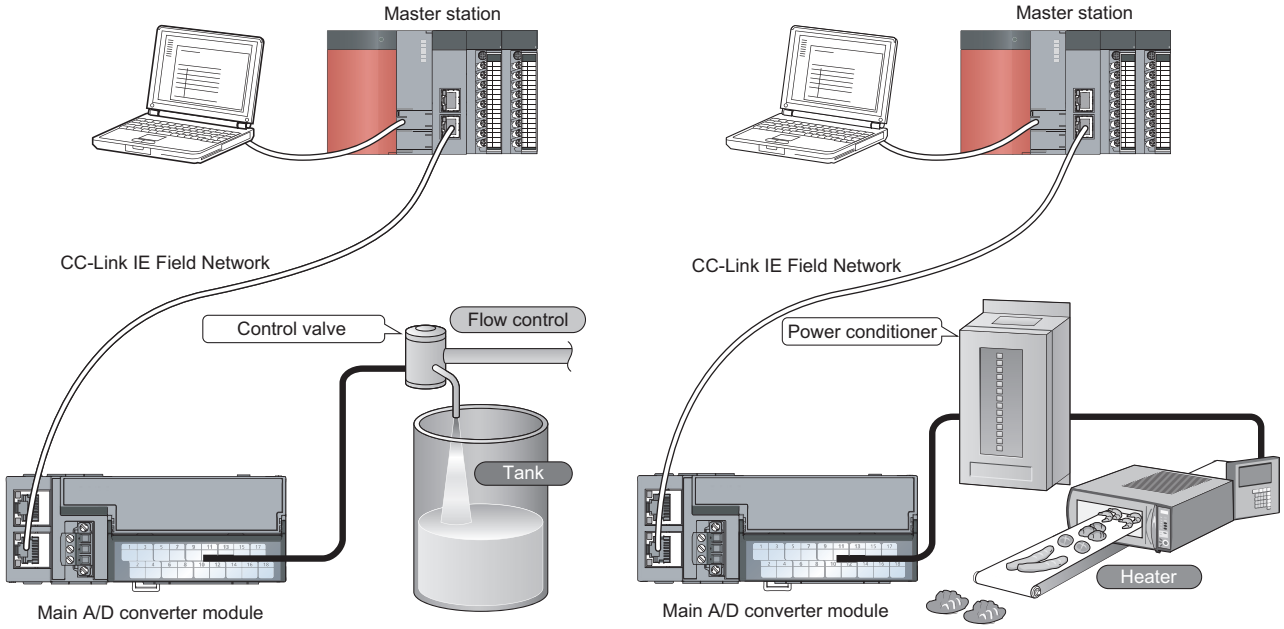
The A/D converter module converts analog values that are input from external devices to digital operation values.




Analog signal as a continuous amount

Digital signal as a discrete sequence

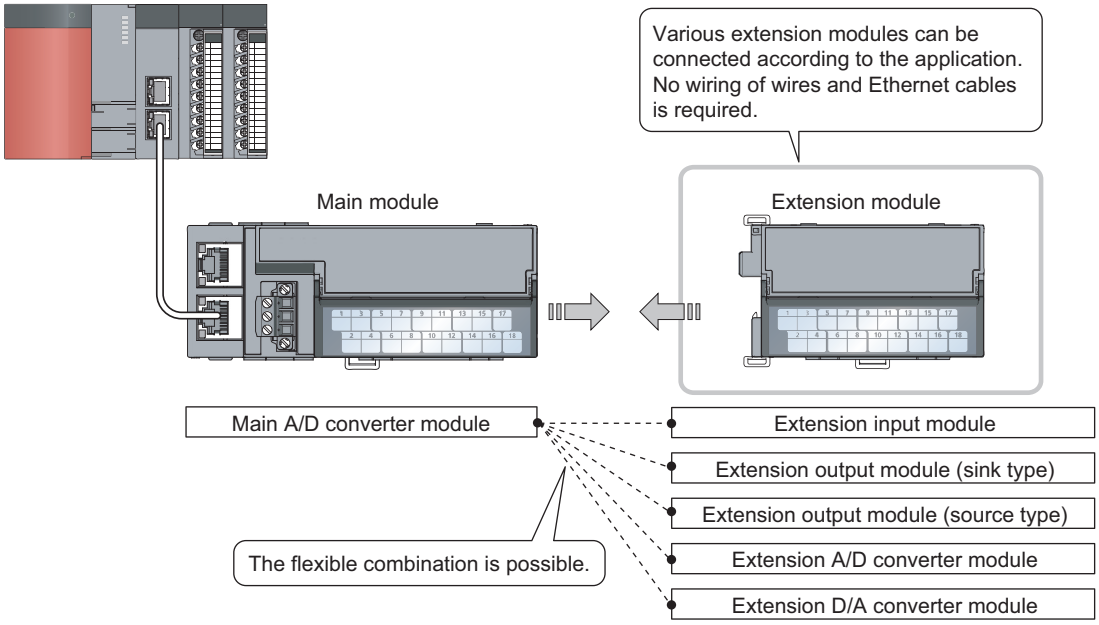
The converted digital operation value can be checked in the master station.
Using the A/D converter module allows the flow or temperature measured by the A/D converter module to be checked through the master station.



# 1.2 Features

## (1) Flexible system configuration

The employed connection block type provides the combined use of a main module and an extension module.
A flexible configuration can be achieved because various extension modules can be connected.
In addition, the main module always monitors the connection status of the extension module, leading to an early detection of connection failure.




## (2) Easy setting of station numbers

Station numbers are set with the rotary switch on the front of the module, where setting and checking the station numbers are easy.

## (3) Selectable conversion speed

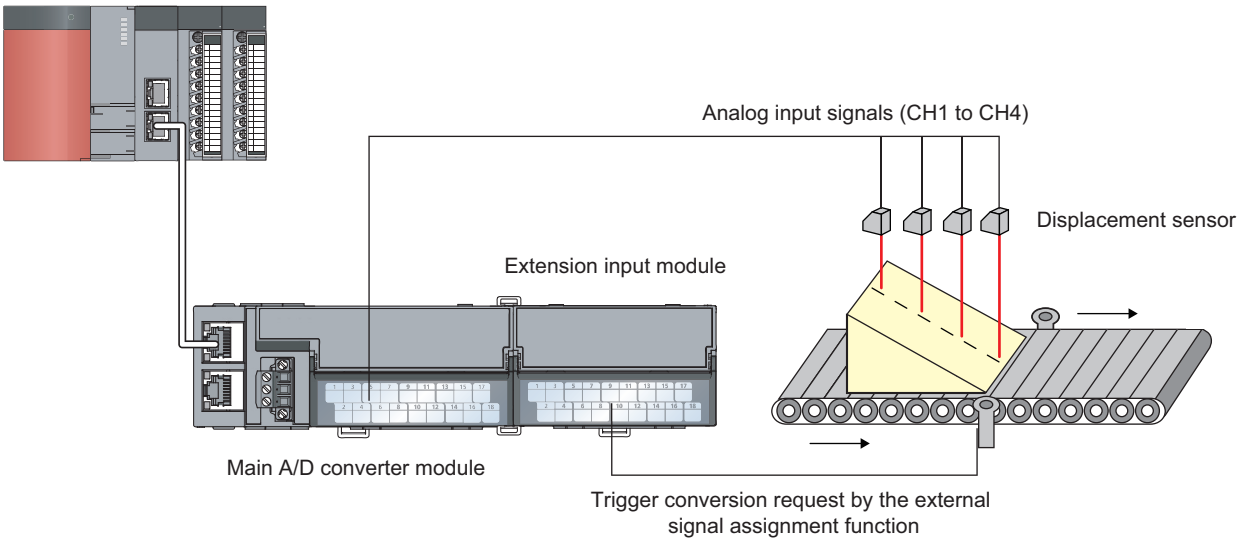
A/D conversion at 100μs/channel meets the need of a high-speed conversion.
Under the environment in which noise is likely to occur, switching the conversion speed to 400μs/channel or 1ms/channel minimizes the effect of noise on the digital operation value, the stability of which is improved.

## (4) A/D conversion at any desired timing

A/D conversion is performed once immediately after the input of a trigger conversion request to obtain the digital operation value.

The combination with the external signal assignment function allows direct input of a trigger conversion request from the extension input module, with the following advantages:

- Being free from the effect of the sequence scan and link scan, digital operation values can be constantly obtained at a given timing, which leads to the improvement of the reliability.
- Digital operation values can be obtained without any program, which leads to a reduction in the cost of creating a program.




## (5) Change to any scale

A/D conversion values can be converted to be within any scale, the range of which is determined arbitrarily. According to the device that handles digital operation values, the scale can be changed without any program, resulting in cost reduction.

## (6) Detection of the disconnection

An input range of 1 to 5V, or 4 to 20mA allows the detection of the disconnection of analog input, facilitating the diagnosis of the cause at the time of a trouble.

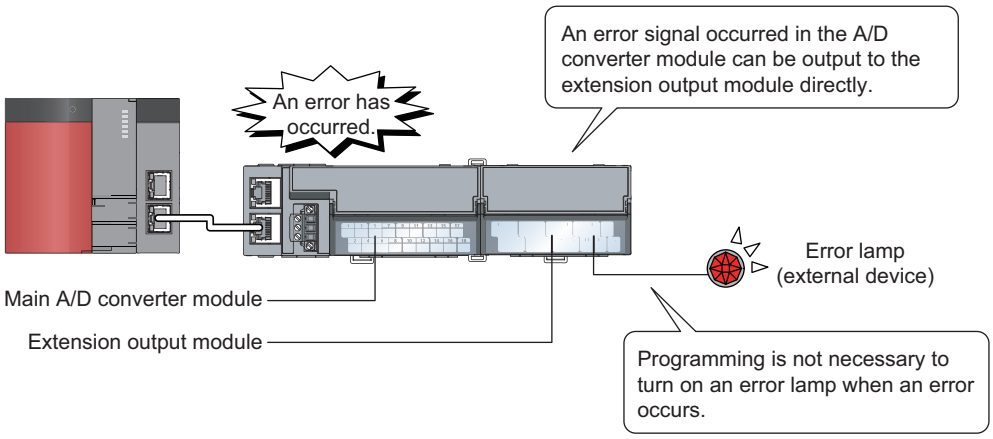
In combination with the external signal assignment function, the extension output module allows a signal (input signal error detection signal) to be output to the outside without any program upon detection of the disconnection. At this time, there is no influence of the sequence scan and link scan.

## (7) Input and output without an influence of the sequence scan and link scan

Using the external signal assignment function allows a trigger conversion request to be input from the extension input module. In the event of an error or an alert, an error status or an alert status can be output from the extension output module.

These input and output are not affected by the sequence scan and link scan.

Ex To turn on the lamp when an error occurs.



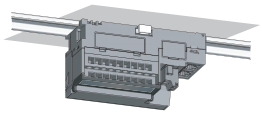

## (8) Support for the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function

A/D conversion can be performed together with the synchronization period of the master station that supports the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function.

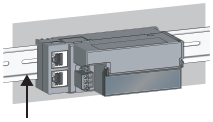
This enables the A/D converter module to operate at the same timing of other slave stations sharing the same network.

## (9) Various installation methods

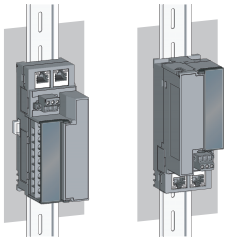
The module can be installed in six directions using a DIN rail.



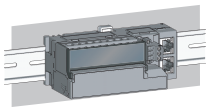
Downward installation



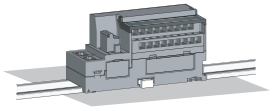

Horizontal installation



Vertical installation



Horizontal installation (upside down)



Upward installation

## (10) Easy module replacement

The terminal block for module power supply and FG, and the terminal block for analog input signals have a two-piece structure, where the module can be replaced with the wire connected. In addition, the terminal block for analog input signals has a lift-up structure, where the terminal block lifts only by loosening the terminal block mounting screw, enabling it to be removed easily.

## (11) Check on the error history

The history of the last 15 errors and occurrence time is stored in the main A/D converter module.
Checking the error information of the past helps to identify the cause at the time of a trouble.

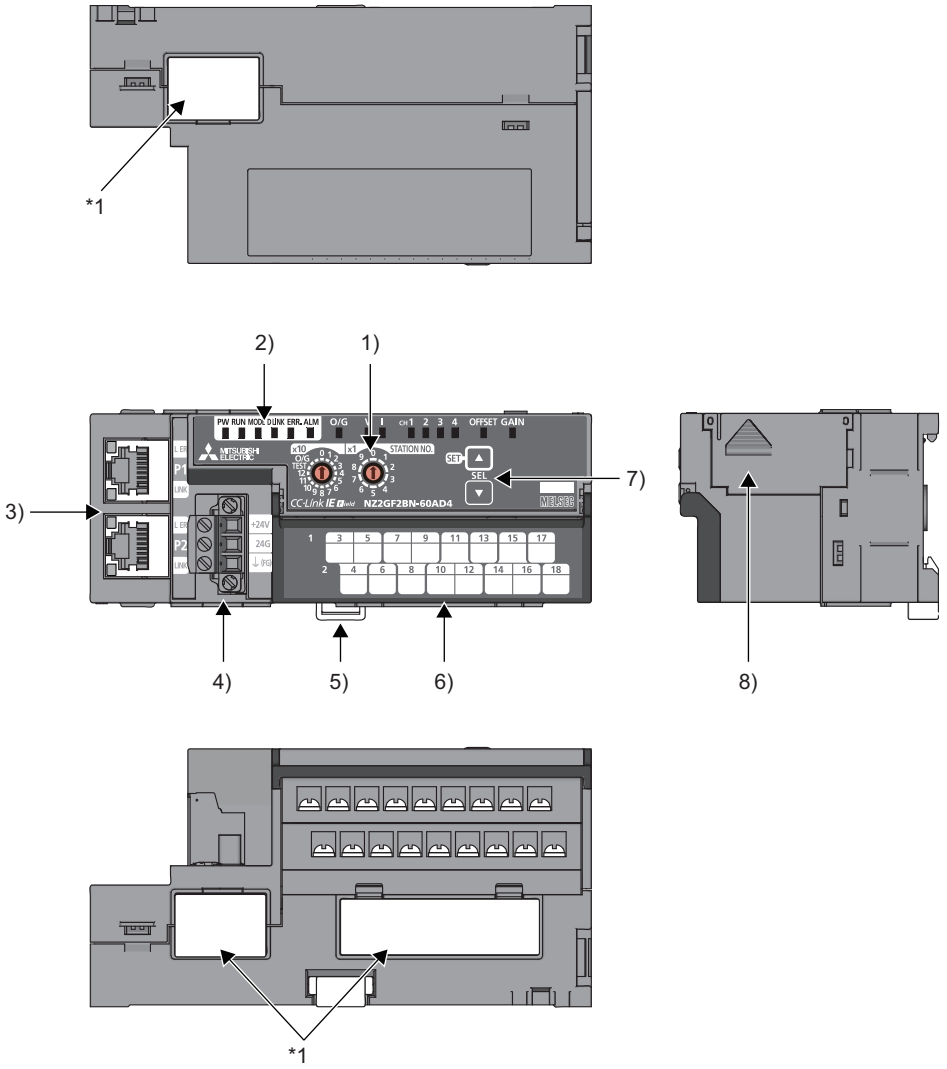
## (12) Easy settings by CC IE Field configuration of the engineering tool

The CC IE Field configuration of the engineering tool makes it possible to set parameters on its window, thereby reducing the programs. In addition, the setting status and the operating status of modules can be checked easily.

# CHAPTER 2 PART NAMES

## 2.1 Main A/D Converter Module

This section describes part names of the main A/D converter module.




*1 Do not remove this seal because it is used for our maintenance purposes.

| No. | Name | Application |
|---|---|---|
| 1) | Station number setting switch | A rotary switch for the following setting and test.<br>• Station Number Setting (☞ Page 50, Section 6.1)<br>• Offset/Gain Setting (☞ Page 83, Section 7.3)<br>• Unit Test (☞ Page 185, Section 11.5)<br>When operating the station number setting switch, use a slotted screwdriver with 3.5mm or less width of the tip. |

| No. | Name | Application | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2) | PW LED (green) | Indicates the power supply status of the main A/D converter module.<br>• On: Power-on<br>• Off: Power-off | | |
| | RUN LED (green) | Indicates the operating status of the main A/D converter module.<br>• On: Operating normally; Writing data to the non-volatile memory (while in offset/gain setting mode)<br>• Off: Major error occurred | | |
| | MODE LED (green) | Indicates the mode of the main A/D converter module.<br>• On: In online mode<br>• Flashing: In unit test mode<br>• Off: In offset/gain setting mode | | |
| | D LINK LED (green) | Indicates the data link status of the main A/D converter module.<br>• On: Data link in operation (cyclic transmission in progress)<br>• Flashing: Data link in operation (cyclic transmission stopped)<br>• Off: Data link not performed (disconnected) | | |
| | ERR. LED (red) | Indicates the error status of the main A/D converter module and the extension module.<br>• On: Moderate error or major error occurred<br>• Flashing: Warning occurred<br>• Off: In normal operation | | |
| | ALM LED (red) | Indicates the alert status of the main A/D converter module and the extension module.<br>• On: Alert issued<br>• Flashing: Input signal error detected<br>• Off: In normal operation | | |
| | O/G LED (green) | Indicates the module is in offset/gain setting mode.<br>• On: In offset/gain setting mode<br>• Off: In a mode other than offset/gain setting mode | | |
| | V LED (green),<br>I LED (green) | Indicates the user range of a set target selected in offset/gain setting mode. | | |
| | | Set target | V LED | I LED |
| | | User range setting 1 (-10 to 10V) | On | Off |
| | | User range setting 2 (-5 to 5V, -20 to 20mA) | Off | On |
| | CH1 to CH4 LED (green) | Indicates the channel of a set target selected in offset/gain setting mode.<br>• On: The channel corresponding to the number being on is the set target.<br>• Off: The channel corresponding to the number being off is not the set target. | | |
| | OFFSET LED (green),<br>GAIN LED (green) | Indicates whether the selected setting is offset or gain in the offset/gain setting mode. | | |
| | | Set target | OFFSET LED | GAIN LED |
| | | Offset | On | Off |
| | | Gain | Off | On |
| 3) | P1 | PORT1 connector for the connection to CC-Link IE Field Network (RJ45 connector)<br>Connect an Ethernet cable. (☞ Page 60, Section 6.5)<br>There are no restrictions on the connection order of the cables for the "P1" connector and "P2" connector. | | |
| | L ER LED (red) | • On: Module received abnormal data, or module performing loopback<br>• Off: Module received normal data, or module not performing loopback | | |
| | LINK LED (green) | • On: Link-up<br>• Off: Link-down | | |
| | P2 | PORT2 connector for the connection to CC-Link IE Field Network (RJ45 connector)<br>Connect an Ethernet cable. (☞ Page 60, Section 6.5)<br>There are no restrictions on the connection order of the cables for the "P1" connector and "P2" connector. | | |
| | L ER LED (red) | (same as the LEDs of the "P1" connector) | | |
| | LINK LED (green) | | | |
| 4) | Terminal block for module power supply and FG | A terminal block for the connection of a module power supply (24VDC) and FG | | |
| 5) | DIN rail hook | A hook for mounting a module on a DIN rail | | |
| 6) | Terminal cover | Covers for preventing electric shock while the power is on | | |
| | Terminal block for analog input signals | A two-piece screw terminal block for the connection to an external device | | |
| 7) | SET/SEL button | In offset/gain setting mode, select the set target by pressing ▲ button or ▼ button. | | |
| 8) | Extension connector cover | A cover to protect a connector of an extension module. Do not remove the cover if an extension module is not connected to the connector. | | |

## (1) Module status and LED status

The following table shows how module status and LED status correspond each other.

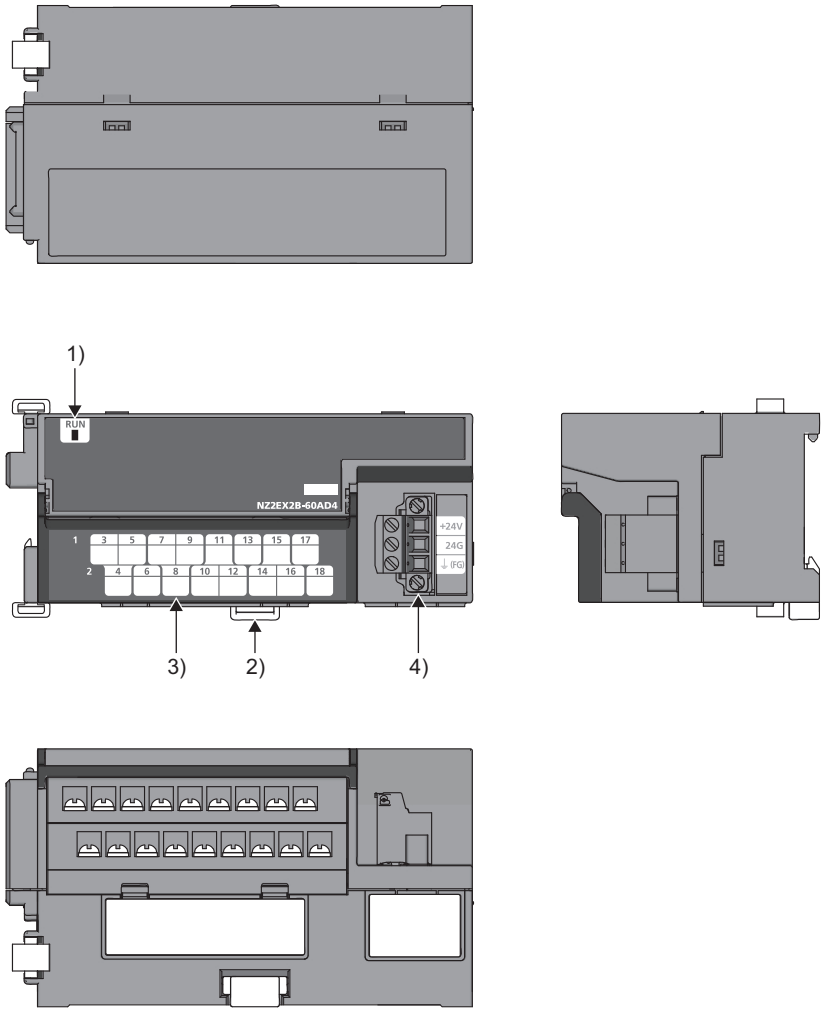
| Module status | | Data link status | LED status | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PW LED | RUN LED | MODE LED | D LINK LED | ERR. LED | ALM LED | O/G LED |
| Normal mode | Disconnecting | Disconnection | On | On | On | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| | Data link in operation | Data link in operation | On | On | On | On | Off | Off | Off |
| | Reserved station specification in progress | Cyclic stop | On | On | On | Flashing | Off | Off | Off |
| | Link stop | Cyclic stop | On | On | On | Flashing | Off | Off | Off |
| Offset/gain setting mode | | — | On | Off | Off | Flashing | Off | *1 | On |
| Unit test | In progress | — | On | On | Flashing | *1 | Off | Off | Off |
| | Completed successfully | — | On | On | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| | Completed with an error | — | On | On | Off | Off | On | Off | Off |
| Communication error | | Cyclic stop | On | On | On | Flashing | Off | Off | Off |
| Error | Major error | — | On | Off | *2 | *1 | On*3 | *1 | Off |
| | Moderate error | — | On | On | *2 | *1 | On | *1 | Off |
| Warning | Minor error | — | On | On | *2 | *1 | Flashing | *1 | Off |
| Alarm | Alert issued | — | On | On | On | *1 | *1 | On | Off |
| | Input signal error occurred | — | On | On | On | *1 | *1 | Flashing | Off |

*1 Either On, Flashing, or Off.
*2 Either On or Off.
*3 A failure of the module may not allow the LED to turn on.

# 2.2 Extension A/D Converter Module



This section describes part names of the extension A/D converter module.




| No. | Name | Application |
|---|---|---|
| 1) | RUN LED (green) | Indicates the operating status of the extension A/D converter module.<br>• On: In normal operation<br>• Flashing: External power supply being off<br>• Off: Major error occurred; main analog module being in offset/gain setting mode; or main analog module being in unit test mode |
| 2) | DIN rail hook | A hook for mounting a module on a DIN rail |
| 3) | Terminal cover | Covers for preventing electric shock while the power is on |
| | Terminal block for analog input signals | A two-piece terminal block for the connection to an external device |
| 4) | Terminal block for external power supply and FG | A terminal block for the connection of an external power supply (24VDC) and FG |

# CHAPTER 3 SPECIFICATIONS

This chapter describes the specifications of the A/D converter module.

## 3.1 General Specifications

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th colspan="6">Specifications</th></tr>
<tr><td>Operating ambient temperature</td><td colspan="6">0 to 55℃</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage ambient temperature</td><td colspan="6">-25 to 75℃</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating ambient humidity</td><td colspan="6" rowspan="2">5 to 95%RH, non-condensing</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage ambient humidity</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Vibration resistance</td><td rowspan="5">Compliant with JIS B 3502 and IEC 61131-2</td><td></td><td>Frequency</td><td>Constant acceleration</td><td>Half amplitude</td><td>Number of sweeps</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Under intermittent vibration</td><td>5 to 8.4Hz</td><td>—</td><td>3.5mm</td><td rowspan="2">10 times each in X, Y, and Z directions</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.4 to 150Hz</td><td>9.8m/s²</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Under continuous vibration</td><td>5 to 8.4Hz</td><td>—</td><td>1.75mm</td><td rowspan="2">—</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.4 to 150Hz</td><td>4.9m/s²</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>Shock resistance</td><td colspan="6">Compliant with JIS B 3502 and IEC 61131-2 (147m/s², 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating atmosphere</td><td colspan="6">No corrosive gases</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating altitude*1</td><td colspan="6">0 to 2000m</td></tr>
<tr><td>Installation location</td><td colspan="6">Inside a control panel*2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Overvoltage category*3</td><td colspan="6">Ⅱ or less</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pollution degree*4</td><td colspan="6">2 or less</td></tr>
<tr><td>Equipment class</td><td colspan="6">Class Ⅰ</td></tr>
</table>

*1 Do not use or store the A/D converter module under pressure higher than the atmospheric pressure at an altitude of 0 meters. Doing so may cause malfunction. When using the A/D converter module under pressure, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

*2 If the environment satisfies the operating ambient temperature, operating ambient humidity and other conditions, the module can be used even outside the control panel.

*3 This indicates the assumption that the equipment is connected to which type of power distribution system, from the public electrical power distribution network down to machinery within premises.
Category Ⅱ applies to equipment for which electrical power is supplied from fixed facilities. The surge voltage withstand level for the equipment with up to the rated voltage of 300V is 2500V.

*4 This index indicates the degree to which conductive material is generated in terms of the environment in which the equipment is used.
In pollution degree 2, only non-conductive pollution occurs. A temporary conductivity caused by condensation must be expected occasionally.

**Point**

For compliance with the EMC Directive, refer to "EMC and Low Voltage Directives" in this manual. (☞ Page 234, Appendix 7)

# 3.2 Performance Specifications

## 3.2.1 Main A/D converter module

| Item | | Description | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Station type | | Remote device station | | | |
| Number of analog input points | | 4 points (4 channels)/module | | | |
| Analog input | Voltage | -10 to 10VDC (input resistance 1MΩ) | | | |
| | Current | 0 to 20mADC (input resistance 250Ω) | | | |
| Digital output | | 16-bit signed binary (-16384 to 16383) | | | |
| I/O characteristics, maximum resolution[*1] | | Input | Input range | Digital output value | Maximum resolution |
| | | Voltage | -10 to 10V | -16000 to 16000 | 0.625mV |
| | | | User range setting 1 (-10 to 10V) | | 0.5mV |
| | | | User range setting 2 (-5 to 5V) | | 0.25mV |
| | | | 0 to 5V | 0 to 16000 | 0.3125mV |
| | | | 1 to 5V | | 0.25mV |
| | | Current | 0 to 20mA | 0 to 16000 | 1.25μA |
| | | | 4 to 20mA | | 1μA |
| | | | User range setting 2 (-20 to 20mA) | -16000 to 16000 | 1μA |
| Conversion accuracy[*2] | Ambient temperature (25±5℃) | ±0.1% | | | |
| | Ambient temperature (0 to 55℃) | ±0.2% | | | |
| Conversion speed[*5] | | 100μs/channel<br>400μs/channel<br>1ms/channel | | | |
| Absolute maximum input | | Voltage: ±15V, Current: ±30mA[*3] | | | |
| Isolation method | | Between communication system terminal and all analog input terminals: Photocoupler isolation<br>Between power supply system terminal and all analog input terminals: Transformer isolation<br>Between input channels: Non-isolation | | | |
| Withstand voltage | | Between all power supply and communication system terminals and all analog input terminals<br>500VAC for 1 minute | | | |
| Noise immunity | | Noise voltage 500Vp-p, noise width 1μs, noise frequency 25 to 60Hz (noise simulator condition) | | | |
| External interface | Communication part | RJ45 connector | | | |
| | Module power supply part | Terminal block for module power supply and FG<br>Tightening torque range for terminal screw (M2.5 screw): 0.5 to 0.6N·m | | | |
| | I/O part | 18-point two-piece terminal block (M3 screw)<br>Tightening torque range for terminal screw (M3 screw × 5.2): 0.43 to 0.57N·m | | | |
| Applicable DIN rail | | TH35-7.5Fe, TH35-7.5Al (compliant with IEC 60715) | | | |
| Applicable wire size | For power supply | Core: 0.5 to 1.5㎟ (20 to 16 AWG) | | | |
| | For I/O | Core: 0.3 to 2.0㎟ (22 to 14 AWG) | | | |

| Item | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Applicable solderless terminal | Terminal block for module power supply and FG*4 | TE 0.5-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.5mm²]<br>TE 0.75-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.75mm²]<br>TE 1.0-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.9 to 1.0mm²]<br>TE 1.5-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 1.5mm²]<br>AI 0.5-10WH (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.5mm²]<br>AI 0.75-10GY (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.75mm²]<br>AI 1-10RD (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.0mm²]<br>AI 1.5-10BK (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.5mm²] |
| | Terminal block for analog input signals | RAV1.25-3 (compliant with JIS C 2805) [Applicable wire size: 0.3 to 1.25mm²]<br>V2-MS3 (JST Mfg. Co., Ltd) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 2.0mm²]<br>RAP2-3SL (Nippon Tanshi Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 2.0mm²]<br>TGV2-3N (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 2.0mm²] |
| Cyclic transmission | RX/RY points | 32 points + 16 points × Number of extension modules |
| | RWr/RWw points | 16 points + Points of each extension module |
| Communication cable | | An Ethernet cable that meets the 1000BASE-T standard:<br>Category 5e or higher (double shielded, STP), straight cable |
| Applicability of extension module | | Connectable (Max. one module) |
| External power supply | | 24VDC (20.4 to 28.8VDC)<br>Inrush current: 36.5A, 1ms or lower<br>Current consumption: 210mA |
| Weight | | 0.30kg |

*1 For details on the I/O conversion characteristics, refer to the following:
- I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion (☞ Page 229, Appendix 4)

*2 Except for the conditions under noise influence.

*3 This current value is an instantaneous value at which no breakdown occurs in the internal resistance of the module. The maximum input current value for constant application is 24mA.

*4 Do not connect two or more cables to the terminal.

*5 The sampling period varies depending on whether an extension analog module is connected or not. For details, refer to the following:
- Conversion Speed and Sampling Period (☞ Page 90, Section 8.5.1)

# 3.2.2 Extension A/D Converter Module

| Item | | Description | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of analog input points | | 4 points (4 channels)/module | | | |
| Analog input | Voltage | -10 to 10VDC (input resistance 1MΩ) | | | |
| | Current | 0 to 20mADC (input resistance 250Ω) | | | |
| Digital output | | 16-bit signed binary (-16384 to 16383) | | | |
| I/O characteristics, maximum resolution[*1] | | Input | Input range | Digital output value | Maximum resolution |
| | | Voltage | -10 to 10V | -16000 to 16000 | 0.625mV |
| | | | 0 to 5V | 0 to 16000 | 0.3125mV |
| | | | 1 to 5V | | 0.25mV |
| | | Current | 0 to 20mA | 0 to 16000 | 1.25μA |
| | | | 4 to 20mA | | 1μA |
| Conversion accuracy[*2] | Ambient temperature (25±5℃) | ±0.1% | | | |
| | Ambient temperature (0 to 55℃) | ±0.2% | | | |
| Conversion speed[*5] | | 100μs/channel<br>400μs/channel<br>1ms/channel | | | |
| Absolute maximum input | | Voltage: ±15V, Current: ±30mA[*3] | | | |
| Isolation method | | Between communication system terminal and all analog input terminals: Photocoupler isolation<br>Between power supply system terminal and all analog input terminals: Transformer isolation<br>Between input channels: Non-isolation | | | |
| Withstand voltage | | Between all power supply and communication system terminals and all analog input terminals<br>500VDC for 1 minute | | | |
| Noise immunity | | Noise voltage 500Vp-p, noise width 1μs, noise frequency 25 to 60Hz (noise simulator condition) | | | |
| External interface | External power supply part | Terminal block for external power supply and FG<br>Tightening torque range for terminal screw (M2.5 screw): 0.5 to 0.6N·m | | | |
| | I/O part | 18-point two-piece terminal block (M3 screw)<br>Tightening torque range for terminal screw (M3 screw × 5.2): 0.43 to 0.57N·m | | | |
| Applicable DIN rail | | TH35-7.5Fe, TH35-7.5Al (compliant with IEC 60715) | | | |
| Applicable wire size | For power supply | Core: 0.5 to 1.5mm² (20 to 16 AWG) | | | |
| | For I/O | Core: 0.3 to 2.0mm² (22 to 14 AWG) | | | |
| Applicable solderless terminal | Terminal block for external power supply and FG[*4] | TE 0.5-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.5mm²]<br>TE 0.75-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.75mm²]<br>TE 1.0-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.9 to 1.0mm²]<br>TE 1.5-10 (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 1.5mm²]<br>AI 0.5-10WH (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.5mm²]<br>AI 0.75-10GY (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 0.75mm²]<br>AI 1-10RD (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.0mm²]<br>AI 1.5-10BK (Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.5mm²] | | | |
| | Terminal block for analog input signals | RAV1.25-3 (compliant with JIS C 2805) [Applicable wire size: 0.3 to 1.25mm²]<br>V2-MS3 (JST Mfg. Co., Ltd) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 2.0mm²]<br>RAP2-3SL (Nippon Tanshi Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 2.0mm²]<br>TGV2-3N (NICHIFU Co., Ltd.) [Applicable wire size: 1.25 to 2.0mm²] | | | |
| Cyclic transmission | RX/RY points | 16 points | | | |
| | RWr/RWw points | 16 points | | | |
| Module power supply (supplied from a main module) | Voltage | 24VDC (20.4 to 28.8VDC) | | | |
| | Current | 90mA | | | |
| External power supply | | 24VDC (20.4 to 28.8VDC)<br>Inrush current: 22.0A, 1ms or lower<br>Current consumption: 45mA | | | |
| Weight | | 0.22kg | | | |

*1 For details on the I/O conversion characteristics, refer to the following:
- I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion (☞ Page 229, Appendix 4)

*2 Except for the conditions under noise influence.

*3 This current value is an instantaneous value at which no breakdown occurs in the internal resistance of the module. The maximum input current value for constant application is 24mA.

*4 Do not connect two or more wires to the terminal.

*5 The module operates at the conversion speed of a main analog module. For details, refer to the following:
- Conversion Speed and Sampling Period (☞ Page 90, Section 8.5.1)

# 3.3 How to Calculate Current Consumption

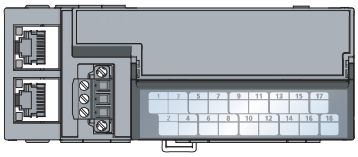
The total current consumption of the modules is calculated by summing the module power supply current in the main A/D converter module and extension module.

For the value of the module power supply current, refer to the specifications of each module.

- Performance specifications of main A/D converter module (☞ Page 25, Section 3.2.1)
- Performance specifications of extension A/D converter module (☞ Page 27, Section 3.2.2)
- Performance specifications of extension I/O module (📖 CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual)
- Performance specifications of extension D/A converter module (📖 CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual)

The value of the module power supply current in the extension module described in the specifications is the value of the module power supply current supplied from the main A/D converter module.

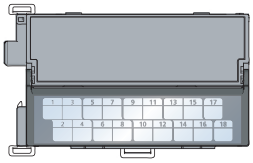
Main A/D converter module



NZ2GF2BN-60AD4
Module power supply current: 210mA

+

Extension module



NZ2EX2B1-16T
Module power supply current: 30mA

=

240mA
(Total current consumption)

# 3.4 Function List

○: Available, ×: Not available

| Item | | | Description | Available or not | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Main[*1] | Extension[*1] | |
| A/D conversion enable/disable function | | | Allows A/D conversion to be enabled or disabled for each channel.<br>Disabling the A/D conversion for unused channels reduces the conversion cycles. | ○ | ○ | Page 89, Section 8.4 |
| Conversion speed switch function | | | Allows the selection of the conversion speeds to be either 100μs, 400μs or 1ms. | ○ | ○ | Page 89, Section 8.5 |
| A/D conversion method | Sampling processing | | Performs A/D conversion on analog input values sequentially, storing the digital operation values into the remote register. | ○ | ○ | Page 95, Section 8.6 (1) |
| | Averaging processing | Time average | Performs A/D conversion for a set period of time and averages the total value excluding the maximum and the minimum values, storing the averaged value into the remote register. The number of processing times within the set period of time varies depending on the number of channels used (number of channels where A/D conversion is enabled). | | | Page 95, Section 8.6 (2) (a) |
| | | Count average | Performs A/D conversion a set number of times and averages the total value excluding the maximum and the minimum values, storing the averaged value into the remote register. Time taken to store the average value by count average varies depending on the number of channels used (the number of channels where A/D conversion is enabled). | | | Page 96, Section 8.6 (2) (b) |
| | | Moving average | Takes in digital operation values a set number of times at every sampling period and averages these values, storing the averaged value into the remote register. The target range for average processing moves at each sampling, thereby allowing the latest digital operation value to be obtained. | | | Page 97, Section 8.6 (2) (c) |
| Range switching function | | | Allows the input range to be selected for each channel from the following:<br>• Factory default range (4 to 20mA, 0 to 20mA, 1 to 5V, 0 to 5V, -10 to 10V)<br>• User range (user range setting 1, user range setting 2) | ○ | ○[*2] | Page 99, Section 8.7 |
| Offset/gain setting function | | | Allows the correction of errors in digital output values. | ○ | × | Page 83, Section 7.3 |
| Maximum value/minimum value hold function | | | For each channel, stores the maximum and minimum values of digital operation values into the remote buffer memory. | ○ | ○ | Page 100, Section 8.8 |
| Input signal error detection function | | | Detects a disconnection of analog input signals. | ○ | ○ | Page 101, Section 8.9 |
| Alert output function (process alarm) | | | Outputs an alert when a digital operation value falls within the alert output range set in advance. | ○ | ○ | Page 105, Section 8.10 |
| Scaling function | | | Performs scale conversion on a digital operation value within the range of the scaling upper limit value and the scaling lower limit value, both of which are set at desired values. | ○ | ○ | Page 108, Section 8.11 |
| Shift function | | | Adds the conversion value shift amount specified to a digital operation value and stores it into the remote register. This function facilitates fine adjustment at the system start-up. | ○ | ○ | Page 113, Section 8.12 |
| Digital clipping function | | | Allows the maximum value and the minimum value of a digital output value to be fixed at 16000 and 0 or -16000 respectively if a voltage or current exceeding the input range is input. | ○ | ○ | Page 117, Section 8.13 |

| Item | Description | Available or not | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Main*1 | Extension*1 | |
| Difference conversion function | Subtracts the difference conversion reference value from a digital operation value and stores the obtained value into the remote register. | ○ | ○ | Page 122, Section 8.14 |
| Trigger conversion function | Provides A/D conversion in accordance with the input of Trigger conversion request. | ○ | ○ | Page 127, Section 8.15 |
| | Trigger conversion request that is input to the extension input module via an external device also allows A/D conversion. | ○ | × | |
| CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function | Performs A/D conversion with a synchronization period of the master station that supports the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function. This makes it possible to synchronize the operation with other slave stations sharing the same network. | ○ | ○ | Page 135, Section 8.16 |
| Error notification function | Notifies an error to the master station by the remote input signal if a moderate error or a major error occurs in the A/D converter module. | ○ | ○ | Page 142, Section 8.17 |
| Functions with an extension I/O module connected | The main A/D converter module permits the connection of one extension I/O module.<br>• With an extension input module connected, remote output signals of the main A/D converter module can be assigned to remote input signals of the extension input module connected.<br>• With an extension output module connected, remote input signals of the main A/D converter module can be assigned to remote output signals of the extension output module connected.<br>Functions unique to an extension I/O module can also be used. | ○ | × | Page 145, Section 8.18.1 |
| Functions with an extension analog module connected | The main A/D converter module permits the connection of one extension A/D converter module. With the extension A/D converter module connected, A/D conversion processing of up to eight channels is possible. | ○ | ○ | Page 150, Section 8.18.2 |
| | The main A/D converter module permits the connection of one extension D/A converter module. With the extension D/A converter module connected, A/D conversion processing of four channels and D/A conversion processing of four channels is possible. | ○ | × | Page 151, Section 8.18.3 |
| CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostic function | Allows the presence or absence of a network error to be checked by accessing the engineering tool connected to the CPU module. | ○ | × | Page 152, Section 8.19 |

*1 "Main" and "Extension" indicate the following modules, respectively:
Main: Main A/D converter module
Extension: Extension A/D converter module

*2 The extension A/D converter module does not support user range.

# 3.5 List of Remote I/O Signals

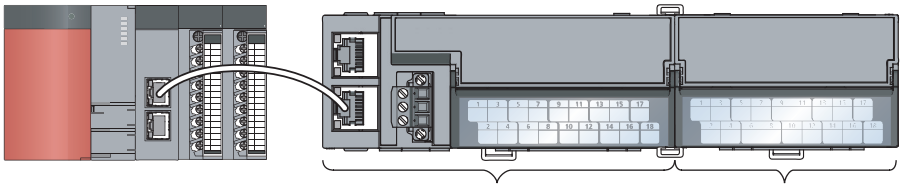
This section lists I/O signals for a master/local module.

The I/O signal assignment shown assumes that the remote I/O signals of the main module are assigned to RX0 to RX1F and RY0 to RY1F.

Remote input (RX) indicates the input signal from A/D converter module to master/local module.

Remote output (RY) indicates the output signal from master/local module to A/D converter module.

The remote I/O signals of the main A/D converter module and extension module are assigned as shown below.




| Module | Remote input (RX) | Remote output (RY) |
|---|---|---|
| Main A/D converter module | RX0 to RX1F | RY0 to RY1F |
| Extension module | RX20 to RX2F | RY20 to RY2F |

For details on the remote I/O signals, refer to the following:

- ☞ Page 189, Appendix 1

# 3.5.1 Main A/D converter module

| Module type | Remote input | | Remote output | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Signal direction: Main A/D converter module→Master/local module | | Signal direction: Master/local module→Main A/D converter module | |
| | Device No. | Description | Device No. | Description |
| Main A/D converter module | RX0 | Use prohibited | RY0 | Use prohibited |
| | RX1 | Use prohibited | RY1 | Use prohibited |
| | RX2 | Use prohibited | RY2 | Use prohibited |
| | RX3 | Use prohibited | RY3 | Use prohibited |
| | RX4 | Use prohibited | RY4 | Use prohibited |
| | RX5 | Use prohibited | RY5 | Use prohibited |
| | RX6 | Use prohibited | RY6 | Use prohibited |
| | RX7 | Warning flag | RY7 | Use prohibited |
| | RX8 | Use prohibited | RY8 | Use prohibited |
| | RX9 | Initial data setting completion flag | RY9 | Initial data setting request flag |
| | RXA | Error flag | RYA | Error clear request flag |
| | RXB | Remote READY | RYB | Use prohibited |
| | RXC | Use prohibited | RYC | Use prohibited |
| | RXD | Use prohibited | RYD | Use prohibited |
| | RXE | Use prohibited | RYE | Use prohibited |
| | RXF | Use prohibited | RYF | Use prohibited |
| | RX10 | CH1 A/D conversion completed flag | RY10 | Use prohibited |
| | RX11 | CH2 A/D conversion completed flag | RY11 | Use prohibited |
| | RX12 | CH3 A/D conversion completed flag | RY12 | Use prohibited |
| | RX13 | CH4 A/D conversion completed flag | RY13 | Use prohibited |
| | RX14 | CH1 Difference conversion state flag | RY14 | CH1 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX15 | CH2 Difference conversion state flag | RY15 | CH2 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX16 | CH3 Difference conversion state flag | RY16 | CH3 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX17 | CH4 Difference conversion state flag | RY17 | CH4 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX18 | Alert output signal | RY18 | Use prohibited |
| | RX19 | Trigger conversion completed flag | RY19 | Trigger conversion request |
| | RX1A | Use prohibited | RY1A | Trigger conversion completed clear request |
| | RX1B | Use prohibited | RY1B | Use prohibited |
| | RX1C | Input signal error detection signal | RY1C | Use prohibited |
| | RX1D | Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag | RY1D | Maximum value/minimum value reset request |
| | RX1E | Use prohibited | RY1E | Use prohibited |
| | RX1F | External power supply monitor status flag (for extension output module) | RY1F | External power supply monitor request flag (for extension output module) |

**Point**

Do not use any "Use prohibited" remote I/O signals. If any of the signals are used, correct operation of the module cannot be guaranteed.

### (1) Remote I/O signals of extension modules

The remote I/O signals differ depending on the model of extension module.

- For the extension A/D converter module, refer to ☞ Page 34, Section 3.5.2.
- For the extension D/A converter module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual.
- For the extension I/O module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual.

## 3.5.2 Extension A/D converter module

| Module type | Remote input | | Remote output | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Signal direction: Extension A/D converter module→Master/local module | | Signal direction: Master/local module→Extension A/D converter module | |
| | Device No. | Description | Device No. | Description |
| Extension A/D converter module | RX20 | CH1 A/D conversion completed flag | RY20 | Use prohibited |
| | RX21 | CH2 A/D conversion completed flag | RY21 | Use prohibited |
| | RX22 | CH3 A/D conversion completed flag | RY22 | Use prohibited |
| | RX23 | CH4 A/D conversion completed flag | RY23 | Use prohibited |
| | RX24 | CH1 Difference conversion state flag | RY24 | CH1 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX25 | CH2 Difference conversion state flag | RY25 | CH2 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX26 | CH3 Difference conversion state flag | RY26 | CH3 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX27 | CH4 Difference conversion state flag | RY27 | CH4 Difference conversion trigger |
| | RX28 | Alert output signal | RY28 | Use prohibited |
| | RX29 | Trigger conversion completed flag | RY29 | Trigger conversion request |
| | RX2A | Use prohibited | RY2A | Trigger conversion completed clear request |
| | RX2B | Use prohibited | RY2B | Use prohibited |
| | RX2C | Input signal error detection signal | RY2C | Use prohibited |
| | RX2D | Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag | RY2D | Maximum value/minimum value reset request |
| | RX2E | Use prohibited | RY2E | Use prohibited |
| | RX2F | External power supply READY flag | RY2F | Use prohibited |

**Point**

Do not use any "Use prohibited" remote I/O signals. If any of the signals are used, correct operation of the module cannot be guaranteed.

# 3.6 List of Remote Registers

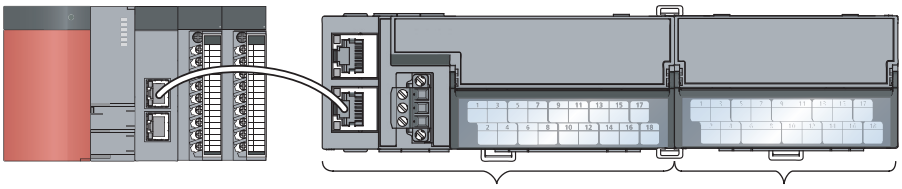
This section lists remote registers for a master/local module.

The remote register assignment shown assumes that the remote registers of the main module are assigned to RWr0 to RWrF and RWw0 to RWwF.

Remote register (RWr) is the information input from A/D converter module to master/local module.

Remote register (RWw) is the information output from master/local module to A/D converter module.

The remote registers of the main A/D converter module and extension module are assigned as shown below.




| Module | Remote register (RWr) | Remote register (RWw) |
|---|---|---|
| Main A/D converter module | RWr0 to RWrF | RWw0 to RWwF |
| Extension module | (depends on the type of the extension module) | |

For details on the remote register, refer to the following:

- ☞ Page 201, Appendix 2

# 3.6.1 Main A/D converter module

| Module type | Remote register (RWr) | | Remote register (RWw) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Signal direction: Main A/D converter module→Master/local module | | Signal direction: Master/local module→Main A/D converter module | |
| | Device No. | Description | Device No. | Description |
| Main A/D converter module | RWr0 | Latest error code | RWw0 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr1 | Latest warning code | RWw1 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr2 | CH1 Digital operation value | RWw2 | CH1 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr3 | CH2 Digital operation value | RWw3 | CH2 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr4 | CH3 Digital operation value | RWw4 | CH3 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr5 | CH4 Digital operation value | RWw5 | CH4 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr6 | CH1 Difference conversion reference value | RWw6 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr7 | CH2 Difference conversion reference value | RWw7 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr8 | CH3 Difference conversion reference value | RWw8 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr9 | CH4 Difference conversion reference value | RWw9 | Use prohibited |
| | RWrA | Input signal error detection flag | RWwA | Use prohibited |
| | RWrB | Alert output flag | RWwB | Use prohibited |
| | RWrC | Use prohibited | RWwC | Use prohibited |
| | RWrD | Use prohibited | RWwD | Use prohibited |
| | RWrE | Use prohibited | RWwE | Use prohibited |
| | RWrF*1 | Use prohibited | RWwF*1 | Use prohibited |

*1 The registers RWrF and RWwF are used by the system in synchronous communication mode.

**Point**

Do not read/write data from/to any "Use prohibited" remote registers. If data is read or written, correct operation of the module cannot be guaranteed.

## (1) Remote registers of extension analog modules

The remote registers differ depending on the model of extension analog module.

- For the extension A/D converter module, refer to ☞ Page 37, Section 3.6.2.
- For the extension D/A converter module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual.

## 3.6.2 Extension A/D converter module

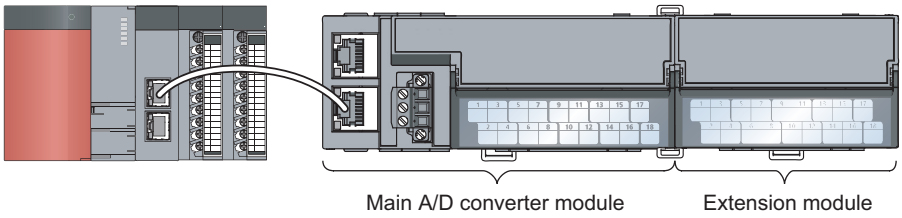
| Module type | Remote register (RWr) | | Remote register (RWw) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Signal direction: Extension A/D converter module→Master/local module | | Signal direction: Master/local module→Extension A/D converter module | |
| | Device No. | Description | Device No. | Description |
| Extension module | RWr10 | Use prohibited | RWw10 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr11 | Use prohibited | RWw11 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr12 | CH1 Digital operation value | RWw12 | CH1 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr13 | CH2 Digital operation value | RWw13 | CH2 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr14 | CH3 Digital operation value | RWw14 | CH3 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr15 | CH4 Digital operation value | RWw15 | CH4 Shifting amount to conversion value |
| | RWr16 | CH1 Difference conversion reference value | RWw16 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr17 | CH2 Difference conversion reference value | RWw17 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr18 | CH3 Difference conversion reference value | RWw18 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr19 | CH4 Difference conversion reference value | RWw19 | Use prohibited |
| | RWr1A | Input signal error detection flag | RWw1A | Use prohibited |
| | RWr1B | Alert output flag | RWw1B | Use prohibited |
| | RWr1C | Use prohibited | RWw1C | Use prohibited |
| | RWr1D | Use prohibited | RWw1D | Use prohibited |
| | RWr1E | Use prohibited | RWw1E | Use prohibited |
| | RWr1F | Use prohibited | RWw1F | Use prohibited |

**Point**

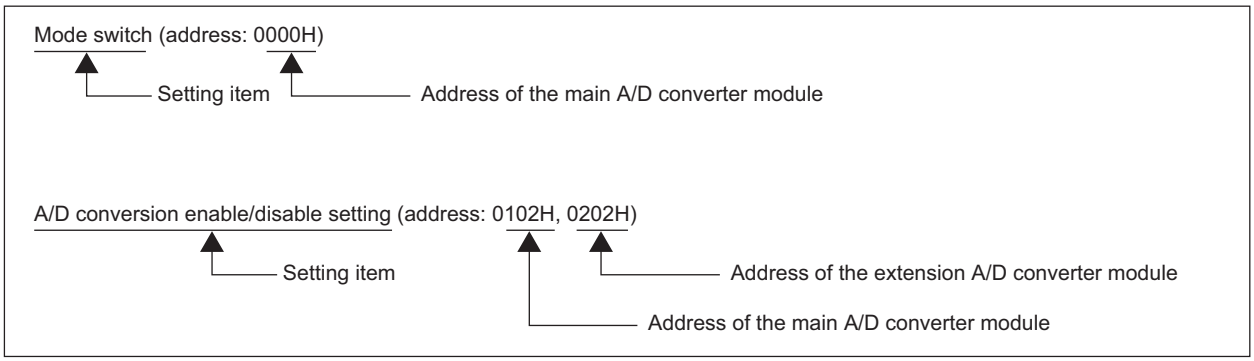
Do not read or write the data from/to any "Use prohibited" remote registers. If data is read or written, correct operation of the module cannot be guaranteed.

# 3.7 List of Remote Buffer Memory Areas

This section lists the remote buffer memory areas of the A/D converter module.
The remote buffer memory areas of the main module and extension module are assigned as shown below.




Ex How the individual areas of remote buffer memory are shown in the manual




For details on the remote buffer memory, refer to the following:

- ☞ Page 205, Appendix 3

○: Access permitted, ×: Access not permitted

| Remote buffer memory address | | Area | Target | | Access method | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | | CC IE Field configuration of the engineering tool | REMFR instruction, REMTO instruction*1 |
| 0 to 255 | 0000H to 00FFH | Parameter area | Station-based parameter data | | ○*2 | ○ |
| 256 to 511 | 0100H to 01FFH | | Module-based parameter data | Main module | | |
| 512 to 767 | 0200H to 02FFH | | | Extension module 1 | | |
| 768 to 1279 | 0300H to 04FFH | | | System area | | |
| 1280 to 1535 | 0500H to 05FFH | Monitor area | Station-based monitor data | | × | ○ |
| 1536 to 1791 | 0600H to 06FFH | | Module-based monitor data | Main module | | |
| 1792 to 2047 | 0700H to 07FFH | | | Extension module 1 | | |
| 2048 to 2559 | 0800H to 09FFH | | | System area | | |
| 2560 to 4095 | 0A00H to 0FFFH | Error history area | Station-based error history data | | ○*2 | ○ |
| 4096 to 4351 | 1000H to 10FFH | Module control data area | Station-based control data | | × | ○ |
| 4352 to 4607 | 1100H to 11FFH | | Module-based control data | Main module | | |
| 4608 to 4863 | 1200H to 12FFH | | | Extension module 1 | | |
| 4864 to 5375 | 1300H to 14FFH | | | System area | | |

*1 For the REMFR and REMTO instructions, refer to the following:
User's manual for the master/local module used

*2 For the access method, refer to the following:
- Parameter area (☞ Page 69, Section 7.1)
- Error history area (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1)

**Point**

Do not access any system area using the REMFR or REMTO instruction. Doing so may cause malfunction.

## 3.7.1 Main A/D converter module



### (1) Parameter area (address: 0000H to 04FFH)

For the parameter area, parameters can be set by means of the CC IE Field configuration of the engineering tool, or the REMTO instruction.

The parameters in the parameter area are backed up to the non-volatile memory.

The parameters backed up to the non-volatile memory are read out to the parameter area when the module power supply is turned off and on or the module is reset by remote reset.

For the parameters written from the parameter settings of the CC IE Field configuration of the engineering tool, the write to the non-volatile memory is also completed at the same time. For the parameters written using the REMTO instruction, the timing of the write to the non-volatile memory is at the time of turning on Initial data setting request flag (RY9) from off. At this time, even an invalid parameter is written to the non-volatile memory as well. With an invalid parameter written, turning off and on the power supply causes the invalid parameter to be read from the non-volatile memory, resulting in the error code being stored into Latest error code (RWr0). Take corrective action with reference to the error code list. (☞ Page 172, Section 11.2)

| Type | Address | | Description | Default value[*1] | Read/Write[*2] | Necessity of RY9[*3] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | | |
| Station-based parameter data | 0 | 0000H | Mode switch | 0009H | R/W | ○ |
| | 1 | 0001H | Conversion speed switch | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 2 | 0002H | Trigger conversion signal assignment (for external signal assignment function) | FFFFH | R/W | ○ |
| | 3 | 0003H | Input signal error detection signal assignment (for external signal assignment function) | FFFFH | R/W | ○ |
| | 4 | 0004H | Alert output signal assignment (for external signal assignment function) | FFFFH | R/W | ○ |
| | 5 | 0005H | Error flag assignment (for external signal assignment function) | FFFFH | R/W | ○ |
| | 6 | 0006H | Warning flag assignment (for external signal assignment function) | FFFFH | R/W | ○ |
| | 7 | 0007H | Cyclic data update watch time setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 8 to 15 | 0008H to 000FH | System area | — | — | — |
| | 16 | 0010H | Input response time setting | 0005H | R/W | ○ |
| | 17 | 0011H | Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 18 to 255 | 0012H to 00FFH | System area | — | — | — |

| Type | Address | | Description | Default value*1 | Read/Write*2 | Necessity of RY9*3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | | |
| Main module Module-based parameter data | 256, 257 | 0100H, 0101H | System area | — | — | — |
| | 258 | 0102H | A/D conversion enable/disable setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 259 | 0103H | Range setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 260 | 0104H | Averaging process setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 261 | 0105H | CH1 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 262 | 0106H | CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 263 | 0107H | CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 264 | 0108H | CH4 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 265 | 0109H | Input signal error detection setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 266 to 269 | 010AH to 010DH | System area | — | — | — |
| | 270 | 010EH | Alert output setting | 000FH | R/W | ○ |
| | 271 | 010FH | CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 272 | 0110H | CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 273 | 0111H | CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 274 | 0112H | CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 275 | 0113H | CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 276 | 0114H | CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 277 | 0115H | CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 278 | 0116H | CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 279 | 0117H | CH3 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 280 | 0118H | CH3 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 281 | 0119H | CH3 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 282 | 011AH | CH3 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 283 | 011BH | CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 284 | 011CH | CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 285 | 011DH | CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 286 | 011EH | CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 287 | 011FH | Digital clipping enable/disable setting | 000FH | R/W | ○ |
| | 288 | 0120H | Scaling enable/disable setting | 000FH | R/W | ○ |
| | 289 | 0121H | CH1 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 290 | 0122H | CH1 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 291 | 0123H | CH2 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 292 | 0124H | CH2 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 293 | 0125H | CH3 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 294 | 0126H | CH3 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 295 | 0127H | CH4 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 296 | 0128H | CH4 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 297 to 511 | 0129H to 01FFH | System area | — | — | — |
| Extension module 1 Module-based parameter data | 512 to 767 | 0200H to 02FFH | The remote buffer memory areas of the connected extension module are assigned. | — | — | — |
| — | 768 to 1279 | 0300H to 04FFH | System area | — | — | — |

*1 This value is the value of factory default or the value of initialization by Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H).

*2 This shows whether reading/writing data from/to a program is possible.
R: Readable
W: Writable

*3 This shows the items enabled by turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

### (a) Parameter area of extension modules

The remote buffer memory areas differ depending on the model of extension module.

- For the extension A/D converter module, refer to ☞ Page 44, Section 3.7.2 (1).
- For the extension D/A converter module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual.
- For the extension I/O module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual.

## (2) Monitoring area (address: 0500H to 09FFH)

| Type | Address | | Description | Default value*1 | Read/Write*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | |
| Station-based monitor data | 1280 to 1535 | 0500H to 05FFH | System area | — | — |
| Main module Module-based monitor data | 1536 | 0600H | System area | — | — |
| | 1537 | 0601H | CH1 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1538 | 0602H | CH1 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1539 | 0603H | CH2 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1540 | 0604H | CH2 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1541 | 0605H | CH3 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1542 | 0606H | CH3 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1543 | 0607H | CH4 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1544 | 0608H | CH4 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1545 to 1791 | 0609H to 06FFH | System area | — | — |
| Extension module 1 Module-based monitor data | 1792 to 2047 | 0700H to 07FFH | The remote buffer memory areas of the connected extension module are assigned. | — | — |
| — | 2048 to 2559 | 0800H to 09FFH | System area | — | — |

*1 Value at the time of turning off and on the module power supply or at the time of remote reset.

*2 This shows whether reading/writing data from/to a program is possible.
R: Readable
W: Writable

### (a) Monitor area of extension modules

The remote buffer memory differs depending on the model of the extension module.

- For the extension A/D converter module, refer to ☞ Page 45, Section 3.7.2 (2).
- For the extension D/A converter module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual.
- For the extension I/O module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual.

## (3) Error history area (address: 0A00H to 0FFFH)

| Type | Address | | Description | | Default value*1 | Read/Write*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | | |
| Station-based error history data | 2560 | 0A00H | Error history data 1 | Error code | 0000H | R |
| | 2561 | 0A01H | | Order of generation | 0000H | R |
| | 2562 | 0A02H | | [Error time] First two digits of the year/Last two digits of the year | 0000H | R |
| | 2563 | 0A03H | | [Error time] Month/Day | 0000H | R |
| | 2564 | 0A04H | | [Error time] Hour/Minute | 0000H | R |
| | 2565 | 0A05H | | [Error time] Second/00H (Fixed) | 0000H | R |
| | 2566 | 0A06H | | CH1 Digital operation value | 0000H | R |
| | 2567 | 0A07H | | CH2 Digital operation value | 0000H | R |
| | 2568 | 0A08H | | CH3 Digital operation value | 0000H | R |
| | 2569 | 0A09H | | CH4 Digital operation value | 0000H | R |
| | 2570 to 2575 | 0A0AH to 0A0FH | | System area | — | — |
| | 2576 to 2591 | 0A10H to 0A1FH | Error history data 2 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2592 to 2607 | 0A20H to 0A2FH | Error history data 3 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2608 to 2623 | 0A30H to 0A3FH | Error history data 4 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2624 to 2639 | 0A40H to 0A4FH | Error history data 5 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2640 to 2655 | 0A50H to 0A5FH | Error history data 6 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2656 to 2671 | 0A60H to 0A6FH | Error history data 7 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2672 to 2687 | 0A70H to 0A7FH | Error history data 8 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2688 to 2703 | 0A80H to 0A8FH | Error history data 9 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2704 to 2719 | 0A90H to 0A9FH | Error history data 10 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2720 to 2735 | 0AA0H to 0AAFH | Error history data 11 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2736 to 2751 | 0AB0H to 0ABFH | Error history data 12 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2752 to 2767 | 0AC0H to 0ACFH | Error history data 13 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2768 to 2783 | 0AD0H to 0ADFH | Error history data 14 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2784 to 2799 | 0AE0H0AEFH | Error history data 15 | Same as Error history data 1. | | |
| | 2800 to 4095 | 0AF0H0FFFH | System area | | — | — |

*1 This value is the value of factory default or the value of initialization by Error history clear command (address: 1000H).

*2 This shows whether reading/writing data from/to a program is possible.
R: Readable
W: Writable

### (4) Module control data area (address: 1000H to 14FFH)

| Type | Address | | Description | Default value*1 | Read/Write*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | |
| Station-based control data | 4096 | 1000H | Error history clear command | 0 | R/W |
| | 4097 | 1001H | Error history clear completed | 0 | R |
| | 4098 | 1002H | Parameter area initialization command | 0 | R/W |
| | 4099 | 1003H | Parameter area initialization completed | 0 | R |
| | 4100 | 1004H | Module operation information initialization command | 0 | R/W |
| | 4101 | 1005H | Module operation information initialization completed | 0 | R |
| Station-based control data | 4102 to 4351 | 1006H to 10FFH | System area | — | — |
| Main module Module-based control data | 4352 to 4607 | 1100H to 11FFH | System area | — | — |
| Extension module 1 Module-based control data | 4608 to 4863 | 1200H to 12FFH | The remote buffer memory areas of the connected extension module are assigned. | — | — |
| — | 4864 to 5375 | 1300H to 14FFH | System area | — | — |

*1 Value at the time of turning off and on the module power supply or at the time of remote reset.

*2 This shows whether reading/writing data from/to a program is possible.
R: Readable
W: Writable

#### (a) Module control data area of the extension module

The remote buffer memory differs depending on the model of the extension module.

- For the extension A/D converter module, refer to ☞ Page 45, Section 3.7.2 (3).
- For the extension D/A converter module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual.
- For the extension I/O module, refer to 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual.

# 3.7.2 Extension A/D converter module

## (1) Parameter area (address: 0200H to 02FFH)

| Type | Address | | Description | Default value[*1] | Read/Write[*2] | Necessity of RY9[*3] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | | |
| Extension module Module-based parameter data | 512 | 0200H | Extension module identification code | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 513 | 0201H | System area | — | — | — |
| | 514 | 0202H | A/D conversion enable/disable setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 515 | 0203H | Range setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 516 | 0204H | Averaging process setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 517 | 0205H | CH1 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 518 | 0206H | CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 519 | 0207H | CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 520 | 0208H | CH4 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 521 | 0209H | Input signal error detection setting | 0000H | R/W | ○ |
| | 522 to 525 | 020AH to 020DH | System area | — | — | — |
| | 526 | 020EH | Alert output setting | 000FH | R/W | ○ |
| | 527 | 020FH | CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 528 | 0210H | CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 529 | 0211H | CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 530 | 0212H | CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 531 | 0213H | CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 532 | 0214H | CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 533 | 0215H | CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 534 | 0216H | CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 535 | 0217H | CH3 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 536 | 0218H | CH3 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 537 | 0219H | CH3 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 538 | 021AH | CH3 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 539 | 021BH | CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 540 | 021CH | CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 541 | 021DH | CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 542 | 021EH | CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 543 | 021FH | Digital clipping enable/disable setting | 000FH | R/W | ○ |
| | 544 | 0220H | Scaling enable/disable setting | 000FH | R/W | ○ |
| | 545 | 0221H | CH1 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 546 | 0222H | CH1 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 547 | 0223H | CH2 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 548 | 0224H | CH2 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 549 | 0225H | CH3 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 550 | 0226H | CH3 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 551 | 0227H | CH4 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 552 | 0228H | CH4 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | R/W | ○ |
| | 553 to 767 | 0229H to 02FFH | System area | — | — | — |

*1 This value is the value of factory default or the value of initialization by Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H).
*2 This shows whether reading/writing data from/to a program is possible.
R: Readable
W: Writable
*3 This shows the items enabled by turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

## (2) Monitor area (address: 0700H to 07FFH)

| Type | Address | | Description | Default value*1 | Read/Write*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | |
| Extension module 1 Module-based monitor data | 1792 | 0700H | Extension module identification code | 0000H | R |
| | 1793 | 0701H | CH1 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1794 | 0702H | CH1 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1795 | 0703H | CH2 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1796 | 0704H | CH2 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1797 | 0705H | CH3 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1798 | 0706H | CH3 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1799 | 0707H | CH4 Maximum value | 0 | R |
| | 1800 | 0708H | CH4 Minimum value | 0 | R |
| | 1801 to 2047 | 0709H to 07FFH | System area | — | — |

*1 Value at the time of turning off and on the module power supply or at the time of remote reset.
*2 This shows whether reading/writing data from/to a program is possible.
R: Readable
W: Writable

## (3) Module control data area (address: 1200H to 12FFH)

| Type | Address | | Description | Default value*1 | Read/Write*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal | | | |
| Extension module 1 Module-based control data | 4608 to 4863 | 1200H to 12FFH | System area | — | — |

*1 Value at the time of turning off and on the module power supply or at the time of remote reset.
*2 This shows whether reading/writing data from/to a program is possible.
R: Readable
W: Writable

# CHAPTER 4 PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

This chapter describes the procedures before operation.

Check box

☐ **Setting a station number**

Set the station number of the main A/D converter module.

☞ Page 50, Section 6.1

▼

☐ **Connection**

When using an extension module, connect the extension module to the main A/D converter module.
After that, mount the main A/D converter module on a DIN rail.

☞ Page 51, Section 6.2
Page 53, Section 6.3

▼

☐ **Wiring**

Carry out wiring of a power supply, Ethernet cables, and external devices to the main A/D converter module.
To use an extension module, carry out wiring of a power supply and external devices to the extension module.

☞ Page 53, Section 6.3
Page 58, Section 6.4
Page 60, Section 6.5

▼

☐ **Parameter settings and programming**

Set parameters and create a program.

☞ Page 69, Section 7.1
Page 76, Section 7.2*1
Page 155, CHAPTER 9

▼

☐ **Offset/gain setting**

If the user range is necessary, set up the offset/gain setting.

☞ Page 83, Section 7.3

*1 To replace the module, refer to the point below.

**Point**

To replace the module, follow the procedure described below:

- Turn off the module power supply and remove the A/D converter module.
- Prepare a new A/D converter module and follow the illustration above as instructed from "Setting a station number" to "Parameter settings and programming". (No re-setting of network parameters of the master station is required.)
- If necessary to use the user range, perform the offset/gain setting.
- Carry out operation check and then restart the control.

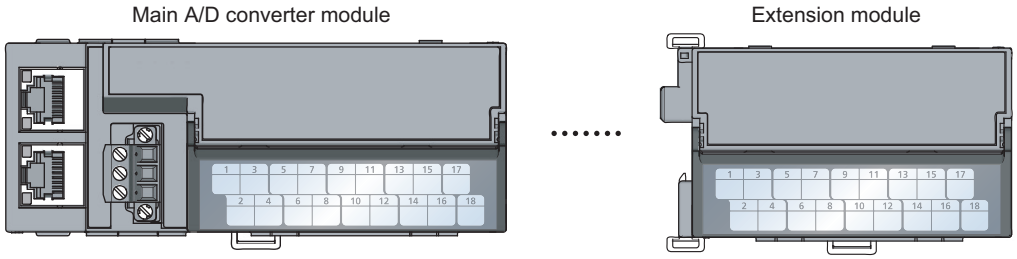
# Memo

# CHAPTER 5 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

This chapter describes how to configure the system using A/D converter modules.
For the configuration on CC-Link IE Field Network, refer to the following:
📖 User's manual for the master/local module used

## 5.1 System Configuration with A/D Converter Module

The following figure shows the system configuration including an A/D converter module.



# 5.2 Applicable Systems

## (1) Supported master station

For the use of an A/D converter module, select a product for the master station from the following list.

| Model | First five digits of serial number |
|---|---|
| RJ71GF11-T2<br>RJ71EN71 | (no restriction) |
| LJ71GF11-T2 | "14102" or later |
| QJ71GF11-T2 | |
| QD77GF16 | "14111" or later |

A master station other than the above does not allow the use of the A/D converter module.

## (2) Connectable modules

### (a) Extension modules that can be connected to the main A/D converter module

Either one of the following extension modules can be connected to the main A/D converter module.

| Classification | Model |
|---|---|
| Extension input module | NZ2EX2B1-16D |
| Extension output module | NZ2EX2B1-16T |
| | NZ2EX2B1-16TE |
| Extension A/D converter module | NZ2EX2B-60AD4 |
| Extension D/A converter module | NZ2EX2B-60DA4 |

### (b) Main modules to which the extension A/D converter module can be connected

The extension A/D converter module can be connected to either one of the following main modules.

| Classification | Model |
|---|---|
| Main A/D converter module | NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 |
| Main D/A converter module | NZ2GF2BN-60DA4 |

## (3) Ethernet cables

For the specifications of the Ethernet cable, refer to the following:

User's manual for the master/local module used

## (4) Supported software package

Configuring and diagnosing the A/D converter module requires GX Works2 or GX Works3. According the master station used, install the following version of GX Works2 or GX Works3.

| Engineering tool | Software version |
|---|---|
| GX Works2 | Version 1.525X or later |
| GX Works3 | Version 1.005F or later |

# CHAPTER 6 INSTALLATION AND WIRING

This chapter describes the installation and wiring of the A/D converter module.

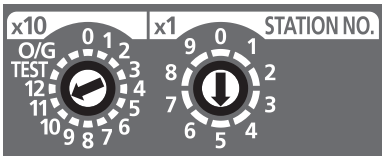
## 6.1 Station Number Setting

### (1) Setting method

Set the station number with the rotary switch on the front of the module. Set the station number in the power-off state because the set value is enabled at power-on.

- The dial x10 is used to set the hundreds and tens place of a station number.
- The dial x1 is used to set the ones place of a station number.

Ex. For the station number 115, set the switch as shown below.




### (2) Setting range

Set the station number, which can be from 1 to 120. A value other than 1 to 120 causes a communication error, resulting in the D LINK LED flashing.

**Point**

- While the module power supply is in an on state, changing the station number setting switch causes a minor error, resulting in the ERR. LED flashing.
  When the station number setting switch is set back to the previous state, the module recovers from the error after five seconds, resulting in the ERR. LED turning off.
- For the station number setting, avoid duplication with the other station numbers. Number duplication causes a communication error, which does not allow the D LINK LED to light up.

# 6.2 Installation Environment and Installation Position

## 6.2.1 Installation environment

### (1) Installation location

Do not install the A/D converter module in places where:

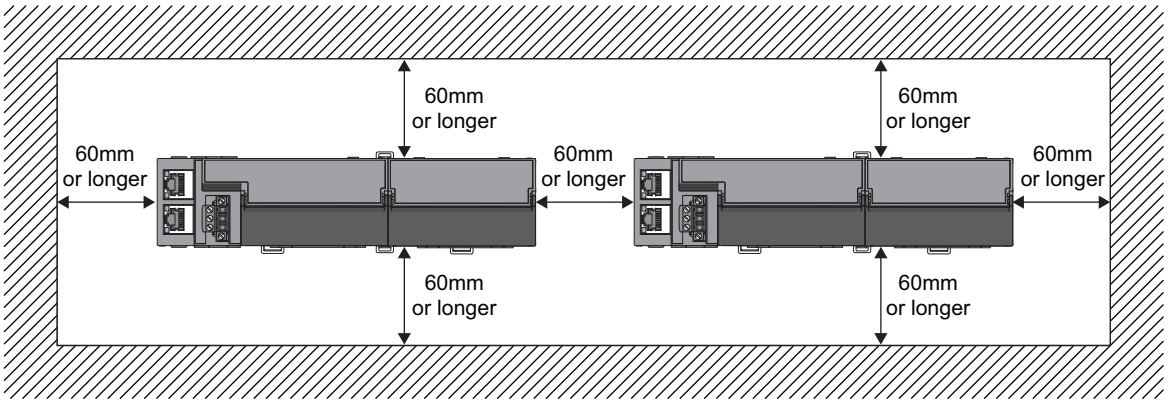
- Ambient temperature is outside the range of 0 to 55℃;
- Ambient humidity is outside the range of 5 to 95% RH;
- Condensation occurs due to rapid temperature change;
- Corrosive gas or combustible gas is present;
- There are a high level of conductive powder such as dust and iron powder, oil mist, salinity, or organic solvent;
- It is exposed to direct sunlight;
- A strong electric field or strong magnetic field is generated; and
- The module is subject to vibration and shock.

### (2) Installation surface

Install the A/D converter module on a flat surface. Unevenness on the installation surface causes application of an excessive force to the printed-circuit board, which may lead to a malfunction.

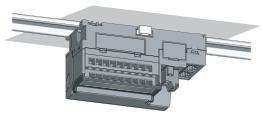
## 6.2.2 Installation position

When installing the A/D converter module in a control panel, provide a clearance of at least 60mm from the surroundings including adjacent structures and modules to ensure good ventilation and easy module change.

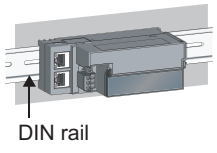


# 6.2.3 Installation direction

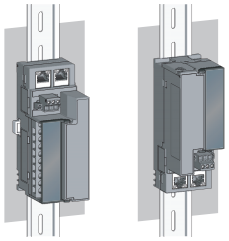
The A/D converter module can be installed in six directions.
Use a DIN rail to install the module.



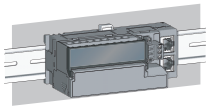
Downward installation



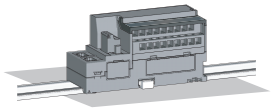

Horizontal installation



Vertical installation



Horizontal installation
(upside down)

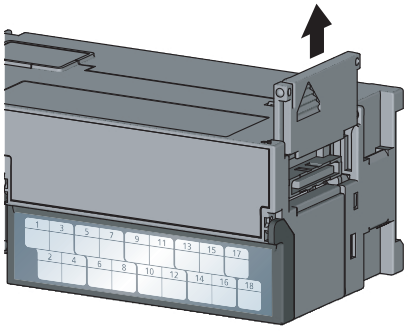


Upward installation

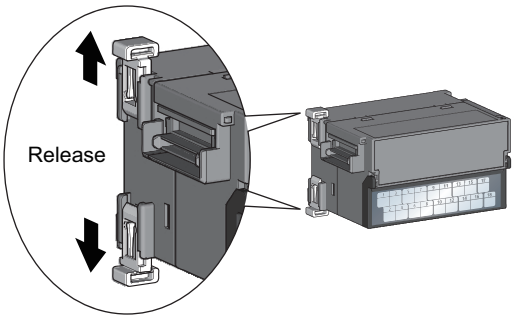
# 6.3 Installation

## 6.3.1 How to connect an extension module

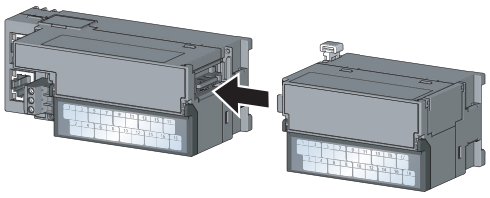
### (1) Connecting procedure



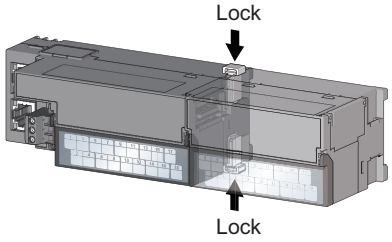
***1.*** **Remove the cover on the side of the main module.**
Save the removed cover without losing it.




***2.*** **Release the module joint levers (two points) on the side of the extension module. Slide the levers vertically.**



***3.*** **Insert one module straight into the other so that the connectors of both modules engage.**




***4.*** **Lock the module joint levers (two points) on the side of the extension module. Slide the levers toward the module.**
Check that the modules are securely connected.

### (2) Disconnecting procedure

Disconnect the extension module in a procedure opposite to the connecting procedure.

**Point**

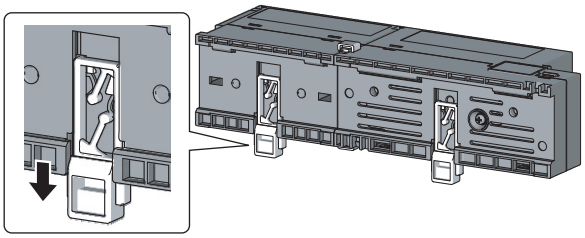
- Shut off the external power supply for the system in all phases before connecting or disconnecting extension modules.
- Lock the module joint levers securely. Failure to do so may cause malfunction, failure, or drop of the module.

# 6.3.2 How to mount modules on a DIN rail

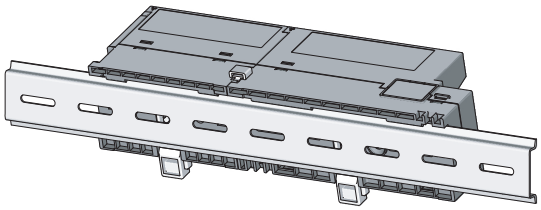
**Point**

The usage instructions for a DIN rail stopper is shown as one example. Fix the module according to the manual of the DIN rail stopper used.

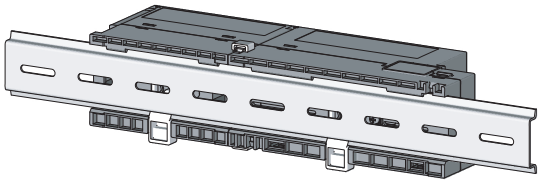
## (1) Mounting procedure



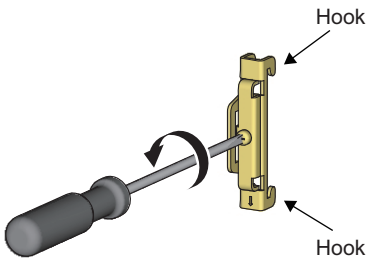
***1.*** **Pull down all DIN rail hooks on the back of the modules.**
The levers should be pulled down until it clicks.



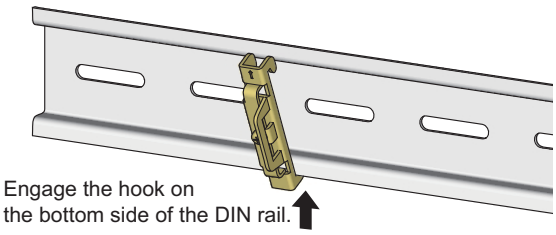
***2.*** **Hang the upper tabs of the modules on a DIN rail, and push the modules in position.**



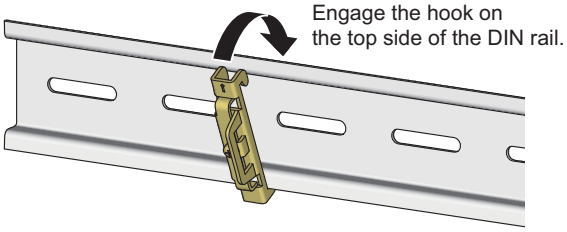
***3.*** **Lock the DIN rail hooks to the DIN rail to secure the modules in position.**
Push each hook up until it clicks. If the hooks are beyond the reach, use a tool such as a screwdriver.



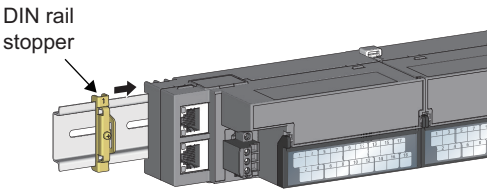

***4.*** **Loosen the screw on the DIN rail stopper.**



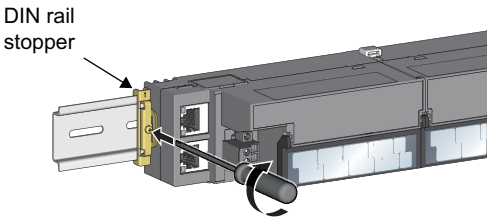

***5.*** **Hitch the bottom hook of the DIN rail stopper to the bottom of the DIN rail.**
Hitch the hook according to the orientation of the arrow on the front of the stopper.



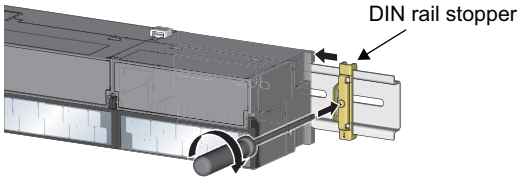

**6.** **Hitch the upper hook of the DIN rail stopper to the top of the DIN rail.**




**7.** **Slide the DIN rail stopper up to the left side of the modules.**



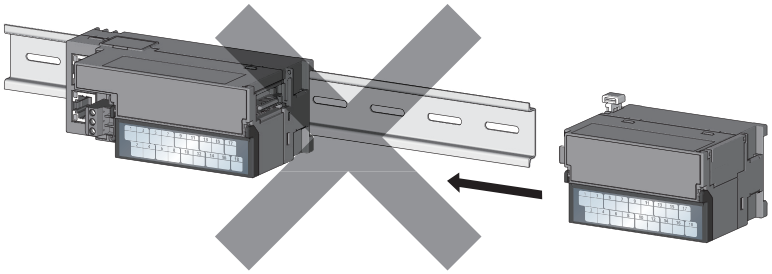

**8.** **Hold the DIN rail stopper in the direction opposite to the arrow on the stopper and tighten the screw with a screwdriver.**




**9.** **Install the DIN rail stopper on the right side of the module in the same procedure.**
For the installation on the right side, be aware that the orientation of the DIN rail stopper is upside down.

***Point***

Do not slide modules from the edge of the DIN rail when mounting them. Doing so may damage the metal part located on the back of the module.



### (2) Removal procedure

Remove the modules from the DIN rail in a procedure opposite to the mounting procedure.

### (3) Applicable DIN rail model (compliant with IEC 60715)

- TH35-7.5Fe
- TH35-7.5Al

### (4) Space between DIN rail mounting screws

When installing a DIN rail, tighten the screws at a pitch of 200mm or less.

### (5) DIN rail stopper

Use a stopper that is attachable to the DIN rail.

# 6.4 Wiring to Terminal Block for Module Power Supply and FG

This section describes how to wire a terminal block for module power supply and FG to the main A/D converter module.
Note that the descriptions are the same for the extension A/D converter module.

## (1) Tightening torque

Tighten the terminal block screws within the following specified torque range.
Tightening the screws too much may damage the module case.

| Screw type | Tightening torque range |
|---|---|
| Terminal block mounting screw (M2.5) | 0.2 to 0.3N·m |
| Terminal screw (M2.5) | 0.5 to 0.6N·m |

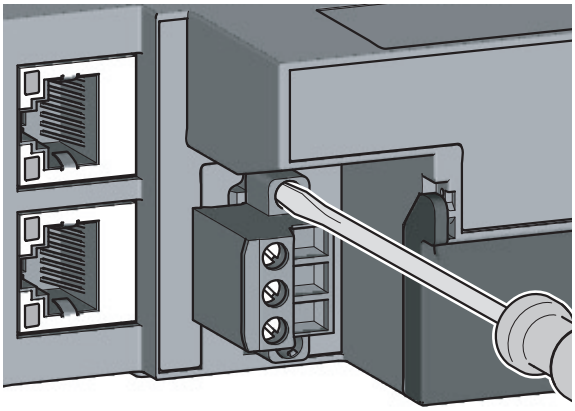
## (2) Suitable wire

The table below shows the suitable wire for connection to the terminal block for module power supply and FG.

| Diameter | Type | Material | Temperature rating |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20 to 16 AWG | Stranded | Copper | 75℃ or higher |

## (3) Installing and removing the terminal block

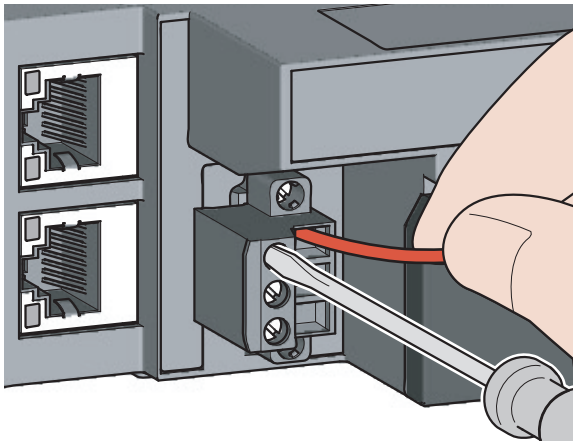
To remove the terminal block, loosen the terminal block mounting screw with a flathead screwdriver.
To install the terminal block, tighten the terminal block mounting screw with a flathead screwdriver.
Failure to secure the terminal block may cause drop, short circuit, or malfunction.



## (4) Connecting and disconnecting a cable

To connect a cable, with the terminal screw loosened using a flathead screwdriver, insert the wire and then tighten the terminal screw.

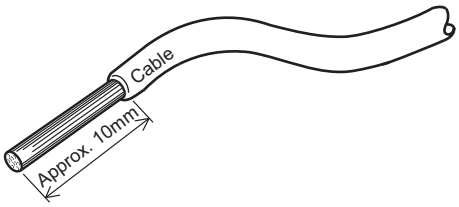
To disconnect the cable, with the terminal screw loosened using a flathead screwdriver, pull out the wire.



## (5) Cable terminal processing

Strip the cable sheath approximately 10mm from the end.

To use a bar solderless terminal, connect it to the stripped part.




## (6) List of bar solderless terminals

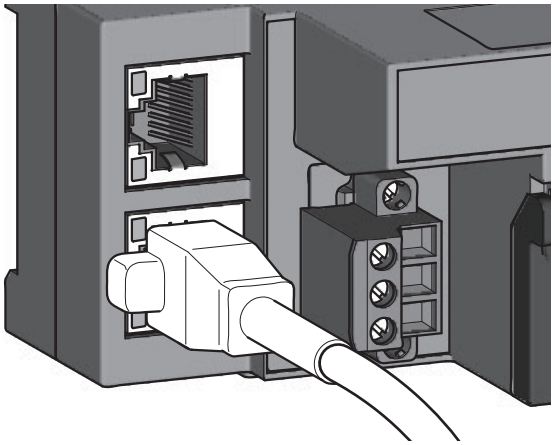
The following table lists recommended bar solderless terminals.

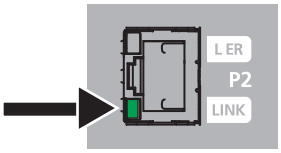
| Product name | Model | Applicable wire size | Contact |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bar solderless terminal | TE 0.5-10 | 0.5㎟ | NICHIFU Co., Ltd. |
| | TE 0.75-10 | 0.75㎟ | |
| | TE 1.0-10 | 0.9 to 1.0㎟ | |
| | TE 1.5-10 | 1.25 to 1.5㎟ | |
| Bar solderless terminal tool | NH79 | — | |
| Bar solderless terminal | AI 0.5-10WH | 0.5㎟ | Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd. |
| | AI 0.75-10GY | 0.75㎟ | |
| | AI 1-10RD | 1.0㎟ | |
| | AI 1.5-10BK | 1.5㎟ | |
| Bar solderless terminal tool | CRIMPFOX6 | — | |

# 6.5 Wiring of Ethernet Cable

## (1) Connecting an Ethernet cable

### (a) Connecting

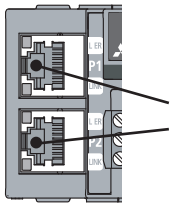




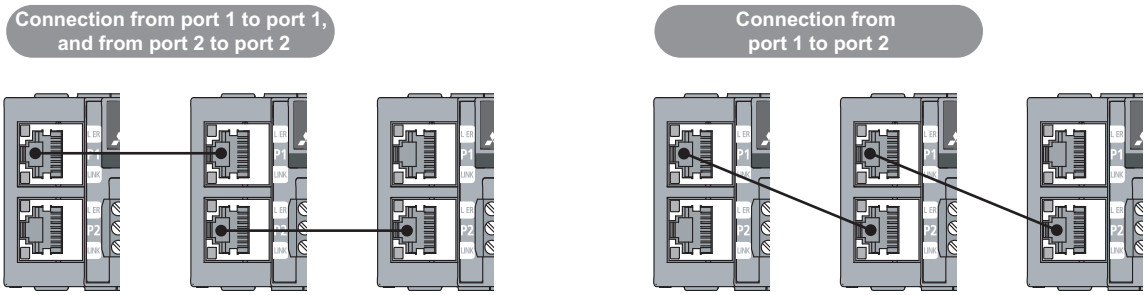

1. Turn off the module power supply of the main A/D converter module and the power supply of the external devices.
2. With attention to the orientation of the cable, push the Ethernet cable connector into the main A/D converter module until it clicks.
3. Power on the module.
4. Power on the external device.
5. Check if the LINK LED on the port into which the Ethernet cable is connected is on. The LINK LED may take a few seconds to light up after the module power supply is turned on. Normally, it lights up in a few seconds. If the LINK LED does not light up, refer to the troubleshooting section to take the corrective action. (☞ Page 181, Section 11.4)

**Point**

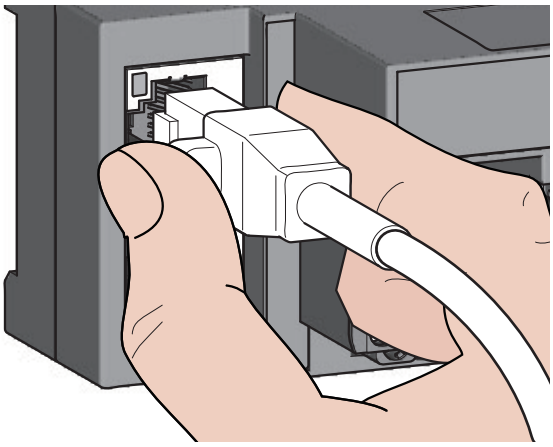
- PORT1 connector and PORT2 connector need not to be distinguished. When only one connector is used in star topology, either PORT1 connector or PORT2 connector can be used.




- When two connectors are used in line topology or ring topology, there is no restriction on the connection combination of PORT1 connector and PORT 2 connector. For example, the connection from PORT1 to PORT1 and the connection from PORT1 to PORT2 are both possible.




### (b) Disconnecting



1. **Power off the module.**
2. **With the latch of the Ethernet cable pressed, unplug the cable.**

## (2) Precautions

### (a) Laying Ethernet cables

- The Ethernet cables must be placed in the duct or fixed by clamp. If not, dangling cable may swing or inadvertently be pulled, resulting in damage to the module or cables or malfunction due to poor contact.
- Do not touch the core of the connector of the cable or the module, and protect it from dirt and dust. If any oil from your hand, or any dirt or dust sticks to the core, it can increase transmission loss, causing data link to fail.
- Check the following:
  - Is any Ethernet cable disconnected?
  - Does any Ethernet cable short?
  - Are the connectors securely connected?

### (b) Broken cable latch

Do not use Ethernet cables with broken latches. Doing so may cause the cable to unplug or malfunction.

### (c) Connecting and disconnecting an Ethernet cable

Hold the connector part when connecting and disconnecting the Ethernet cable. Pulling the cable connected to the module may result in damage to the module or cable or malfunction due to poor contact.

### (d) Connector to which an Ethernet cable is not connected

To prevent dust from entering the module, attach the provided connector cover.

### (e) Maximum station-to-station distance for an Ethernet cable (maximum cable length)

The maximum station-to-station distance is 100m. However, the distance may be shorter depending on the operating environment of the cable. For details, contact the manufacturer of the cables used.

### (f) Bending radius of an Ethernet cable

There are restrictions on the bending radius of the Ethernet cable. Check the bending radius in the specifications of the Ethernet cables used.

# 6.6 Wiring of Terminal Block and External Devices

## (1) Tightening torque

Tighten the terminal block screws within the following specified torque range.
Tightening the screws too much may damage the module case.

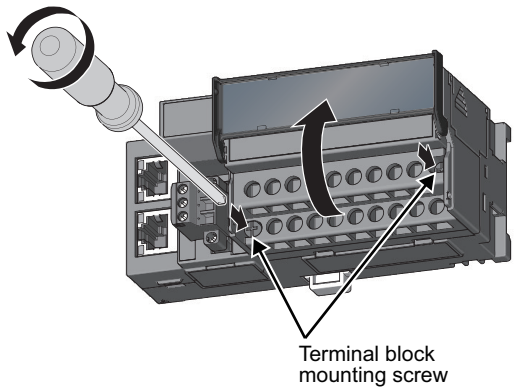
| Screw type | Tightening torque range |
|---|---|
| Terminal screw (M3) | 0.43 to 0.57N·m |
| Terminal block mounting screw (M3.5) | 0.68 to 0.92N·m |

The following table shows applicable solderless terminals to be connected to the terminal block. For wiring, use the wire and tightening torque as specified in the table below. Use UL-listed solderless terminals, and for processing, use the tool recommended by their manufacturers. Note that a solderless terminal with an insulation sleeve cannot be used.

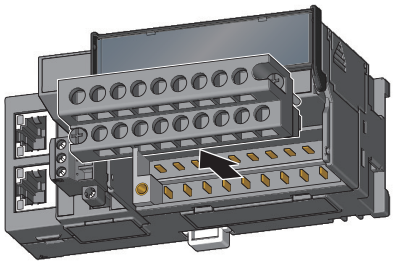
| Solderless terminal | | Wire | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Applicable tightening torque | Diameter | Type | Material | Temperature rating |
| R1.25-3 | 0.43 to 0.57N·m | 22 to 14 AWG | Stranded | Copper | 75℃ or higher |
| V2-MS3 | | | | | |
| RAP2-3SL | | | | | |
| TGV2-3N | | | | | |

## (2) Removing and installing the terminal block

### (a) Removal procedure

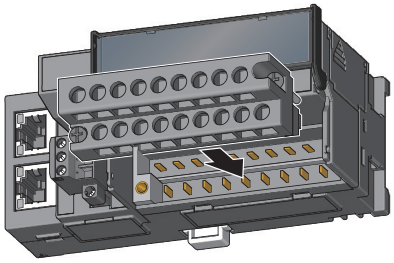



***1.*** **Open the terminal block cover and loosen the terminal block mounting screws (two points).**

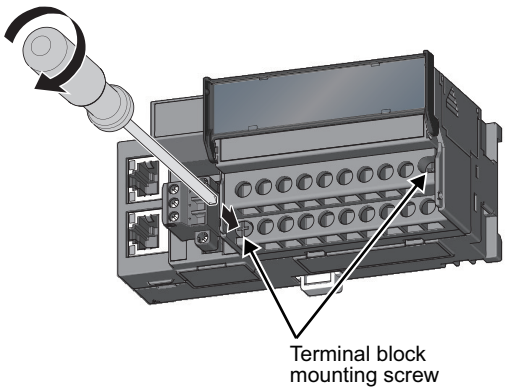


***2.*** **Loosening the terminal block mounting screws (two points) allows the two-piece terminal block to lift and be removed.**

### (b) Installation procedure



***1.*** **Open the terminal block cover to install the two-piece terminal block.**

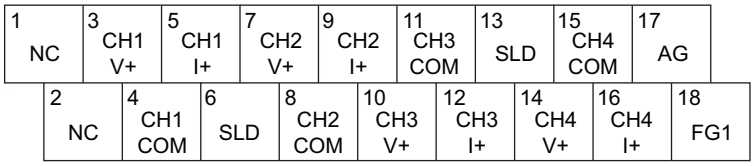



***2.*** **Tighten the terminal block mounting screws.**

## (3) Wiring of the terminal block and external devices

### (a) Signal name

The following shows signal names of the terminal block.




| Pin number | Signal name | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | NC | |
| 2 | NC | |
| 3 | CH1 | V+ |
| 4 | | COM |
| 5 | | I+ |
| 6 | SLD | |
| 7 | CH2 | V+ |
| 8 | | COM |
| 9 | | I+ |
| 10 | CH3 | V+ |
| 11 | | COM |
| 12 | | I+ |
| 13 | SLD | |
| 14 | CH4 | V+ |
| 15 | | COM |
| 16 | | I+ |
| 17 | AG | |
| 18 | FG1 | |

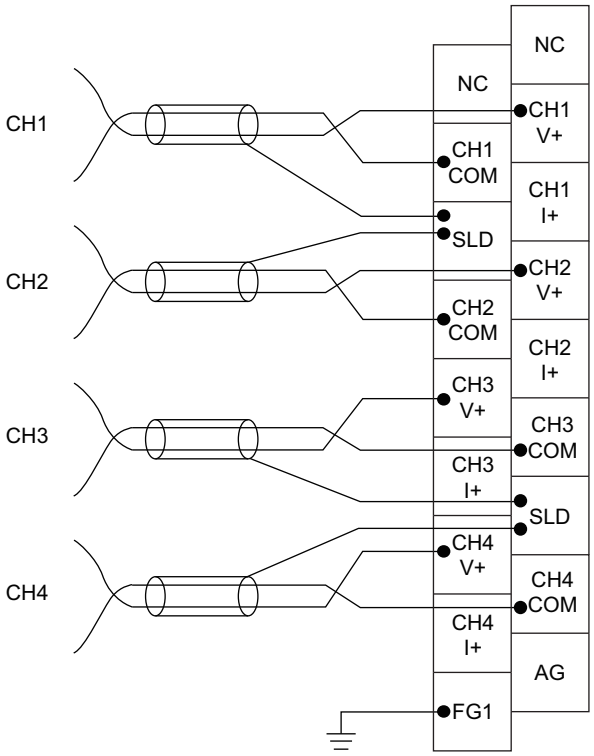
**Point**

Do not wire the NC terminals. Incorrect wiring may cause failure or malfunction of the module.

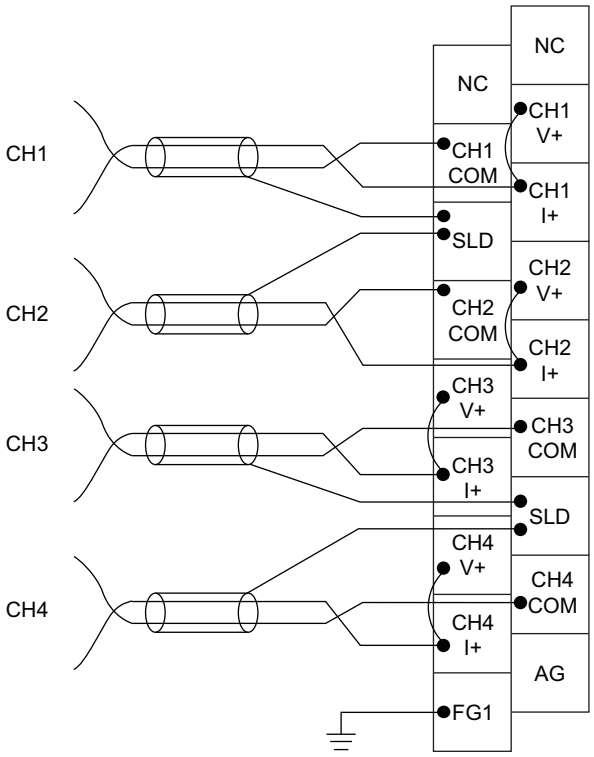
### (b) Wiring to the terminal block

The following shows wiring to the terminal block.

- For voltage input




- For current input



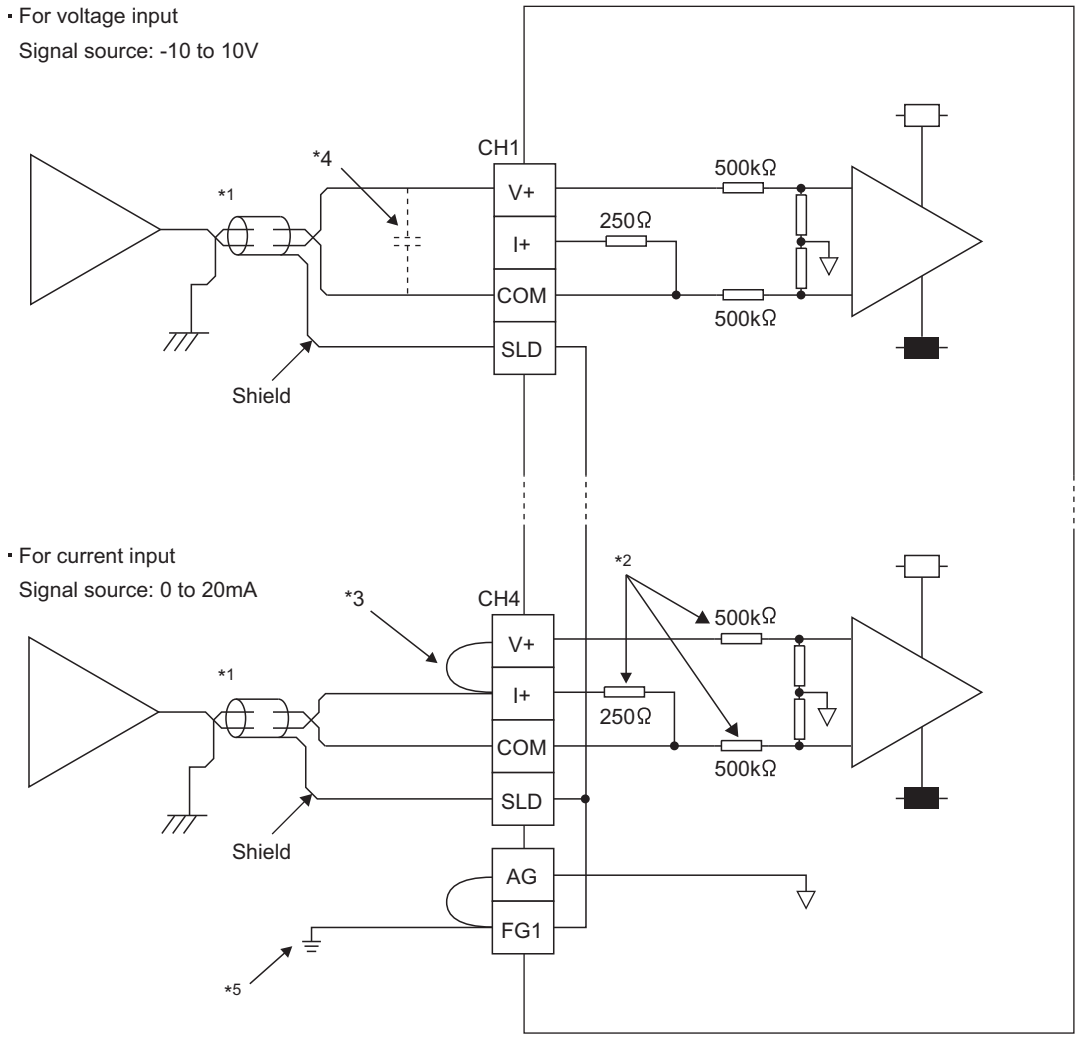
### (c) Precautions for external wiring

To obtain the maximum performance from the functions of the A/D converter module and improve the system reliability, an external wiring with high durability against noise is required. Precautions for external wiring are as follows:

- Use separate cables for the AC control circuit and the external input signals of the A/D converter module to avoid the influence of the AC side surges or induction.
- Do not install cables together with the main circuit lines, high voltage lines, or power cables for equipment other than the programmable controller. Noise, surges, or induction may affect the system.
- Ground the shielded wires or shielded cables at one point on the programmable controller side. However, depending on the external noise conditions, it may be better to ground them externally.
- For the voltage input, do not exceed a range of ±15V. Doing so can cause breakdown of the elements.
- For the current input, do not exceed a range of ±30mA. Doing so can cause breakdown of the elements.

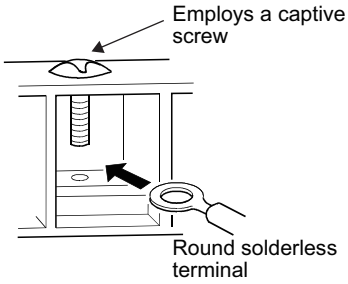
### (d) External wiring

The following figure shows the external wiring.




*1 For the cable, use the 2-core shielded twisted pair cable.
*2 This indicates the input resistance of the A/D converter module.
*3 For the current input, always connect the terminals (V+) and (I+).
*4 If noise or ripple is generated in the external wiring, connect a capacitor of approximately 0.1 to 0.47μF (product with a voltage-resistance of 25V or higher) between the V+ and COM terminals.
*5 Ground the FG1 terminal without fail. If there is much noise, it may be better to ground the AG terminal as well. If the grounding status of the AG terminal is changed after the offset/gain values are set, set the values again.

### (e) Wiring method




***1.*** **Loosen the terminal screw. A round solderless terminal can be connected as it is.**

***Point***

- Avoid contact of the terminal and the screw with oil. Failure to do so may damage the screw.
- The number of the inserted applicable solderless terminals must be two or less.
  When inserting two applicable solderless terminals, insert them back-to-back. Otherwise the screw cannot be tightened, possibly causing damage to it.
- Tighten the terminal screw with an applicable screwdriver. Tightening with an inapplicable screwdriver may damage the screw.

# CHAPTER 7 VARIOUS SETTINGS

This chapter describes how to set up various settings of the A/D converter module.

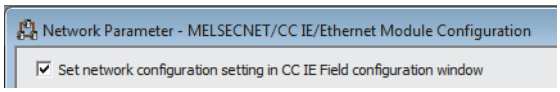
## 7.1 Parameter Settings

Set the parameter of this module with the network parameter written to the CPU module of the master station. For the setting procedure of the master station, refer to the following:

User's manual for the master/local module used

**Remark**

- Place a checkmark in the "Set the network configuration settings in CC IE Field configuration window" box on the "MELSECNET/CC IE/Ethernet Module Configuration" window in advance.




- To select the main A/D converter module in the CC IE Field Configuration window, select "NZ2GF2B-60AD4" from the "Module List" window.
- To select an extension module in the "CC IE Field Configuration" window, select the following models from the "Module List" window.

| Extension module type | Name |
|---|---|
| Extension Digital Input Module | NZ2EX-16 (DI) |
| Extension Digital Output Module | NZ2EX-16 (DO) |
| Extension A/D Converter Module | NZ2EX2B-60AD4 |
| Extension D/A Converter Module | NZ2EX2B-60DA4 |

- Setting fewer points of the remote I/O signal or remote register than actual points that the main A/D converter module or the extension module possesses does not cause an error. In this case, data of all the set points are subject to cyclic transmission in order.

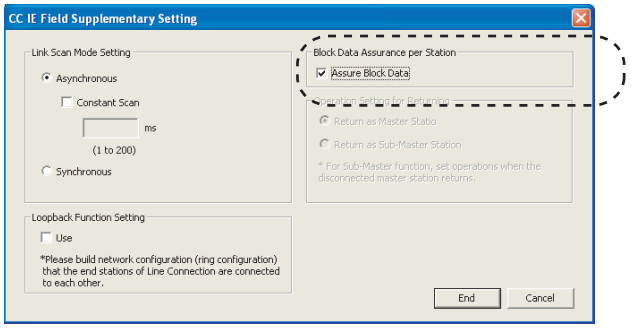
## (1) Precautions

### (a) Before parameter settings

- Read and write the parameter settings of this module with the CPU module in the STOP status. Reading and writing are unavailable in the RUN status.
- Check that the start I/O number of the network parameter of the master station matches that of the PLC parameter. If they differ, the parameter settings cannot be read or written.

### (b) Parameter settings

- When using the A/D converter module, always enable the block data assurance per station. When it is disabled, correct operation of the A/D converter module cannot be guaranteed. For details on the block data assurance per station, refer to the following: 🕮 User's manual for the master/local module used.




Do not uncheck the box.

- Do not set the parameters using the CCPASET instruction in the master station. Executing the CCPASET instruction results in the module operating with block data assurance per station deactivated, where proper performance as the A/D converter module cannot be guaranteed. (The CCPASET instruction is intended to configure parameters for a master/local module. For details on the CCPASET instruction, refer to the following: 🕮 User's manual for the master/local module used.)
- When using an extension module, be sure to write the module parameters (☞ Page 71, Section 7.1 (2)). If the parameters of the extension module has not been written, the error code (1F30H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED lights up.

## (2) Setting procedure

**1. Open the "CC IE Field Configuration" window.**

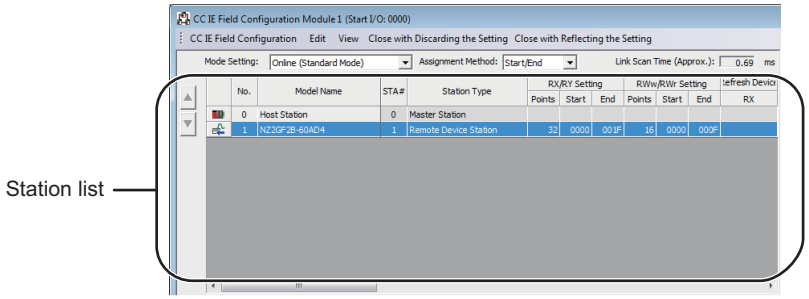
- For the master/local module QJ71GF11-T2

  Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET] ⇨ CC IE Field Configuration Setting button

- For the master/local module LJ71GF11-T2

  Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE Field] ⇨ CC IE Field Configuration Setting button

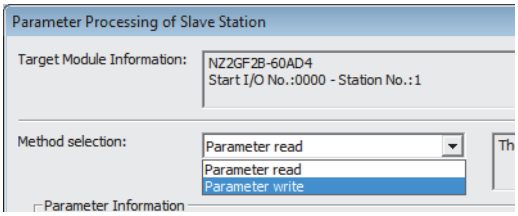
**2. On the "CC IE Field Configuration" window, from "List of stations", select the main A/D converter module.**




**3. Open the "Parameter Processing of Slave Station" window.**

[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**4. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

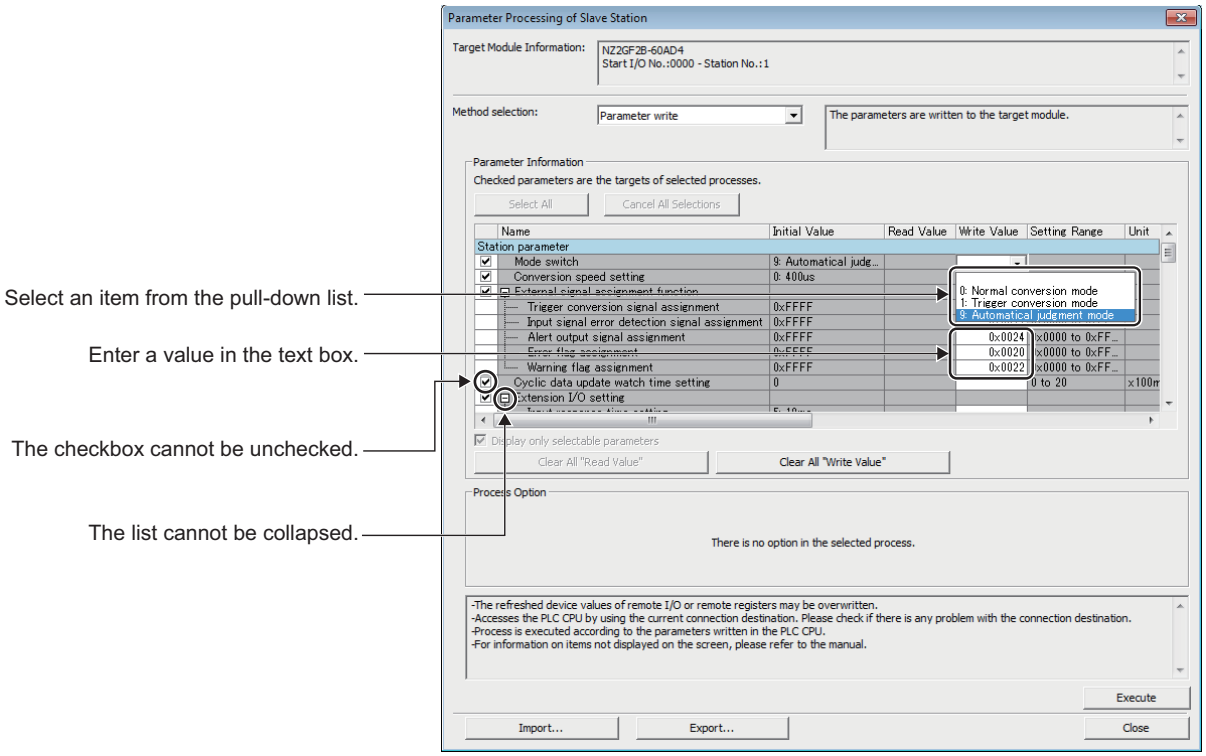


**5. Double-click the item to be changed, and enter the setting value.**

- Items to be selected from a pull-down list

  Double-click the item to be set, and from the pull-down list that appears, select the desired item.
- Items to be entered via text box

  Double-click the item to be set, and enter the desired value.




- Station parameter

| Setting item | | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Mode switch | | Page 86, Section 8.2 |
| Conversion speed setting | | Page 89, Section 8.5 |
| External signal assignment function | Trigger conversion signal assignment | Page 146, Section 8.18.1 (2) |
| | Input signal error detection signal assignment | |
| | Alert output signal assignment | |
| | Error flag assignment | |
| | Warning flag assignment | |
| Cyclic data update watch time setting | | Page 145, Section 8.18.1 |
| Extension I/O setting | Input response time setting | |
| | Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting | |

- Basic module parameter

| Setting item | | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| A/D conversion enable/disable setting | CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | Page 89, Section 8.4 |
| | CH2 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | |
| | CH3 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | |
| | CH4 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | |
| Range setting | CH1 Range setting | Page 99, Section 8.7 |
| | CH2 Range setting | |
| | CH3 Range setting | |
| | CH4 Range setting | |

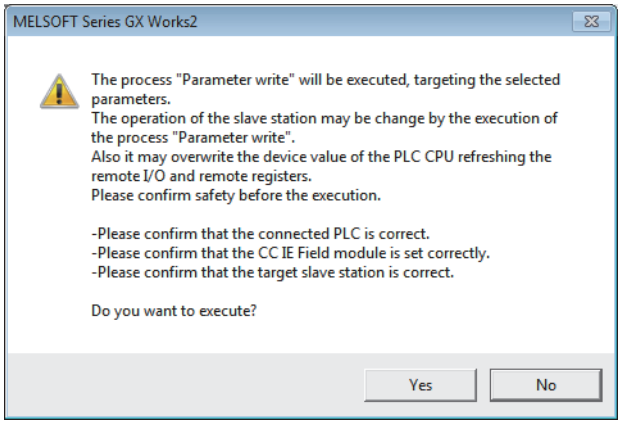
| Setting item | | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Averaging process setting | CH1 Averaging process setting | Page 95, Section 8.6 |
| | CH1 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| | CH2 Averaging process setting | |
| | CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| | CH3 Averaging process setting | |
| | CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| | CH4 Averaging process setting | |
| | CH4 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| Input signal error detection function | CH1 Input signal error detection setting | Page 101, Section 8.9 |
| | CH2 Input signal error detection setting | |
| | CH3 Input signal error detection setting | |
| | CH4 Input signal error detection setting | |
| Alert output function | CH1 Alert output setting | Page 105, Section 8.10 |
| | CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| | CH2 Alert output setting | |
| | CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| | CH3 Alert output setting | |
| | CH3 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | CH3 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | CH3 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | CH3 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| | CH4 Alert output setting | |
| | CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| Digital clipping function | CH1 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | Page 117, Section 8.13 |
| | CH2 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | |
| | CH3 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | |
| | CH4 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | |
| Scaling function | CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting | Page 108, Section 8.11 |
| | CH1 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | CH1 Scaling lower limit value | |
| | CH2 Scaling enable/disable setting | |
| | CH2 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | CH2 Scaling lower limit value | |
| | CH3 Scaling enable/disable setting | |
| | CH3 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | CH3 Scaling lower limit value | |
| | CH4 Scaling enable/disable setting | |
| | CH4 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | CH4 Scaling lower limit value | |

- Ext. module 1_Module parameter

| Setting item | | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Ext. module 1_A/D conversion enable/disable setting | Ext. module 1_CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | Page 89, Section 8.4 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | |
| Ext. module 1_Range setting | Ext. module 1_CH1 Range setting | Page 99, Section 8.7 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Range setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Range setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Range setting | |
| Ext. module 1_Average processing setting | Ext. module 1_CH1 Averaging process setting | Page 95, Section 8.6 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Averaging process setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Averaging process setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Averaging process setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Time average/Count average/Moving average | |
| Ext. module 1_Input signal error detection function | Ext. module 1_CH1 Input signal error detection function setting | Page 101, Section 8.9 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Input signal error detection function setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Input signal error detection function setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Input signal error detection function setting | |
| Ext. module 1_Alert output function | Ext. module 1_CH1 Alert output setting | Page 105, Section 8.10 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Alert output setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Alert output setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Alert output setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value | |
| Ext. module 1_Digital clipping function | Ext. module 1_CH1 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | Page 117, Section 8.13 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | |

| Setting item | | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Ext. module 1_Scaling function | Ext. module 1_CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting | Page 108, Section 8.11 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Scaling lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Scaling enable/disable setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Scaling lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Scaling enable/disable setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Scaling lower limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Scaling enable/disable setting | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Scaling upper limit value | |
| | Ext. module 1_CH4 Scaling lower limit value | |

**6.** **Click** Execute **button to open the following window.**

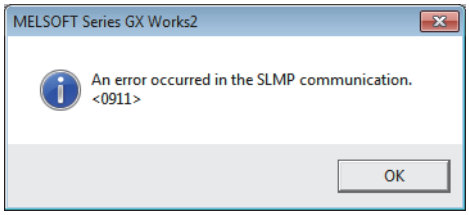



**7.** **Click** Yes **button.**

**8.** **The parameters are written to the A/D converter module.**

## Point

- When using an extension module, also set the parameters of the extension module.
  For the parameters of the extension module, refer to the following:
  Manual of the extension module used
- Set all the items for the parameter. If any blank exists, the parameters cannot be written to the A/D converter module.
- To read the parameter from the A/D converter module, set "Method selection" to "Parameter read" and click Execute button.
- The parameters are checked when they are written to the A/D converter module. If the following message is displayed during the writing, take corrective action for the error code in < >. For details on the error codes, refer to the list of error codes (☞ Page 172, Section 11.2) and the user's manual for the master/local module used.



# 7.2 How to Change the Parameters

This section describes the procedures to change the parameters.

The precautions to take when changing the parameters are the same as the following:

- Precautions (☞ Page 70, Section 7.1 (1))

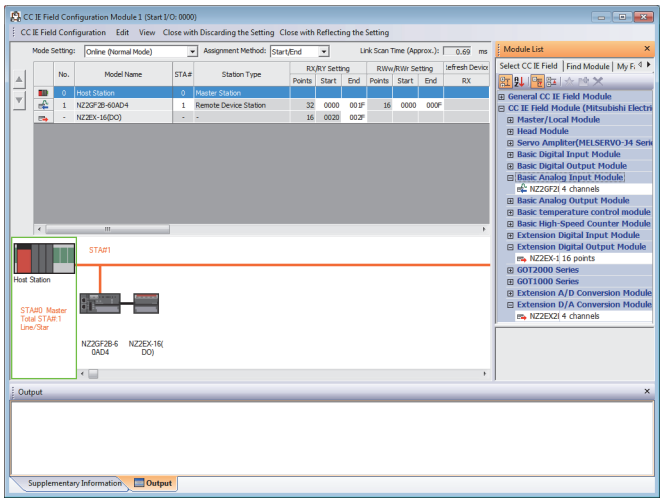
## 7.2.1 Changing the network configuration

To change the network configuration reusing the already created project, set the parameters in the following steps:

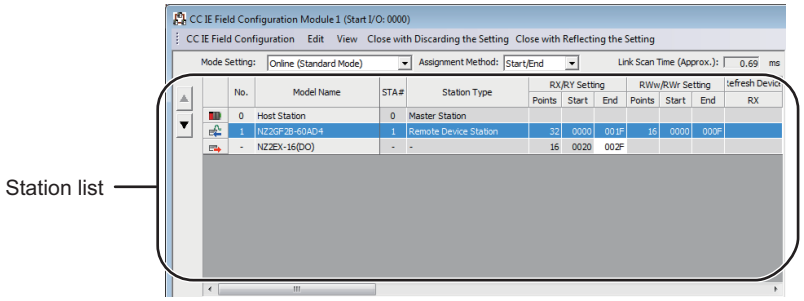
1. **Turn off the module power supply from on.**
2. **Connect the modules again according to the desired network configuration.**
3. **Turn on the module power supply from off.**
4. **Open the "CC IE Field Configuration" window.**
   - For the master/local module QJ71GF11-T2

     Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET] ⇨ CC IE Field Configuration Setting button
   - For the master/local module LJ71GF11-T2

     Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE Field] ⇨ CC IE Field Configuration Setting button
5. **Set up the slave station with drag and drop, and enter the station number for the slave station. Change values as necessary.**



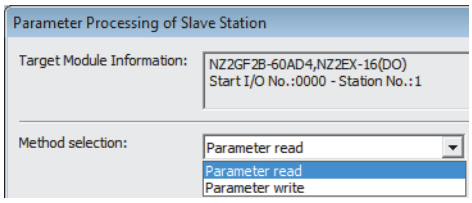
**6.** **On the "CC IE Field Configuration" window, from "List of stations", select the main A/D converter module.**



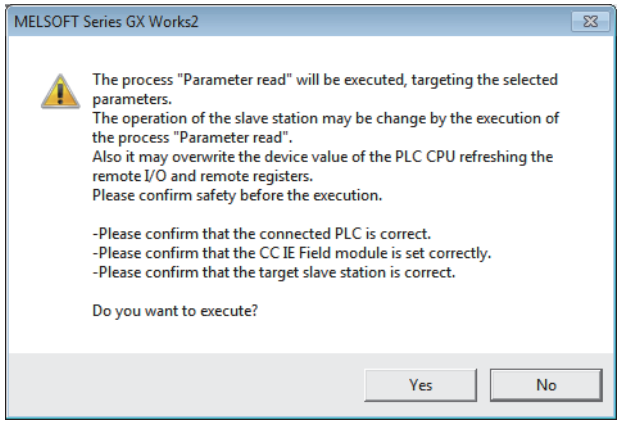

**7.** **Open the "Parameter Processing of Slave Station" window.**

[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**8.** **Set "Method selection" to "Parameter read".**

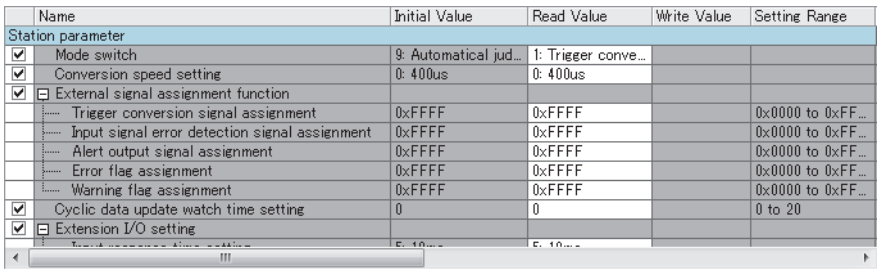



**9.** **Click** Execute **button to open the following window.**

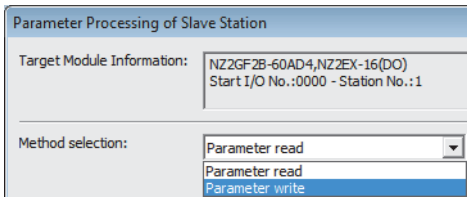



**10.** **Click** Yes **button.**

**11.** **The parameters are read from the A/D converter module.**

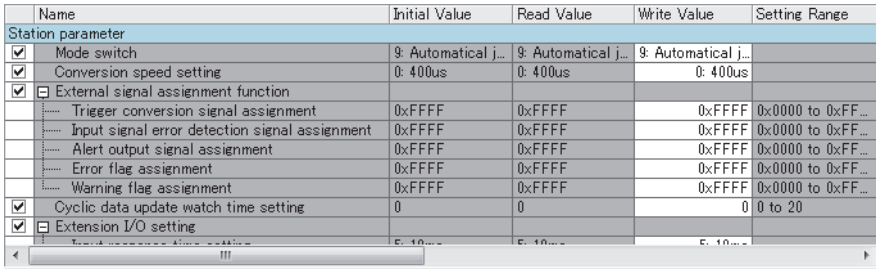


**12.** **Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**



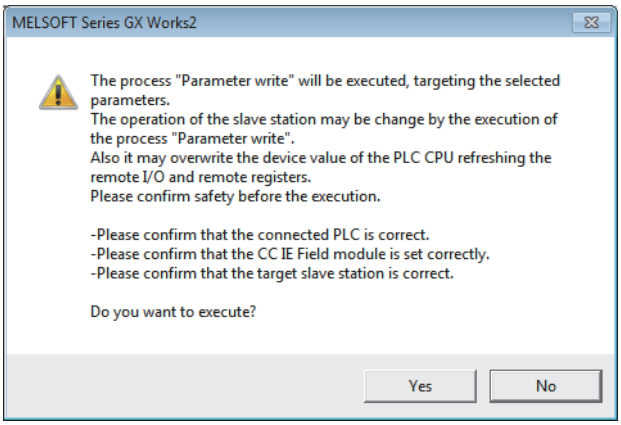

**13.** **Set "Write Value". Follow the next steps to set the value:**

- Click the title cell of "Read Value" to select all the items and copy them.
- Click the title cell of "Write Value" to select all the items and paste the copy.
- Select the items to be changed, and set new values.



| | Name | Initial Value | Read Value | Write Value | Setting Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Station parameter | | | | | |
| ☑ | Mode switch | 9: Automatical j... | 9: Automatical j... | 9: Automatical j... | |
| ☑ | Conversion speed setting | 0: 400us | 0: 400us | 0: 400us | |
| ☑ | ⊟ External signal assignment function | | | | |
| | Trigger conversion signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Input signal error detection signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Alert output signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Error flag assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Warning flag assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| ☑ | Cyclic data update watch time setting | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 to 20 |
| ☑ | ⊟ Extension I/O setting | | | | |

**14.** **Click** Execute **button to open the following window.**




**15.** **Click** Yes **button.**

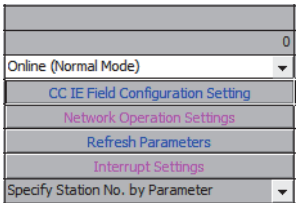
**16.** **The parameters are written to the A/D converter module.**

Setting up the module parameters of the slave station is now complete.

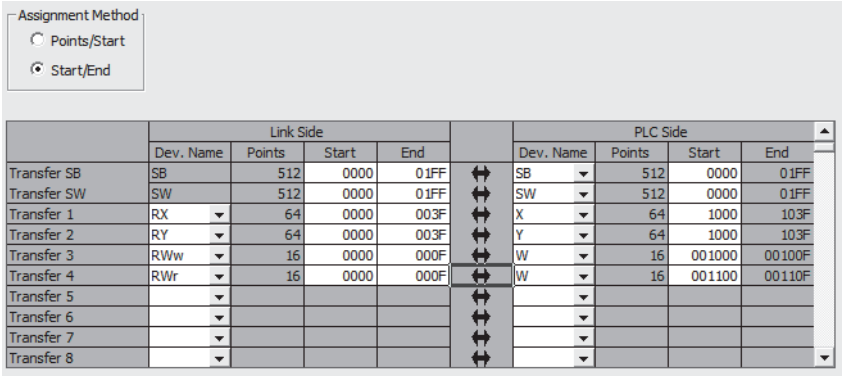
**17.** **Close the "CC IE Field Configuration" window.**

[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Close with Reflecting the Setting]

**18.** **Click** Refresh Parameters **button to open the refresh parameter setting window.**

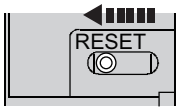


**19.** **Set up the refresh parameters. Change values as necessary.**



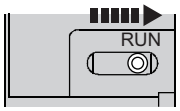

| | Link Side | | | | | PLC Side | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Dev. Name | Points | Start | End | | Dev. Name | Points | Start | End |
| Transfer SB | SB | 512 | 0000 | 01FF | ⇔ | SB | 512 | 0000 | 01FF |
| Transfer SW | SW | 512 | 0000 | 01FF | ⇔ | SW | 512 | 0000 | 01FF |
| Transfer 1 | RX | 64 | 0000 | 003F | ⇔ | X | 64 | 1000 | 103F |
| Transfer 2 | RY | 64 | 0000 | 003F | ⇔ | Y | 64 | 1000 | 103F |
| Transfer 3 | RWw | 16 | 0000 | 000F | ⇔ | W | 16 | 001000 | 00100F |
| Transfer 4 | RWr | 16 | 0000 | 000F | ⇔ | W | 16 | 001100 | 00110F |
| Transfer 5 | | | | | ⇔ | | | | |
| Transfer 6 | | | | | ⇔ | | | | |
| Transfer 7 | | | | | ⇔ | | | | |
| Transfer 8 | | | | | ⇔ | | | | |

**20.** **Write the set parameters to the CPU module of the master station, and reset the CPU module.**




**21.** **Put the CPU module of the master station into RUN.**

Setting up the network configuration is now complete.



# 7.2.2 Changing the parameters without changing the network configuration

To change only the module parameters of the already set-up slave station without changing the network configuration, take the following steps:

**1. Open the "CC IE Field Configuration" window.**

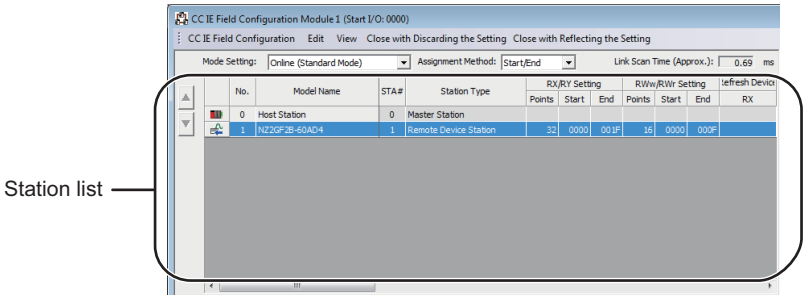
- For the master/local module QJ71GF11-T2

  Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET] ⇨ CC IE Field Configuration Setting button

- For the master/local module LJ71GF11-T2

  Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE Field] ⇨ CC IE Field Configuration Setting button

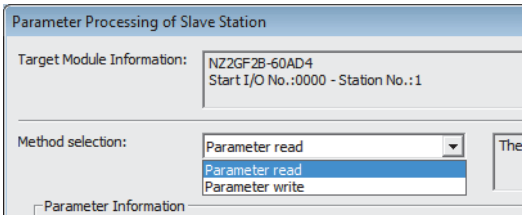
**2. On the "CC IE Field Configuration" window, from "List of stations", select the A/D converter module.**



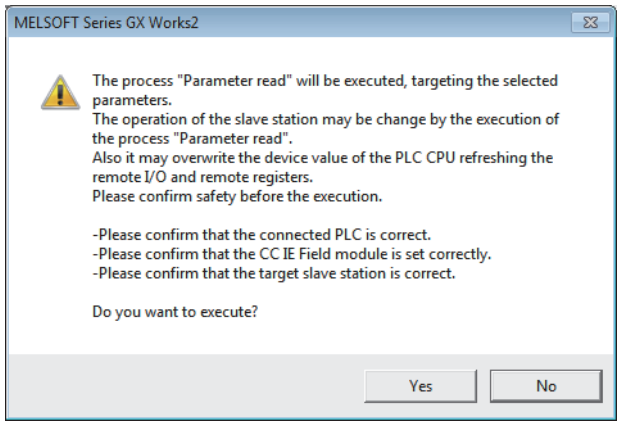

**3. Open the "Parameter Processing of Slave Station" window.**

[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**4. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter read".**

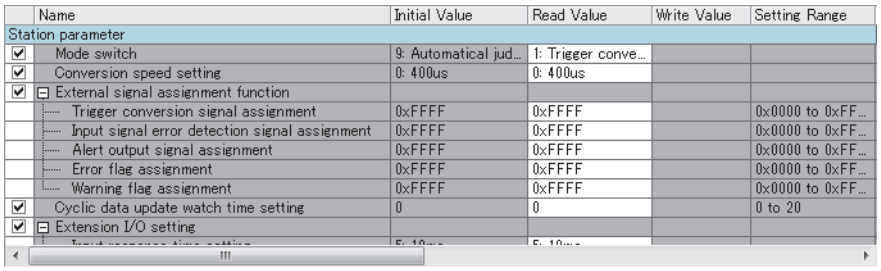


**5.** Click Execute button to open the following window.



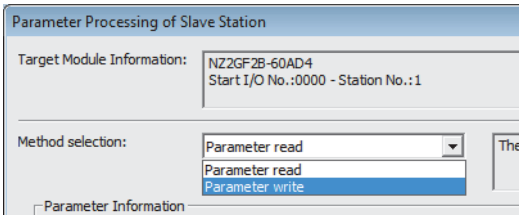

**6.** Click Yes button.

**7.** The parameters are read from the A/D converter module.



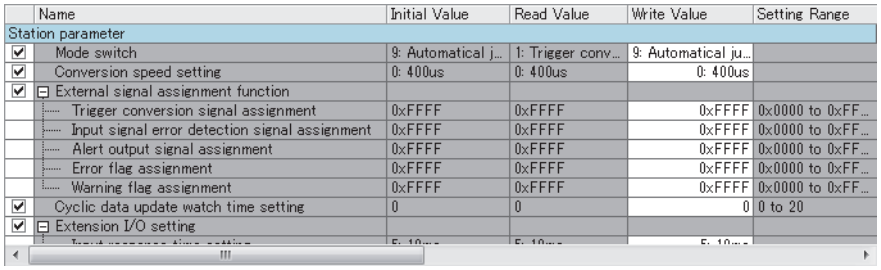
| | Name | Initial Value | Read Value | Write Value | Setting Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Station parameter | | | | | |
| ☑ | Mode switch | 9: Automatical jud... | 1: Trigger conve... | | |
| ☑ | Conversion speed setting | 0: 400us | 0: 400us | | |
| ☑ | ⊟ External signal assignment function | | | | |
| | Trigger conversion signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Input signal error detection signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Alert output signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Error flag assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Warning flag assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| ☑ | Cyclic data update watch time setting | 0 | 0 | | 0 to 20 |
| ☑ | ⊟ Extension I/O setting | | | | |

**8.** Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".



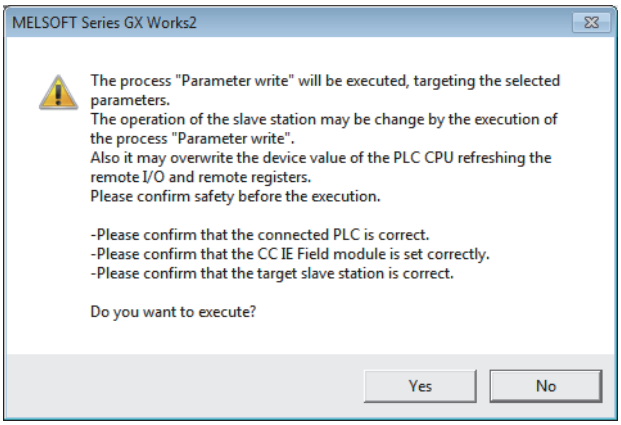

**9.** Set "Write Value". Follow the next steps to set the value:

- Click the title cell of "Read Value" to select all the items and copy them.
- Click the title cell of "Write Value" to select all the items and paste the copy.
- Select the items to be changed, and set new values.



| | Name | Initial Value | Read Value | Write Value | Setting Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Station parameter | | | | | |
| ☑ | Mode switch | 9: Automatical j... | 1: Trigger conv... | 9: Automatical ju... | |
| ☑ | Conversion speed setting | 0: 400us | 0: 400us | 0: 400us | |
| ☑ | ⊟ External signal assignment function | | | | |
| | Trigger conversion signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Input signal error detection signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Alert output signal assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Error flag assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| | Warning flag assignment | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0xFF... |
| ☑ | Cyclic data update watch time setting | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 to 20 |
| ☑ | ⊟ Extension I/O setting | | | | |

**10.** **Click** Execute **button to open the following window.**




**11.** **Click** Yes **button.**

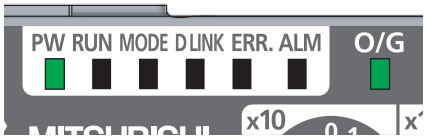
**12.** **The parameters are written to the A/D converter module.**

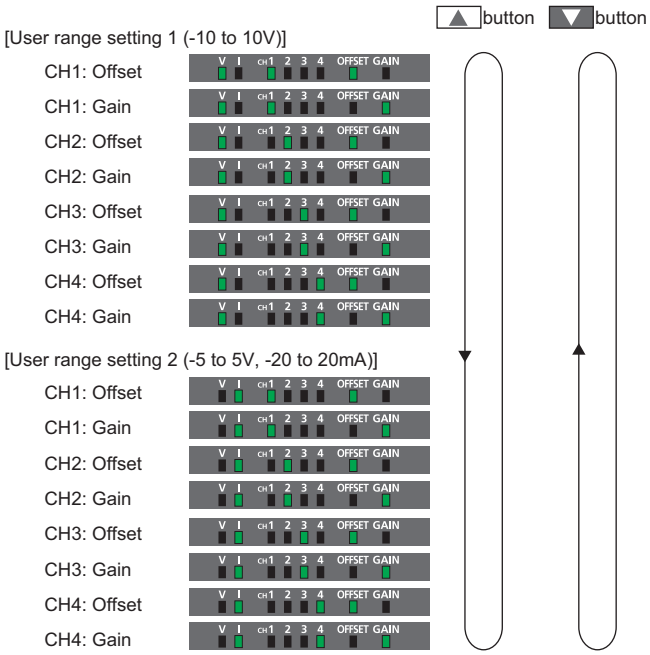
Setting the module parameters of the slave station is complete.

# 7.3 Offset/Gain Setting

If the user range is necessary, set up the offset/gain setting by following the instructions as illustrated below.
Note that using the factory default range does not require the offset/gain setting.



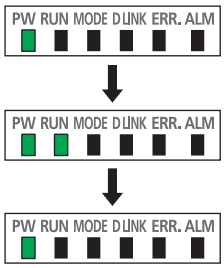

***1.*** **Turn off the module power supply.**

***2.*** **Set "x10" of the station number setting switch to "O/G".**

***3.*** **Turn on the module power supply and check that the LEDs are in the following state:**
RUN LED: Off
O/G LED: On

***4.*** **Select the setting target using SET/SEL button.**

***5.*** **Apply the offset value or gain value to the selected channel for one second or more.**




***6.*** **Keep pressing ▲ button until the RUN LED lights up.**

Once the RUN LED lights up, release ▲ button. While the RUN LED lights up, the offset value or gain value is being written to the non-volatile memory.

After the writing, the RUN LED lights out.

After checking that the RUN LED lights out, go to the next step.

***7.*** **To set up another channel, go back to step 4.**

***8.*** **After setting all the channels to be used, turn off the module power supply.**

## Point

- Set up the offset value and the gain value under actual use conditions.
  Connection to the CC-Link IE Field Network is not necessary.
- Set up the offset/gain setting in the range satisfying the following condition. If the range is exceeded, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the range described in the performance specifications.
  - I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion (☞ Page 229, Appendix 4)
- Set values are held and available even after turning off the module power supply because a offset value and a gain value are written into the non-volatile memory in the main A/D converter module.
- Set up the offset/gain setting so that the offset value is smaller than the gain value.
  With Range setting (address: 0103H) set to User range setting 1 or User range setting 2, the main A/D converter module performs a check on the offset/gain set values when Initial data setting request flag (RY9) is turned on from off. For invalid condition (offset value ≥ gain value), this check results in the error code (040□H) being stored into Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up.
- The extension A/D converter module does not support user range. Therefore, the offset/gain setting cannot be set up for the extension A/D converter module.

# CHAPTER 8 FUNCTIONS

This chapter describes the details of the functions available in the A/D converter module, and the setting procedures for those functions.

For details on remote I/O signals, remote registers, and remote buffer memory, refer to the following:

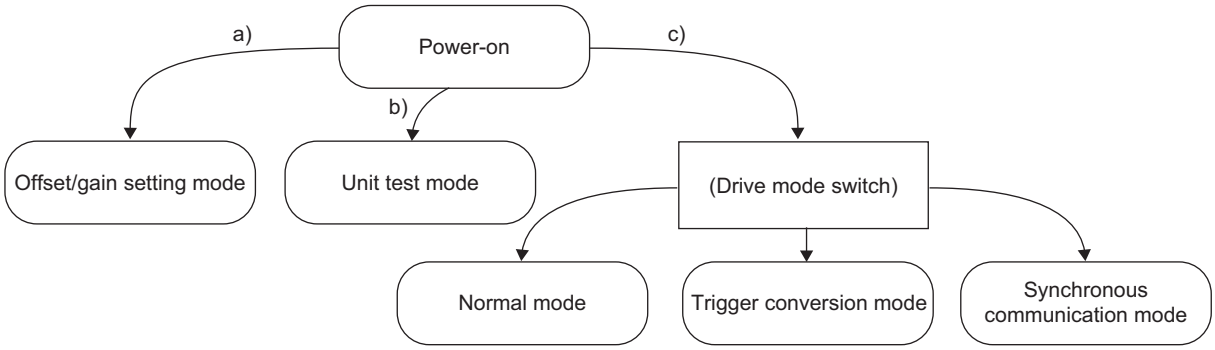
- Details of Remote I/O Signals (☞ Page 189, Appendix 1)
- Details of Remote Registers (☞ Page 201, Appendix 2)
- Details of Remote Buffer Memory (☞ Page 205, Appendix 3)

## 8.1 Mode Shift at Power-On

At power-on, the main A/D converter module enters any of the following modes:

- Offset/gain setting mode
- Unit test mode
- Normal mode
- Trigger conversion mode
- Synchronous communication mode

The conditions of shift to these modes are shown below:




| Mark | Mode | Condition |
|---|---|---|
| a) | Offset/gain setting mode | If "X10" of the station number setting switch is set to "O/G", the mode shifts to offset/gain setting mode.<br>For details, refer to the following:<br>• Offset/Gain Setting (☞ Page 83, Section 7.3) |
| b) | Unit test mode | If "X10" of the station number setting switch is set to "TEST" and "X1" of the switch is set to "0", the mode shifts to the unit test mode.<br>For details, refer to the following:<br>• Unit Test (☞ Page 185, Section 11.5) |
| c) | (Drive mode switch) | With the station number setting switch set to 1 to 120, the module enters each drive mode according to the setting of Mode switch (address: 0000H).<br>For details, refer to the following:<br>• Drive Mode Switch (☞ Page 86, Section 8.2) |

# 8.2 Drive Mode Switch

The A/D converter module operates in the following modes: normal mode, trigger conversion mode, and synchronous communication mode.

The following table lists the types of drive mode and their operation.

| Type of drive mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Normal mode | A/D conversion is performed based on the internal clock of the main A/D converter module. |
| Trigger conversion mode | A/D conversion is performed at the time of turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) from off. |
| Synchronous communication mode | A/D conversion is performed with a synchronization period of the master station that supports the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function. |

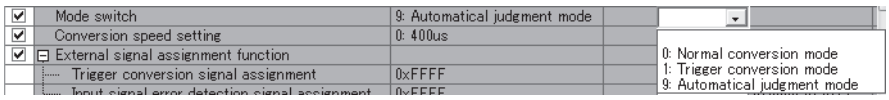
The drive mode can be selected by setting Mode switch (address: 0000H).

## (1) Setting procedure

***1.*** **Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select a main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

***2.*** **In "Station parameter", set "Mode switch" to either "0: Normal conversion mode", "1: Trigger conversion mode", or "9: Automatical judgment mode".**




The following table lists the setting value of "Mode switch" and the drive mode.

| Setting value of "Mode switch" | Drive mode |
|---|---|
| "0: Normal conversion mode" | The A/D converter module operates in normal mode. |
| "1: Trigger conversion mode" | The A/D converter module operates in trigger conversion mode. |
| "9: Automatical judgment mode" | The drive mode is automatically set according to the type of the module that operates as the master station of the A/D converter module.*1 |

*1 The drive mode varies depending on the module of the master station as shown below.

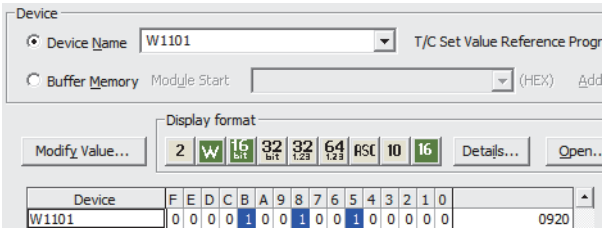
| Master station | | Setting of the master station*2 | Drive mode when "Mode switch" is set to "9: Automatical judgment mode" |
|---|---|---|---|
| Master/local module (CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function not supported) | | — | Normal mode |
| Master/local module (CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function supported) | | Setting the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function to be disabled | Normal mode |
| | | Setting the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function to be enabled | Synchronous communication mode |
| Simple motion module | First five digits of the serial number are "15091" or earlier. | — | Normal mode |
| | First five digits of the serial number are "15092" or later. | — | Synchronous communication mode |

*2 For how to set the master station, refer to the MELSEC iQ-R Inter-Module Synchronization Function Reference Manual.

***3.*** **Click** Execute **button to write the parameters to the A/D converter module.**

**4. Check that "0920H" is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).**

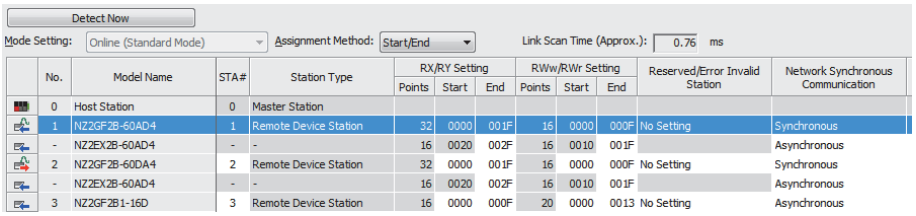
[Online] ⇨ [Monitor] ⇨ [Device/Buffer Memory Batch]




**5. The A/D converter module starts operating in the set drive mode by turning off and on the module power supply or performing remote reset.**

## Point

- For normal conversion mode operation of the A/D converter module connected to a master station that supports the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function, set to "0: Normal conversion mode".
- In the MELSEC iQ-R series master station, setting each slave station to Synchronous or Asynchronous allows their operation (synchronous communication mode or normal mode) to be managed and configured at a time by the master station. Note, however, that settings for the extension modules have no effect. Their operation follows the settings of the main module connected.




| | No. | Model Name | STA# | Station Type | RX/RY Setting | | | RWw/RWr Setting | | | Reserved/Error Invalid Station | Network Synchronous Communication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Points | Start | End | Points | Start | End | | |
| | 0 | Host Station | 0 | Master Station | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | NZ2GF2B-60AD4 | 1 | Remote Device Station | 32 | 0000 | 001F | 16 | 0000 | 000F | No Setting | Synchronous |
| | - | NZ2EX2B-60AD4 | - | - | 16 | 0020 | 002F | 16 | 0010 | 001F | | Asynchronous |
| | 2 | NZ2GF2B-60DA4 | 2 | Remote Device Station | 32 | 0000 | 001F | 16 | 0000 | 000F | No Setting | Synchronous |
| | - | NZ2EX2B-60AD4 | - | - | 16 | 0020 | 002F | 16 | 0010 | 001F | | Asynchronous |
| | 3 | NZ2GF2B1-16D | 3 | Remote Device Station | 16 | 0000 | 000F | 20 | 0000 | 0013 | No Setting | Asynchronous |

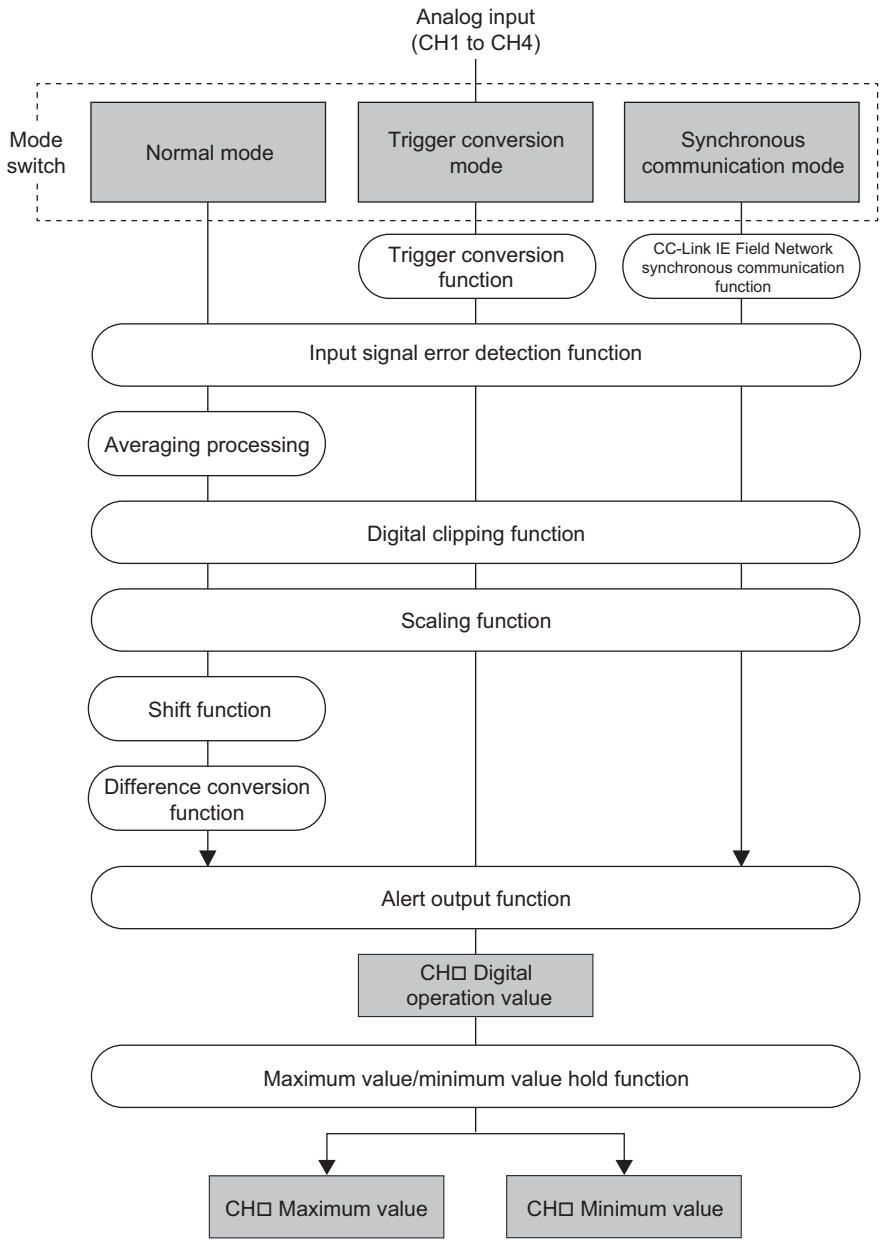
## (2) Drive mode of extension modules

When an extension analog module is connected to a main analog module, the extension analog module operates in the drive mode corresponding to that of the main analog module.
The following table lists the details.

| Main analog module | Extension analog module | Drive mode of main analog module | Drive mode of extension analog module |
|---|---|---|---|
| Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module | Normal mode | |
| | | Trigger conversion mode | |
| | | Synchronous communication mode | |
| | Extension D/A converter module | Normal mode | |
| | | Trigger conversion mode | Trigger output mode |
| | | Synchronous communication mode | |
| Main D/A converter module | Extension A/D converter module | Normal mode | |
| | | Trigger output mode | Trigger conversion mode |
| | | Synchronous communication mode | |
| | Extension D/A converter module | Normal mode | |
| | | Trigger output mode | |
| | | Synchronous communication mode | |

# 8.3 Each Function in the Sequence

An analog input value and digital operation value are processed by the functions in the order shown below. If multiple functions are enabled, the output of the first-processed function is used as the input of the next function.




## (1) Digital operation value

Digital values after sampling processing or averaging processing have been performed are called digital output values.

The values obtained by operating the digital output value using the digital clipping function, scaling function, shift function, or difference conversion function are stored.

## (2) Maximum and minimum values

The maximum and minimum values of the digital operation values are stored.

# 8.4 A/D Conversion Enable/Disable Function

This function allows A/D conversion to be enabled or disabled for each channel.
Disabling the A/D conversion for unused channels reduces the conversion cycles.

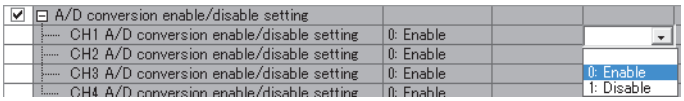
## (1) Setting procedure

The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

***1.*** **Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select a main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

***2.*** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to either "0: Enable" or "1: Disable".**




***Point***

For the extension A/D converter module, go to "Ext. module 1_Module parameter", and make the setting of "Ext. module 1_CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting".

# 8.5 Conversion Speed Switch Function

Conversion speed of the main A/D converter module can be selected from the following three rates:

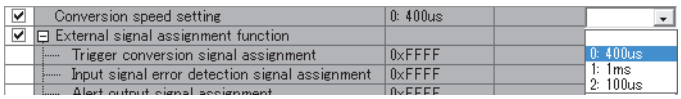
- 100μs
- 400μs
- 1ms

## (1) Setting procedure

***1.*** **Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

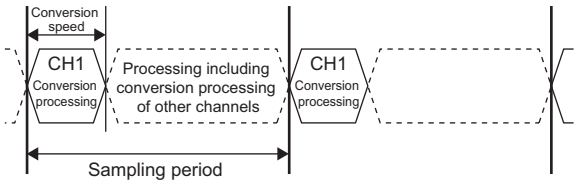
"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select a main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

***2.*** **In "Station parameter", from "Conversion speed setting", select the conversion speed.**



# 8.5.1 Conversion Speed and Sampling Period

Conversion speed is the rate at which an A/D converter module converts analog input values.
A sampling period is the period of conversion processing within the one channel.
A conversion period is the period of the update of a digital operation value with the A/D conversion method (sampling processing or averaging processing) taken into account, and is equivalent to an integral multiple of the sampling period. (☞ Page 95, Section 8.6)
The following figure shows the relationship between conversion speed and a sampling period.




: Period for conversion processing of one channel

The sampling cycle varies depending on the type of main analog module, the conversion speed, the type of extension module, and the number of conversion enabled channels.
The following table shows the classification.

| Main analog module | Extension module | Conversion speed setting | Sampling period*1 | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Main A/D converter module | • Not connected<br>• Extension I/O module | • 100μs<br>• 400μs<br>• 1ms | Conversion speed × Number of conversion enabled channels | Page 91, Section 8.5.1 (1) |
| | Extension A/D converter module | 100μs | 200μs × Number of conversion enabled channels | Page 91, Section 8.5.1 (2) (a) |
| | | 400μs | 500μs × Number of conversion enabled channels | Page 92, Section 8.5.1 (2) (b) |
| | | 1ms | 1ms × Number of conversion enabled channels | Page 92, Section 8.5.1 (2) (c) |
| | Extension D/A converter module | • 100μs<br>• 400μs<br>• 1ms | 200μs × Number of conversion enabled channels | Page 93, Section 8.5.1 (3) |
| Main D/A converter module | • Not connected<br>• Extension I/O module | – | 100μs × Number of conversion enabled channels | *2 |
| | Extension A/D converter module | – | 200μs × Number of conversion enabled channels | Page 94, Section 8.5.1 (4) |
| | Extension D/A converter module | – | 200μs × Number of conversion enabled channels | *2 |

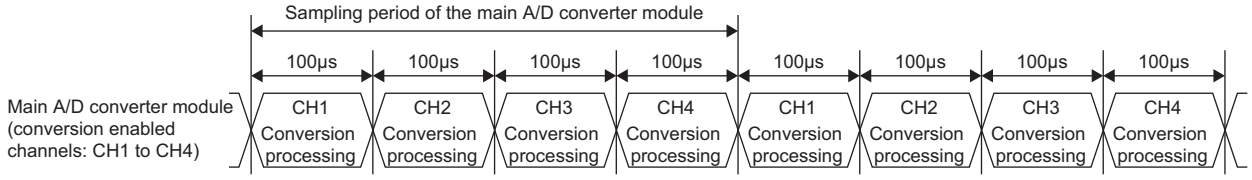
*1 For a D/A converter module, this column corresponds to the conversion period.
*2 For details, refer to the following:
- 🕮 CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual

## (1) When an extension module is not connected or an extension I/O module is connected

The sampling period is given by the following:

Sampling period = Conversion speed × Number of conversion enabled channels

Ex Assuming that the conversion speed setting is 100μs and the number of conversion enabled channels is 4




Sampling period of the main A/D converter module = 100μs × 4 = 400μs

## (2) When an extension A/D converter module is connected to a main A/D converter module

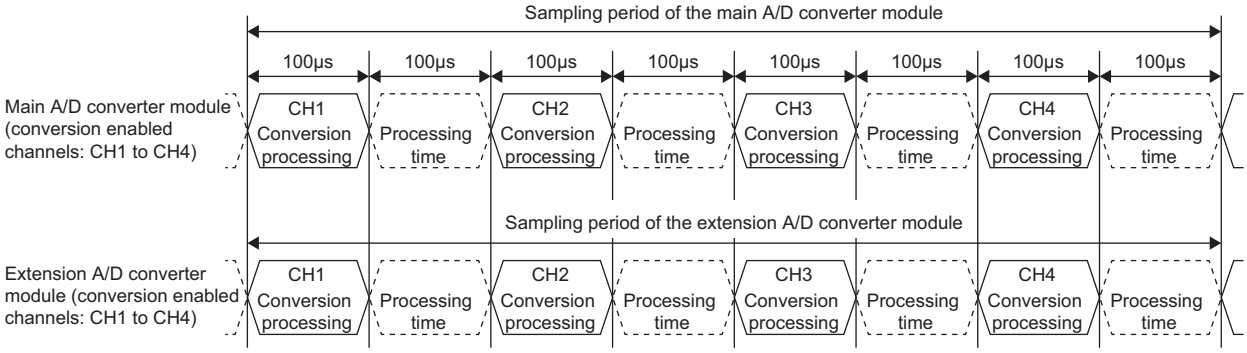
When an extension A/D converter module is connected to a main A/D converter module, processing time (100μs) is generated between the conversion processing of each channel.

### (a) With a conversion speed of 100μs

Between the conversion processing (100μs) of each channel, processing time (100μs) is generated. Therefore, the sampling period is given by the following:

Sampling period = (Conversion speed (100μs) + Processing time (100μs)) × Number of conversion enabled channels

Ex Assuming that the conversion speed setting is 100μs and the number of conversion enabled channels is 4 for both the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module




Sampling period of the main A/D converter module = (100μs + 100μs) × 4 = 800μs

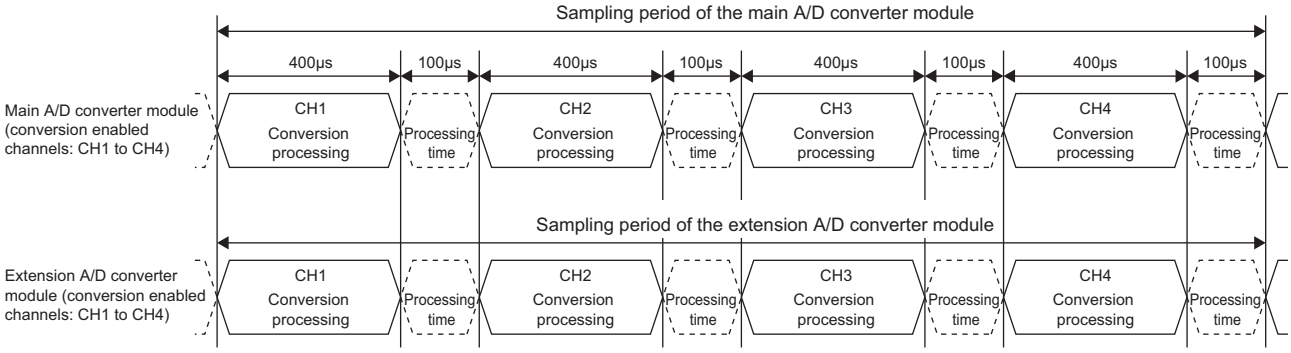
Sampling period of the extension A/D converter module = (100μs + 100μs) × 4 = 800μs

### (b) With a conversion speed of 400μs

Between the conversion processing (400μs) of each channel, processing time (100μs) is generated. Therefore, the sampling period is given by the following:

Sampling period = (Conversion speed (400μs) + Processing time (100μs)) × Number of conversion enabled channels

Ex Assuming that the conversion speed setting is 400μs and the number of conversion enabled channels is 4 for both the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module




Sampling period of the main A/D converter module = (400μs + 100μs) × 4 = 2000μs =2ms

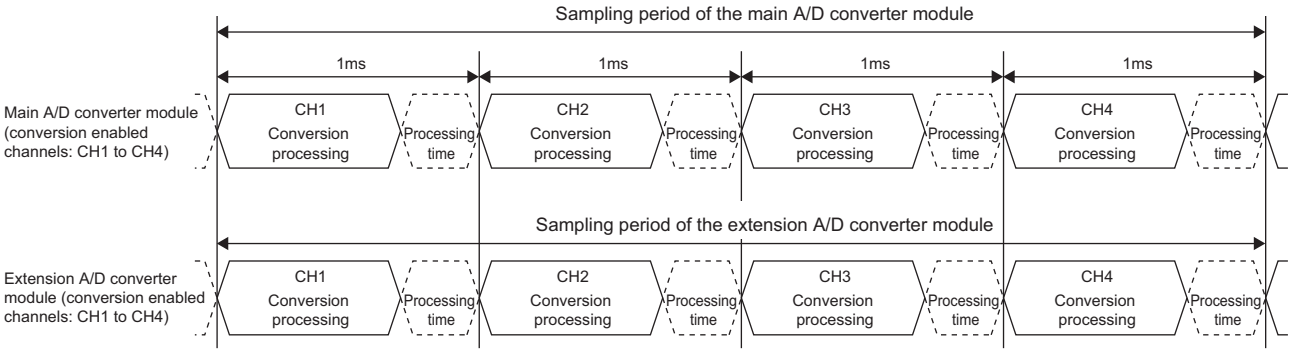
Sampling period of the extension A/D converter module = (400μs + 100μs) × 4 = 2000μs =2ms

### (c) With a conversion speed of 1ms

With a conversion speed of 1ms, the time interval is 1ms including the processing time (100μs). Therefore, the sampling period is given by the following:

Sampling period = Conversion speed (1ms) × Number of conversion enabled channels

Ex Assuming that the conversion speed setting is 1ms and the number of conversion enabled channels is 4 for both the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module




Sampling period of the main A/D converter module = 1ms × 4 = 4ms

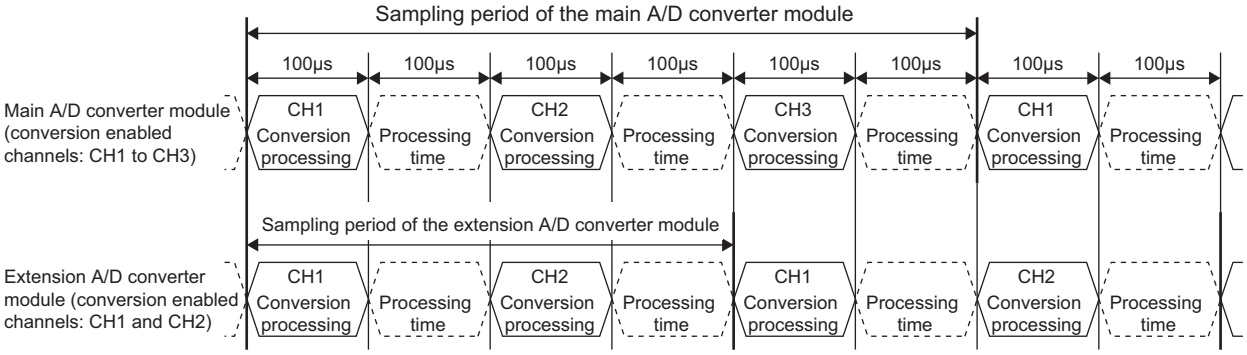
Sampling period of the extension A/D converter module = 1ms × 4 = 4ms

**Point**

If the number of conversion enabled channels is different between a main A/D converter module and an extension A/D converter module, the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module perform A/D conversion at each different sampling period.

Ex. Assuming the following settings:

- Conversion speed setting: 100μs
- Conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module: CH1, CH2, CH3 (number of conversion enabled channels: 3)
- Conversion enabled channels of the extension A/D converter module: CH1, CH2 (number of conversion enabled channels: 2)

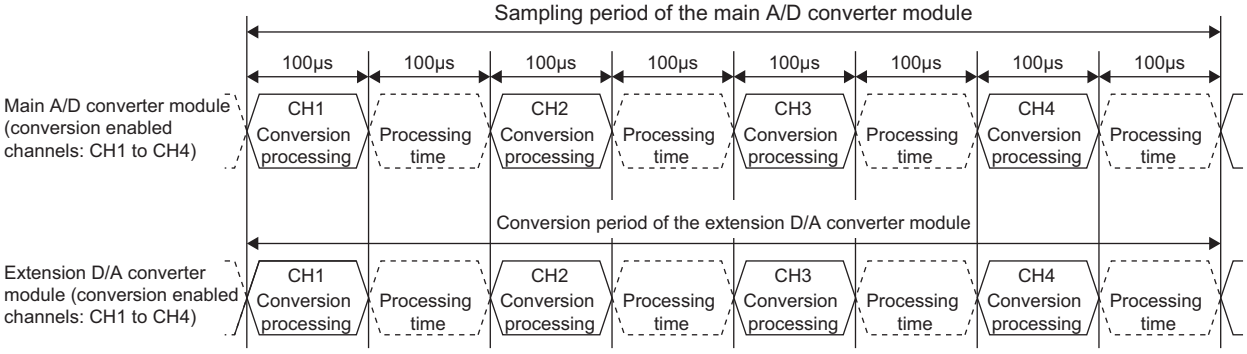



Sampling period of the main A/D converter module = (Conversion speed (100μs) + Processing time (100μs)) × 3 = 600μs
Sampling period of the extension A/D converter module = (Conversion speed (100μs) + Processing time (100μs) × 2 = 400μs

## (3) When an extension D/A converter module is connected to a main A/D converter module

When an extension D/A converter module is connected to a main A/D converter module, the conversion speed is fixed to 100μs for the main A/D converter module and the extension D/A converter module. The setting of the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) is ignored. In addition, between the conversion processing of each channel, processing time (100μs) is generated.
Therefore, the sampling period of the main A/D converter module is given by the following:
Sampling period = (Conversion speed (100μs) + Processing time (100μs)) × Number of conversion enabled channels

Ex. Assuming that the number of conversion enabled channels is 4 for both the main A/D converter module and the extension D/A converter module




Sampling period of the main A/D converter module = (100μs + 100μs) × 4 = 800μs
Sampling period of the extension D/A converter module = (100μs + 100μs) × 4 = 800μs

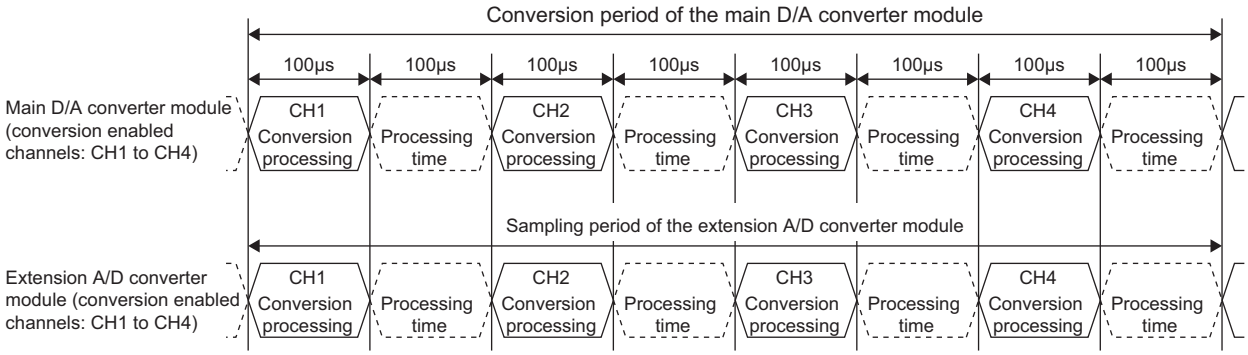
## (4) When an extension A/D converter module is connected to a main D/A converter module

When an extension A/D converter module is connected to a main D/A converter module, the conversion speed is fixed to 100μs for the main D/A converter module and the extension A/D converter module. In addition, between the conversion processing of each channel, processing time (100μs) is generated.

Therefore, the sampling period of the extension A/D converter module is given by the following:

Sampling period = (Conversion speed (100μs) + Processing time (100μs)) × Number of conversion enabled channels

Ex Assuming that the number of conversion enabled channels is 4 for both the main D/A converter module and the extension A/D converter module




Sampling period of the main D/A converter module = (100μs + 100μs) × 4 = 800μs

Sampling period of the extension A/D converter module = (100μs + 100μs) × 4 = 800μs

# 8.6 A/D Conversion Method

Set whether to perform sampling processing or averaging processing for each channel.

## (1) Sampling processing

This processing performs A/D conversion on analog input values in sequence. The converted values at this time are referred to as digital operation values.
For a main A/D converter module, digital operation values are stored into CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5) at every sampling periods. For an extension A/D converter module, digital operation values are stored into CH□ Digital operation value (RWr12 to RWr15) at every sampling periods.

The sampling period of the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module depends on the conversion speed setting and the number of conversion enabled channels. For details, refer to the following:

- Conversion Speed and Sampling Period (☞ Page 90, Section 8.5.1)

## (2) Averaging processing

This processing performs averaging processing on digital operation values for each channel, storing the average values into CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).
There are three types of averaging processing as follows:

- Time average
- Count average
- Moving average

### (a) Time average

This processing performs A/D conversion for a set time and averages the total excluding the maximum and minimum values, storing the average value into CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).
The number of processing times varies depending on the sampling period.

$$\text{Number of processing times (times)} = \frac{\text{Setting time}}{\text{Sampling period}}$$

Ex The number of processing times assuming the following settings with no extension module connected

| Item | Setting |
|---|---|
| Number of channels used (number of channels where A/D conversion is enabled) | 4 channels (CH1 to CH4) |
| Conversion speed | 400μs/channel |
| Setting time | 15ms |

For the time average, the valid lower limit value to be set is given by: Minimum number of processing times, or 4 × Sampling period.

$$\frac{15}{(4 \times 0.4)} = 9.375 \text{ (times)} \cdots \text{Rounded down to the nearest whole number}$$

→Nine times of measurement is performed to output the average value.

**Point**

For the time average, the valid lower limit value to be set is given by: Minimum number of processing times, or 4 × Sampling period.

**Ex.** With a maximum of 4 channels used (conversion speed: 1ms/channel):

(1ms × 4) × 4 = 16ms

If the number of processing times falls below four due to the set time, an error occurs (error code: 020□), where the digital operation value becomes 0.

### (b) Count average

This processing performs A/D conversion for a set number of times and averages the total excluding the maximum and minimum values, storing the average value into CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).

The time taken to store the average value obtained by count average into CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15) varies depending on the sampling period.

Number of processing times = Set number of times × Sampling period

Ex. Processing times assuming the following settings with no extension module connected:

| Item | Setting |
|---|---|
| Number of channels used (number of channels where A/D conversion is enabled) | 4 channels (CH1 to CH4) |
| Conversion speed | 400μs/channel |
| Set number of times | 20 times |

20 × (4 × 0.4) = 32.0 (ms)

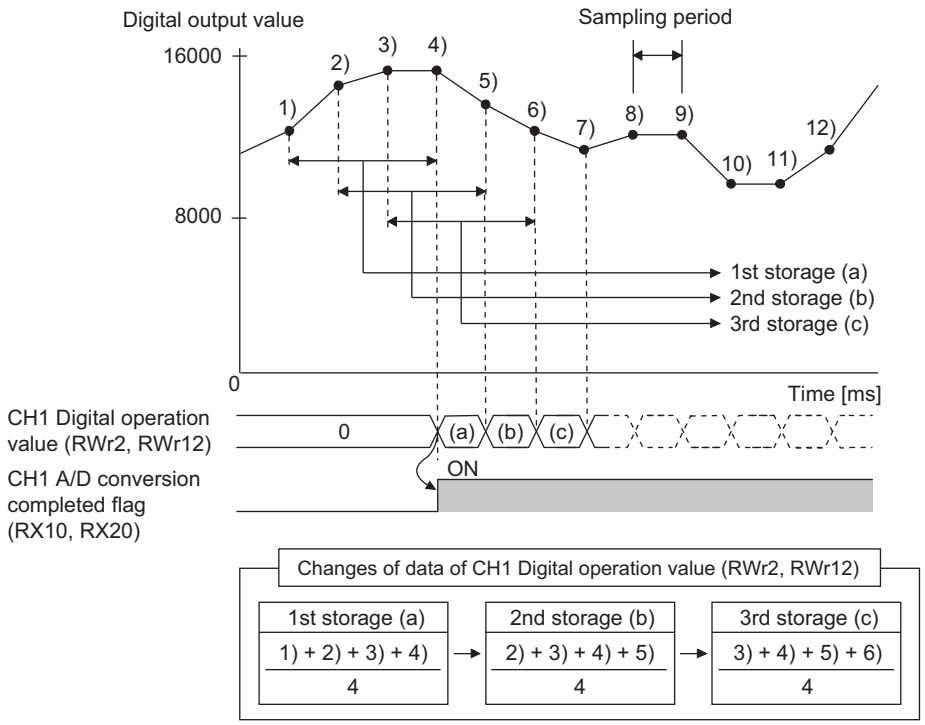
→ An average value is output every 32.0 ms.

**Point**

Because the count average requires a sum of at least two counts except the maximum and minimum values, the set number of times should be set to four or more.

### (c) Moving average

This processing averages the digital output values taken in at each sampling cycle for a specified number of times, storing the average value into CH☐ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).
Because the averaging processing is performed on a moving set of sampling processing, the latest digital operation values can be obtained.
The moving average processing for a set number of times of four is shown below:




## (3) Setting procedure

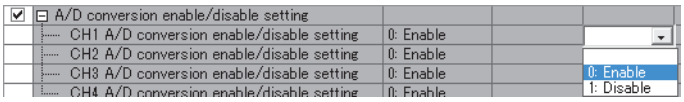
The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

### (a) Sampling processing

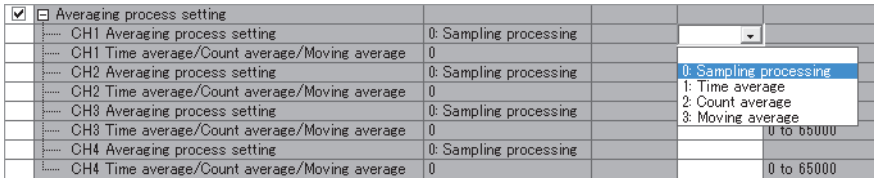
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ Averaging process setting" to "0: Sampling processing".**




**Point**

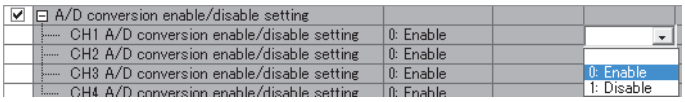
For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

### (b) Averaging processing

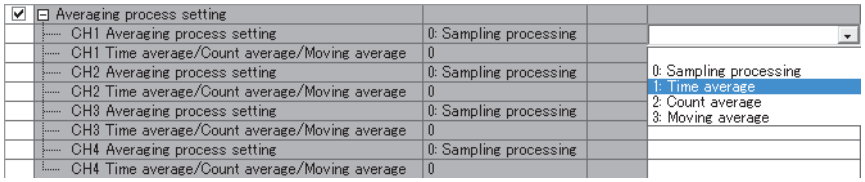
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", specify the type of averaging processing for "CH☐ Averaging process setting".**




| Setting item | Setting range |
|---|---|
| CH☐ Averaging process setting | • 1: Time average<br>• 2: Count average<br>• 3: Moving average |

**4. In "Basic module parameter", set the value of averaging processing in "CH☐ Time average/Count average/Moving average".**




| Setting item | Selected processing for "CH☐ Averaging process setting" | Setting range |
|---|---|---|
| CH☐ Time average/Count average/Moving average | 1: Time average*1 | 2 to 5000 (ms) |
| | 2: Count average | 4 to 65000 (times) |
| | 3: Moving average | 2 to 128 (times) |

*1 For time average, set a value of (4 × Sampling period) ms or more. A value that does not satisfy this condition results in the error code (020☐H, 120☐H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up. In CH☐ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15), 0 is stored.

**Point**

For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

# 8.7 Range Switching Function

The input range can be selected for each channel from the following ranges:

- Factory default range (4 to 20mA, 0 to 20mA, 1 to 5V, 0 to 5V, -10 to 10V)
- User range (user range setting 1, user range setting 2)*1

*1 The main A/D converter module only permits the selection.

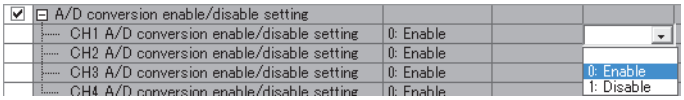
## (1) Setting procedure

The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

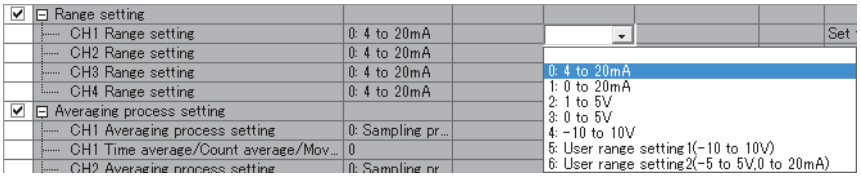
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", set up "CH□ Range setting".**




**Point**

For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

# 8.8 Maximum Value/Minimum Value Hold Function

For each channel, this function stores the maximum value and the minimum value of digital operation values into the following remote buffer memory.

| Main or extension | Remote buffer memory address | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | | CH2 | | CH3 | | CH4 | |
| | Maximum value | Minimum value | Maximum value | Minimum value | Maximum value | Minimum value | Maximum value | Minimum value |
| Main A/D converter module | 0601H | 0602H | 0603H | 0604H | 0605H | 0606H | 0607H | 0608H |
| Extension A/D converter module | 0701H | 0702H | 0703H | 0704H | 0705H | 0706H | 0707H | 0708H |

If averaging processing is specified, the values are updated per averaging process cycle. Otherwise they are updated per sampling cycle.

## (1) Resetting maximum and minimum values

- Turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D) of the main A/D converter module allows the maximum and minimum values of the main A/D converter module to be updated to the current values.
- Turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY2D) of the extension A/D converter module allows the maximum and minimum values of the extension A/D converter module to be updated to the current values.
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) allows the maximum and minimum values of both the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module to be updated to the current values.

## (2) Target of the maximum and minimum values

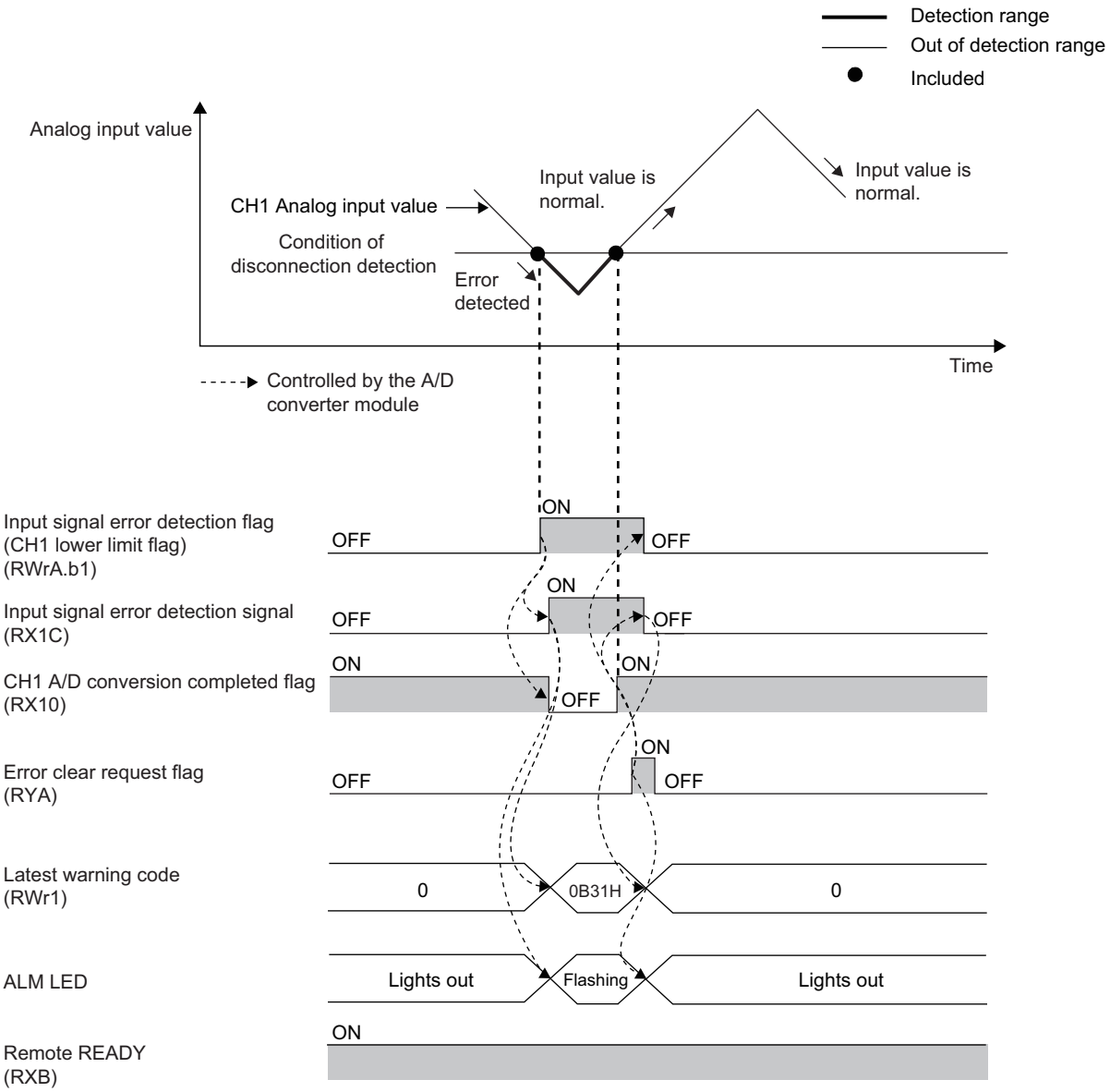
The maximum and minimum values of digital operation values are stored into the remote buffer memory.
For details, refer to the following:

- Each Function in the Sequence (☞ Page 88, Section 8.3)

# 8.9 Input Signal Error Detection Function

This function detects a disconnection of an analog input signal.

The following figure schematically shows how the input signal error detection works in the main A/D converter module.

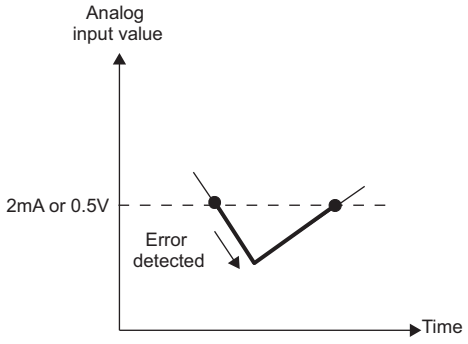


## (1) Detection condition

When the following condition is satisfied, a disconnection is detected.

| Input range*1 | Disconnection detection condition |
|---|---|
| 4 to 20mA | Input analog value ≤ 2mA |
| 1 to 5V | Input analog value ≤ 0.5V |

*1 An input range other than the above results in the error code (082□H or 182□H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, with operation at the previous settings.




## (2) Notification of an input signal error

### (a) For the main A/D converter module

If the analog input value is satisfied the disconnection detection condition, the A/D converter module results in the following state and an error is notified.

- Input signal error detection flag (RWrA): The bit of the corresponding channel turns on. (☞ Page 202, Appendix 2 (5))
- Input signal error detection signal (RX1C): On
- ALM LED of the main module: Flashing

In addition, the alarm code 0B△□ is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).

### (b) For the extension A/D converter module

If the analog input value is satisfied the disconnection detection condition, the A/D converter module results in the following state and an error is notified.

- Input signal error detection flag (RWr1A): The bit of the corresponding channel turns on. (☞ Page 202, Appendix 2 (5))
- Input signal error detection signal (RX2C): On
- ALM LED of the main module: Flashing

In addition, the alarm code 1B△□ is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).

For details on alarm codes, refer to the following:

- Alarm Code List (☞ Page 180, Section 11.3)

## (3) How the input signal error detection function operates

### (a) For the main A/D converter module

The digital operation value of the channel in which an error is detected is held at the value just before the error detection, and CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13) of the corresponding channel turns off.
In addition, once the analog input value returns to a value that is larger than the criteria of disconnection detection, A/D conversion resumes regardless of the reset of Input signal error detection flag (RWrA) and Input signal error detection signal (RX1C). After the first update, CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13) of the corresponding channel turns on again. (The ALM LED of the main module keeps flashing.)

### (b) For the extension A/D converter module

The digital operation value of the channel in which an error is detected is held at the value just before the error detection, and CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX20 to RX23) of the corresponding channel turns off.
In addition, once the analog input value returns to a value that is larger than the criteria of disconnection detection, A/D conversion resumes regardless of the reset of Input signal error detection flag (RWr1A) and Input signal error detection signal (RX2C). After the first update, CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX20 to RX23) of the corresponding channel turns on again. (The ALM LED of the main module keeps flashing.)

**Point**

The digital operation value is not updated while the input signal error is being detected.
Once the analog input value is out of the disconnection detection condition, updating the digital operation value resumes.

## (4) Detection cycle

This function is executed per sampling cycle.

## (5) Clearing the input signal error detection

Check that the analog input value returns to a value that is larger than the criteria of disconnection detection and Error flag (RXA) turns off, and then turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).
When the input signal error is cleared, the A/D converter module results in the following state:

- Input signal error detection flag (RWrA, RWr1A) is cleared.
- Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C) turns off.
- The ALM LED turns off.
- The alarm code stored in Latest warning code (RWr1) is cleared.

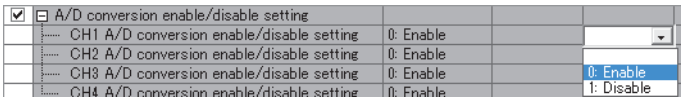
## (6) Setting procedure

The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

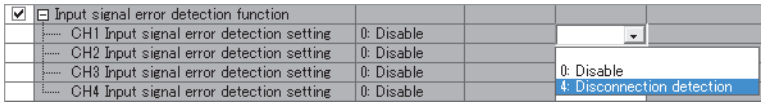
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ Input signal error detection setting" to "4: Disconnection detection".**

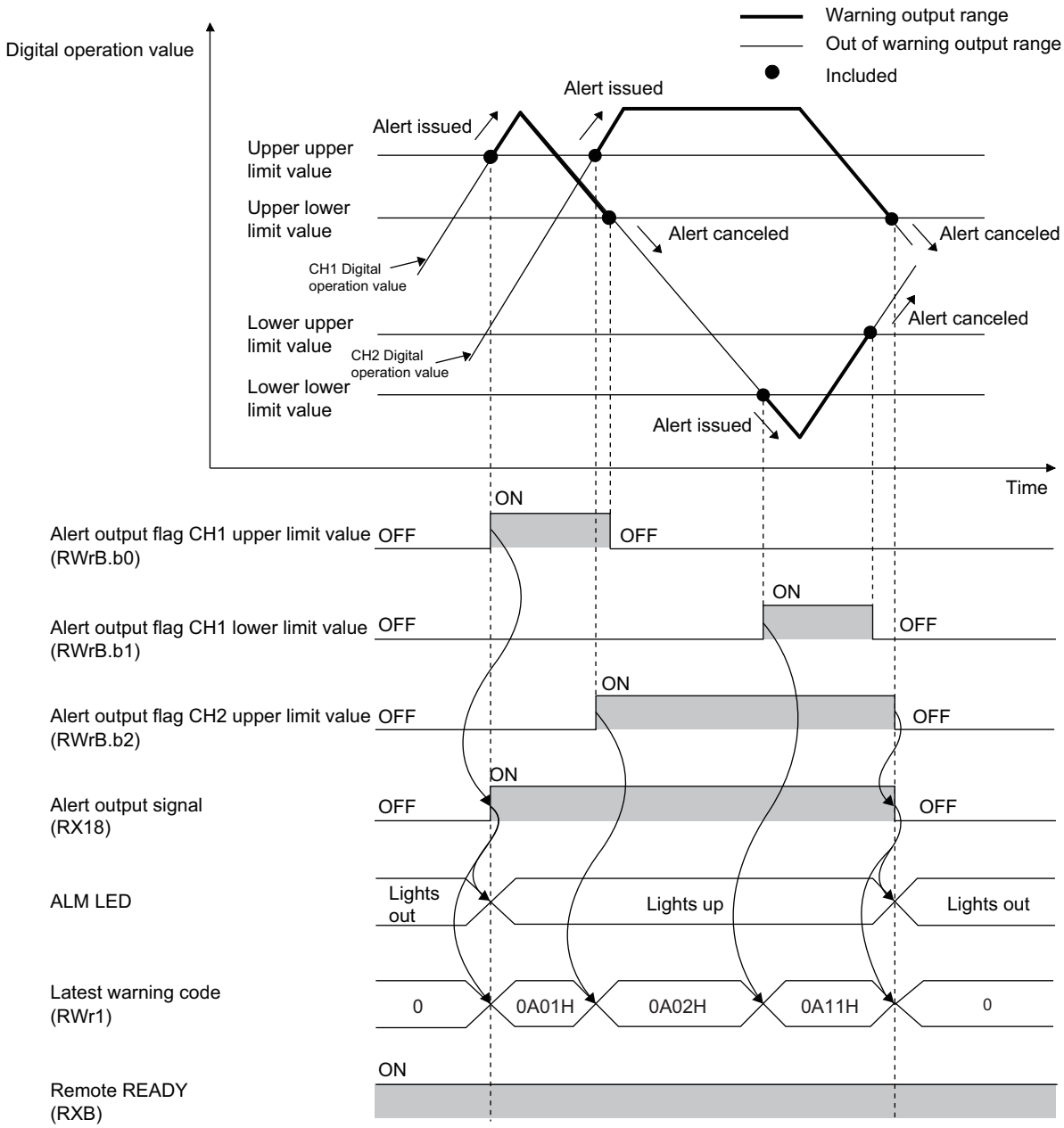



**Point**

For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

# 8.10 Alert Output Function (Process Alarm)

This function outputs an alert when a digital operation value falls within the alert output range set in advance.
The following figure schematically shows how the alert output behaves in the main A/D converter module.



## (1) Process alarm notification

### (a) For the main A/D converter module

If a digital operation value enters the alert output range, being equal to or greater than the process alarm upper upper limit value, or being equal to or less than the process alarm lower lower limit value, Alert output flag (RWrB), Alert output signal (RX18), and the turning on of the ALM LED of the main module notify an alert.

- Alert output flag (RWrB): The bit corresponding to the contents of the alert turns on. (☞ Page 203, Appendix 2 (6))
- Alert output signal (RX18): On
- ALM LED of the main module: On

In addition, the alarm code 0A△☐ is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).

### (b) For the extension A/D converter module

If a digital operation value enters the alert output range, being equal to or greater than the process alarm upper upper limit value, or being equal to or less than the process alarm lower lower limit value, Alert output flag (RWr1B), Alert output signal (RX28), and the turning on of the ALM LED of main module notify an alert.

- Alert output flag (RWr1B): The bit corresponding to contents of the alert turns on. (☞ Page 203, Appendix 2 (6))
- Alert output signal (RX28): On
- ALM LED of the main module: On

In addition, the alarm code 1A△☐ is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).

For details on alarm codes, refer to the following:

- Alarm Code List (☞ Page 180, Section 11.3)

## (2) How the alert output function (process alarm) operates

After alert output, if a digital operation value enters the alert output set range, being less than the process alarm upper lower limit value, or being greater than the process alarm lower upper limit value, "0" is stored in the bit position corresponding to the channel number of Alert output flag (RWrB, RWr1B).

Once all the channels return to within the set range, Alert output signal (RX18, RX28) turns off and the ALM LED goes off.

## (3) Detection cycle

When time average is specified, the function is executed per set time (for averaging). When count average is specified, the function is executed per set count (for averaging).

In addition, when sampling processing and moving average are specified, the function is executed per sampling cycle.

## (4) Clearing the alarm code

When a digital operation value enters the range "Process alarm lower upper limit value < Digital operation value < Process alarm upper lower limit value", the alarm code (0A△☐H or 1A△☐H) stored in Latest warning code (RWr1) is automatically cleared.

## (5) Alert output target

Alert output target is CH☐ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).

When using the digital clipping function, scaling function, shift function, and difference conversion function, set values considering these functions for the process alarm upper upper limit value, upper lower limit value, lower upper limit value, and lower lower limit value.

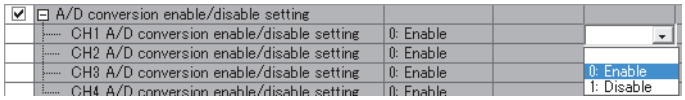
## (6) Setting procedure

The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

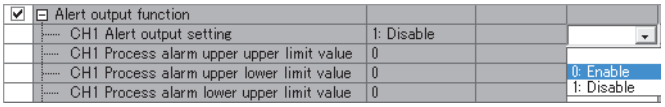
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

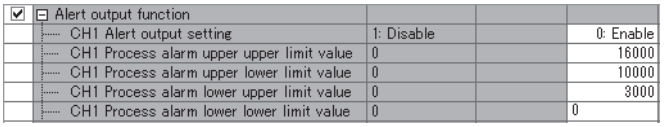
**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ Alert output setting" to "0: Enable".**




**4. In "Basic module parameter", specify the values for "CH☐; Process alarm upper upper limit value", "CH☐ Process alarm upper lower limit value", "CH☐ Process alarm lower upper limit value", and "CH☐ Process alarm lower lower limit value".**




| Item | Setting range |
|---|---|
| CH☐ Process alarm upper upper limit value | -32768 to 32767 |
| CH☐ Process alarm upper lower limit value | |
| CH☐ Process alarm lower upper limit value | |
| CH☐ Process alarm lower lower limit value | |

### Point

- Alert output function must meet the following condition:
  Process alarm upper upper limit value ≥ Process alarm upper lower limit value ≥ Process alarm lower upper limit value ≥ Process alarm lower lower limit value
- For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

# 8.11 Scaling Function

This function performs scale conversion on a digital output value with the range of the scaling lower limit value and the scaling upper limit value, both of which are set at desired values.
The value after scale conversion is stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).

## (1) How to interpret the scaling setting

Ex If the input range is set to -10 to 10V:
For the scaling lower limit value, set a value corresponding to the lower limit of the input range (-16000), and for the scaling upper limit value, set a value corresponding to the upper limit of the input range (16000).

## (2) Calculation of the digital operation value

Scale conversion is performed on the digital values using the following formula:
(Values after the decimal point are rounded down during scale conversion.)

- If the input range is -10 to 10V

$$\text{Digital operation value} = \frac{D_X \times (S_H - S_L)}{32000} + \frac{(S_H + S_L)}{2}$$

- If the input range is user range setting 1, user range setting 2, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V, 0 to 20mA, or 4 to 20mA

$$\text{Digital operation value} = \frac{D_X \times (S_H - S_L)}{16000} + S_L$$

| Item | Description |
|---|---|
| $D_X$ | Digital output value |
| $S_H$ | Scaling upper limit value |
| $S_L$ | Scaling lower limit value |

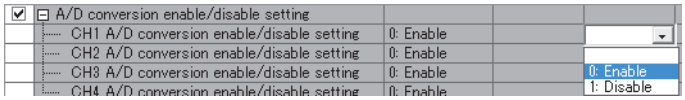
## (3) Setting procedure

The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

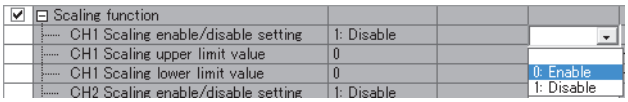
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

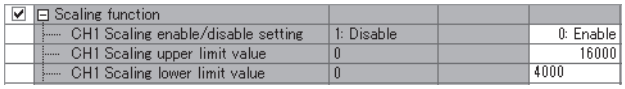
**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**4. In "Basic module parameter", set the values in "CH☐ Scaling upper limit value" and "CH☐ Scaling lower limit value".**




| Item | Setting range |
|---|---|
| CH☐ Scaling upper limit value | -32000 to 32000 |
| CH☐ Scaling lower limit value | |

**Point**

- Even if the scaling upper limit value and the scaling lower limit value are set so that the change is larger than the maximum resolution described in the performance specifications, the resolution will not increase.
- Scaling settings must meet the following condition:
  Scaling upper limit value > Scaling lower limit value
- For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

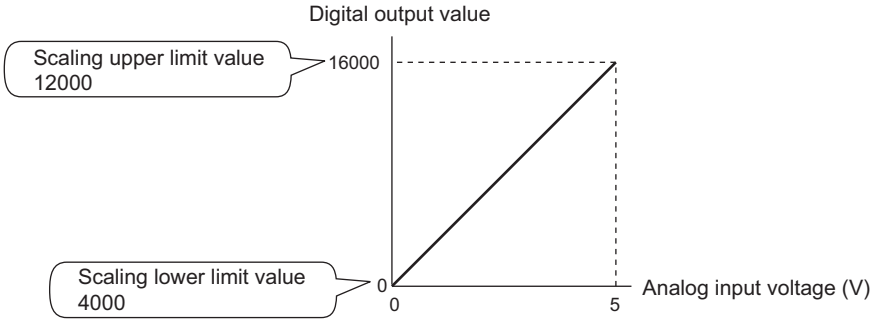
## (4) Example of the scaling setting

Ex 1: For the channel with the set input range of 0 to 5V, of the main A/D converter module, settings are made as follows:

- "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"
- "CH☐ Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH☐ Scaling lower limit value": 4000

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☑ | ⊟ Scaling function | | | |
| | CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting | 1: Disable | | 0: Enable |
| | CH1 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | | 12000 |
| | CH1 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | | 4000 |

The digital output value and the digital operation value would be as follows:



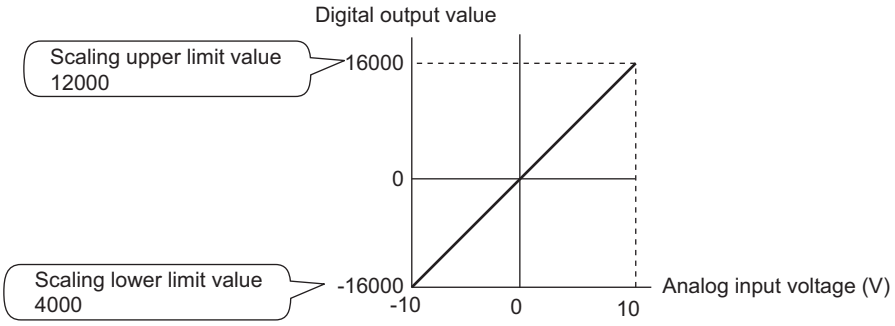

| Analog input voltage (V) | Digital output value | Digital operation value |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 4000 |
| 1 | 3200 | 5600 |
| 2 | 6400 | 7200 |
| 3 | 9600 | 8800 |
| 4 | 12800 | 10400 |
| 5 | 16000 | 12000 |

Ex 2: For the channel with the set input range of -10 to 10V, of the main A/D converter module, settings are made as follows:

- "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"
- "CH☐ Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH☐ Scaling lower limit value": 4000

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☑ | ⊟ Scaling function | | | |
| | CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting | 1: Disable | | 0: Enable |
| | CH1 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | | 12000 |
| | CH1 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | | 4000 |

The digital output value and the digital operation value would be as follows:



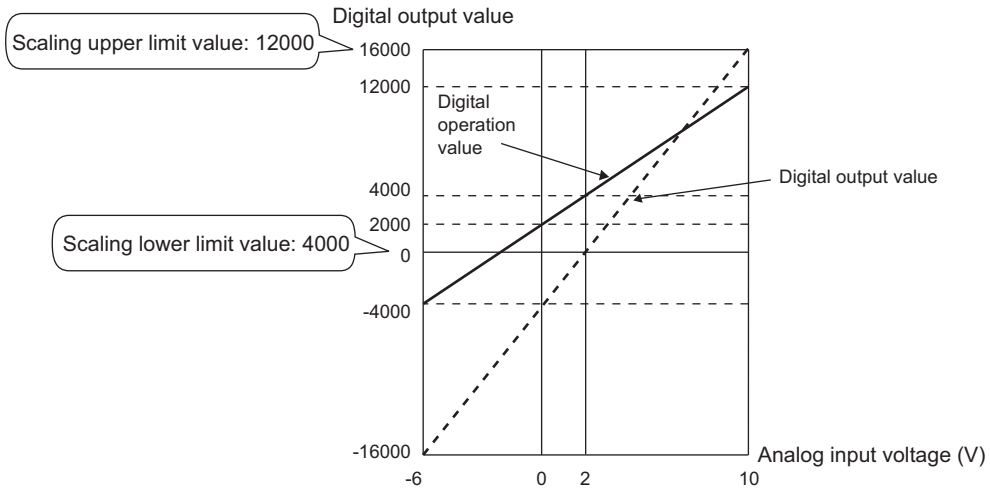

| Analog input voltage (V) | Digital output value | Digital operation value |
|---|---|---|
| -10 | -16000 | 4000 |
| -5 | -8000 | 6000 |
| 0 | 0 | 8000 |
| 5 | 8000 | 10000 |
| 10 | 16000 | 12000 |

Ex 3: For the channel with the set user range of 2 to 10V, of the main A/D converter module, settings are made as follows:

- "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"
- "CH☐ Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH☐ Scaling lower limit value": 4000

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☑ | ⊟ Scaling function | | | |
| | CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting | 1: Disable | | 0: Enable |
| | CH1 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | | 12000 |
| | CH1 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | | 4000 |

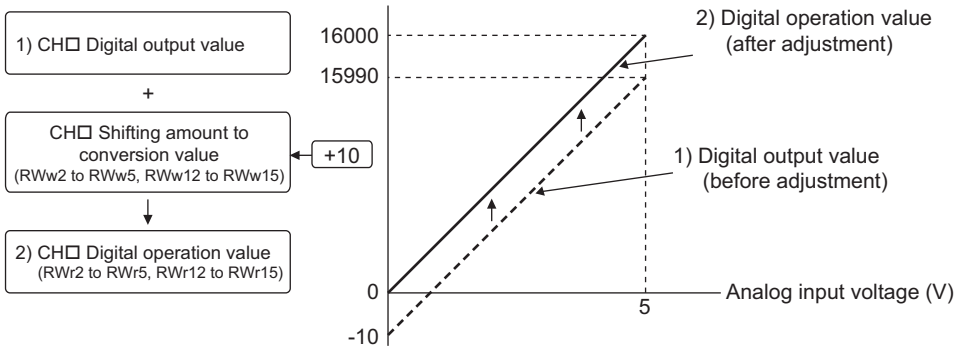
The digital output value and the digital operation value would be as follows:




| Analog input voltage (V) | Digital output value | Digital operation value |
|---|---|---|
| -6 | -16000 | -4000 |
| -4 | -12000 | -2000 |
| -2 | -8000 | 0 |
| 0 | -4000 | 2000 |
| 2 | 0 | 4000 |
| 4 | 4000 | 6000 |
| 6 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 8 | 12000 | 10000 |
| 10 | 16000 | 12000 |

# 8.12 Shift Function

This function adds (shifts) the set conversion value shift amount to a digital output value. When the conversion value shift amount is changed, it is reflected to the digital operation value in real time. Therefore, fine adjustment can be easily performed when the system starts.




| Input voltage (V) | CH□ Digital output value |
|---|---|
| 0 | -10 |
| 5 | 15990 |

| Input voltage (V) | CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5) |
|---|---|
| 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 16000 |

## (1) How the shift function operates

The set conversion value shift amount is added to digital output value. Then, the digital operation value after shift-and-add is stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).

When the scaling function is used, the conversion value shift amount is added to the value to which the scale-conversion is performed.

The shift amount is added in every sampling cycle for sampling processing, while it is added in every averaging process cycle for averaging processing.

The default value of the conversion value shift amount is "0". If a value is set to the conversion value shift amount, this conversion value shift amount is added regardless of turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

## (2) Setting procedure

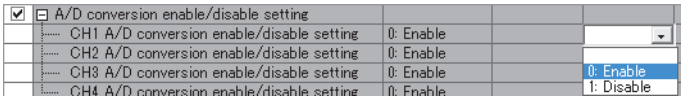
The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

***1.*** **Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨

[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

***2.*** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




***3.*** **Set the value to be added to CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5).**

| Item | Setting range |
|---|---|
| CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5) | -32768 to 32767 |

**Point**

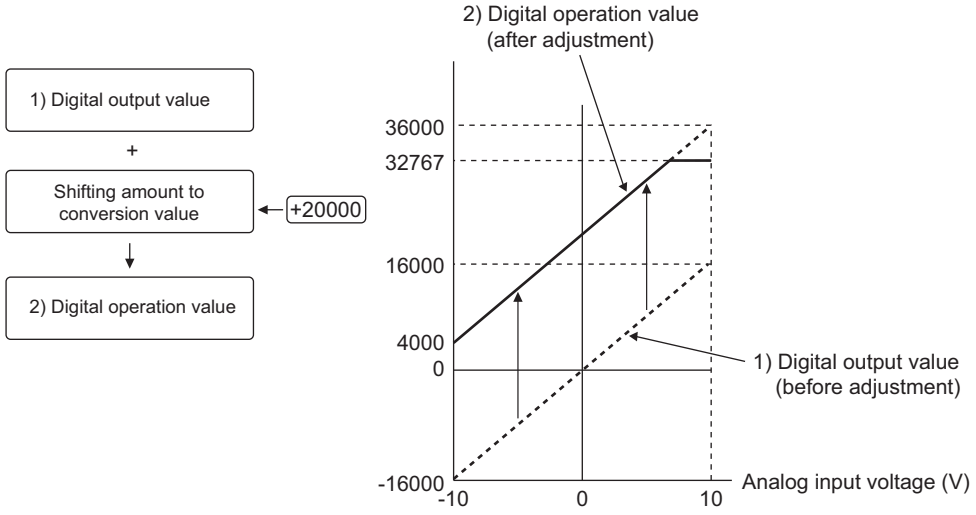
- If the digital operation value exceeds the range of -32768 to 32767 as a result of shift addition, the digital operation value is fixed to the lower limit value (-32768) or the upper limit value (32767).
- For the extension A/D converter module, go to "Ext. module 1_Module parameter" and set "Ext. module 1_CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable", and then set the value to be added in CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw12 to RWw15).

## (3) Setting example

Ex For the channel with the set input range of -10 to 10V, of the main A/D converter module, settings are made as follows:

- CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5): 20000

The digital output values and digital operation values are as follows:




| Input voltage (V) | Digital output value | Digital operation value |
|---|---|---|
| -10 | -16000 | 4000 |
| -5 | -8000 | 12000 |
| 0 | 0 | 20000 |
| 5 | 8000 | 28000 |
| 10 | 16000 | 32767*1 |

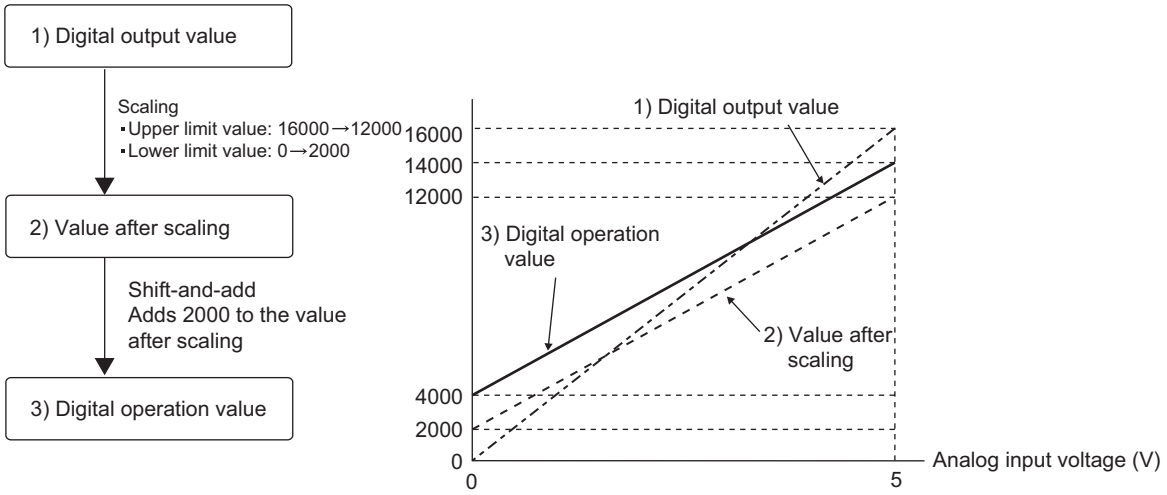
*1 Because the value exceeds the range of -32768 to 32767, it is fixed to 32767 (the upper limit value).

## (4) Example of the combined use of the scaling function and the shift function

Ex For the channel with the set input range of 0 to 5V, of the main A/D converter module, settings are made as follows:

- "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"
- "CH☐ Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH☐ Scaling lower limit value": 2000
- CH☐ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5): 2000

The digital output values and digital operation values are as follows:

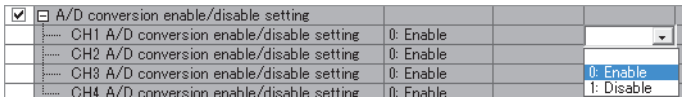



| Input voltage (V) | Digital output value | Value after scaling | Digital operation value |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 2000 | 4000 |
| 1 | 3200 | 4000 | 6000 |
| 2 | 6400 | 6000 | 8000 |
| 3 | 9600 | 8000 | 10000 |
| 4 | 12800 | 10000 | 12000 |
| 5 | 16000 | 12000 | 14000 |

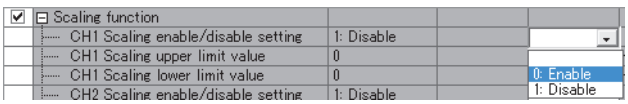
***1.*** **Set "Parameter write" for "Method selection".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

***2.*** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




***3.*** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**



***4.*** **In "Basic module parameter", set the values in "CH□ Scaling upper limit value" and "CH□ Scaling lower limit value".**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☑ | ⊟ Scaling function | | | |
| | CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting | 1: Disable | | 0: Enable |
| | CH1 Scaling upper limit value | 0 | | 12000 |
| | CH1 Scaling lower limit value | 0 | | 2000 |

***5.*** **Set CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5) to "2000".**

***Point***

When the shift function, digital clipping function, and scaling function are used together, shift addition is executed on the value after digital clipping and scale conversion. In this case, the range of the digital operation value is determined as -32768 to 32767.

For a setting example of when the digital clipping function, scaling function, and shift function are used together, refer to the following:

- Example of the combined use of the digital clipping function, the scaling function, and the shift function (☞ Page 120, Section 8.13 (4))

# 8.13 Digital Clipping Function

The range of a digital operation value is fixed between the maximum digital output value and the minimum digital output value if the input voltage or current exceeds the input range.

## (1) How to interpret the digital clipping setting

The following table shows how the output range of a digital output value changes by enabling the digital clipping function for each range.

| Input range | Output range of a digital operation value | |
|---|---|---|
| | Digital clipping function disabled | Digital clipping function enabled |
| 4 to 20mA | -384 to 16383 | 0 to 16000 |
| 0 to 20mA | | |
| 1 to 5V | | |
| 0 to 5V | | |
| -10 to 10V | -16384 to 16383 | -16000 to 16000 |
| User range setting 1 (-10 to 10V) | | |
| User range setting 2 (-5 to 5V, -20 to 20mA) | | |

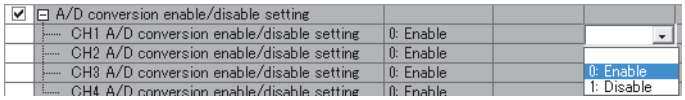
## (2) Setting procedure

The setting procedure for the main A/D converter module is as follows:

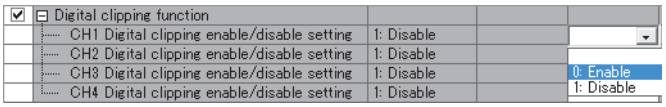
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ Digital clipping enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**



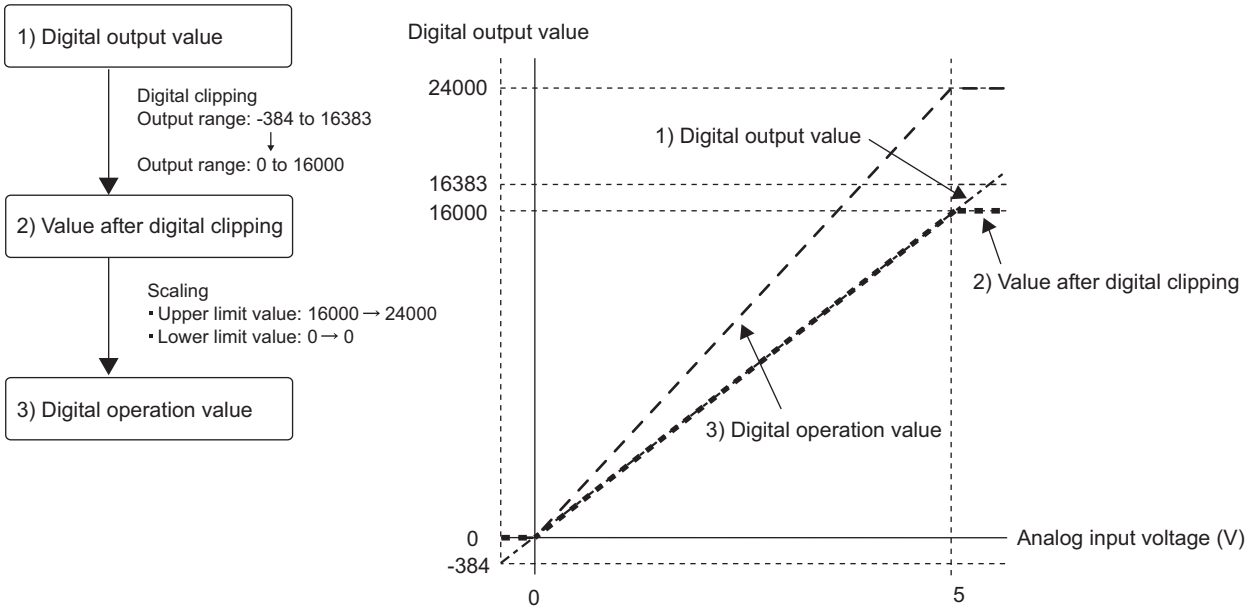

**Point**

For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

## (3) Example of the combined use of the digital clipping function and the scaling function

Ex For the channel with the set input range of 0 to 5V, of the main A/D converter module, settings are made as follows:

- "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"
- "CH☐ Scaling upper limit value": 24000
- "CH☐ Scaling lower limit value": 0
- "CH☐ Digital clipping enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"

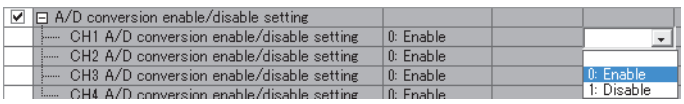



| Input voltage (V) | Digital output value | Digital operation value |
|---|---|---|
| -0.12 | -384 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3200 | 4800 |
| 2 | 6400 | 9600 |
| 3 | 9600 | 14400 |
| 4 | 12800 | 19200 |
| 5 | 16000 | 24000 |
| 5.12 | 16383 | 24000 |

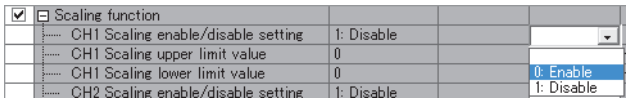
**1. Set "Parameter write" for "Method selection".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

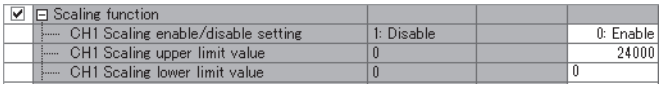
**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**



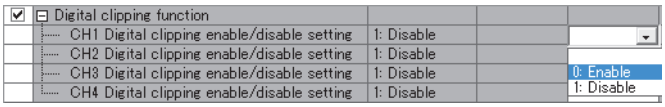
**3.** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ Scaling enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**4.** **In "Basic module parameter", set the values in "CH□ Scaling upper limit value" and "CH□ Scaling lower limit value".**



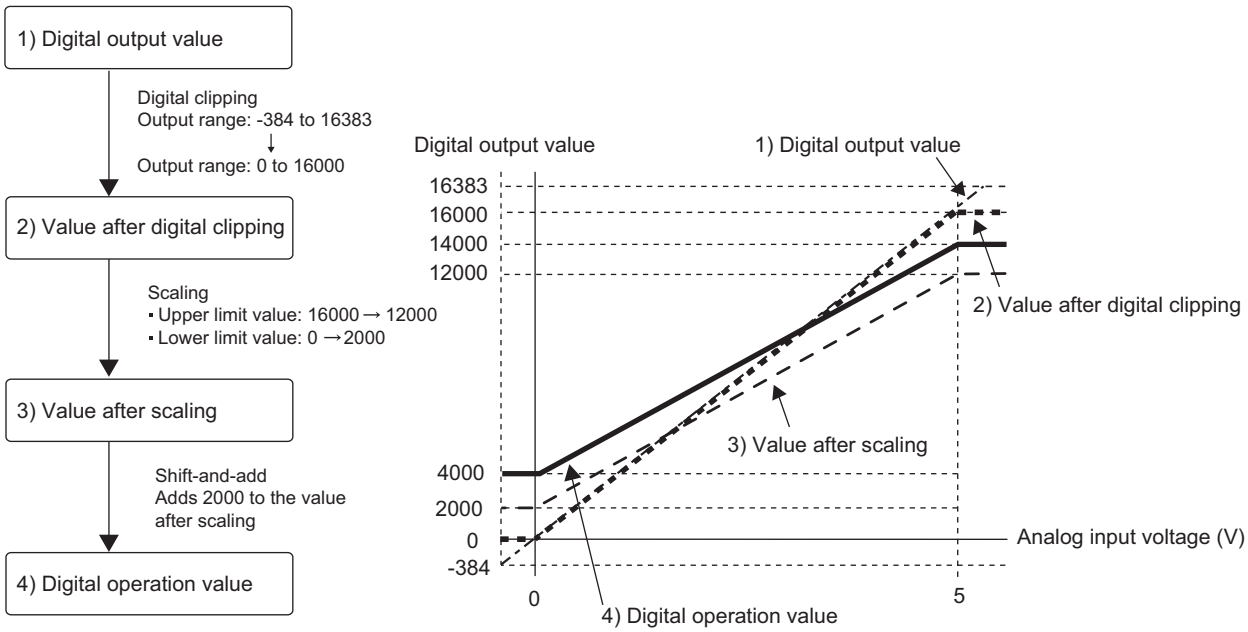

**5.** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ Digital clipping enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**



## (4) Example of the combined use of the digital clipping function, the scaling function, and the shift function

Ex For the channel with the set input range of 0 to 5V, of the main A/D converter module, settings are made as follows:

- "CH☐ Scaling enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"
- "CH☐ Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH☐ Scaling lower limit value": 2000
- "CH☐ Digital clipping enable/disable setting": "0: Enable"
- CH☐ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5): 2000

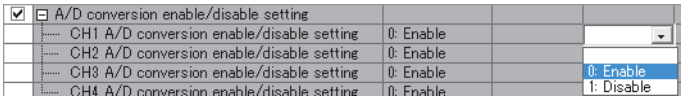



| Input voltage (V) | Digital output value | Digital operation value |
|---|---|---|
| -0.12 | -384 | 4000 |
| 0 | 0 | 4000 |
| 1 | 3200 | 6000 |
| 2 | 6400 | 8000 |
| 3 | 9600 | 10000 |
| 4 | 12800 | 12000 |
| 5 | 16000 | 14000 |
| 5.12 | 16383 | 14000 |

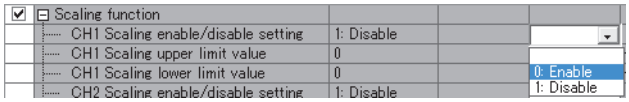
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

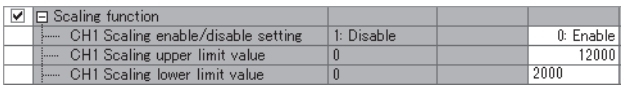
**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH☐ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**



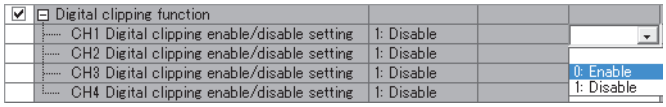
**3.** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ Scaling enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**4.** **In "Basic module parameter", set the values in "CH□ Scaling upper limit value" and "CH□ Scaling lower limit value".**




**5.** **In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ Digital clipping enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**



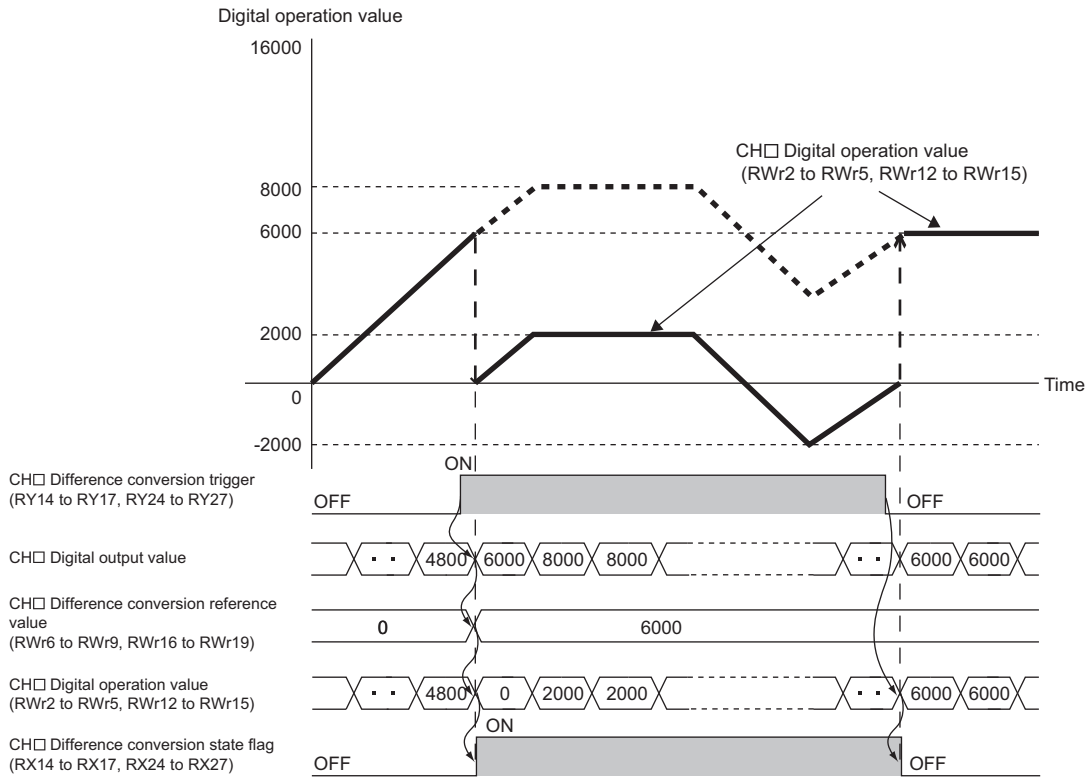

**6.** **Set CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5) to "2000".**

**Point**

When the digital clipping function is used with the scaling function, shift function, and difference conversion function, the scale conversion, shift addition, and difference conversion are executed on the value after digital clipping.

# 8.14 Difference Conversion Function

The digital operation value at the start of this function is treated as "0" (reference value). Thereafter, the difference between the actual digital operation value and the reference value is stored as the digital operation value.




## (1) How the difference conversion function

When the difference conversion starts, the digital operation value at that time (the data stored inside the A/D converter module before difference conversion) is determined as the difference conversion reference value. The value acquired by subtracting the difference conversion reference value from the digital operation value is stored in CH☐ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15). CH☐ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15) at the start of this function is "0" (because the digital operation value equals to the difference conversion reference value at the start).

Digital operation value after difference conversion = Digital operation value - Difference conversion reference value

## (2) How to use difference conversion

### (a) Starting difference conversion

***1.*** **Change CH☐ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON).**

The rising edge from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON) is detected as a trigger. When a trigger is detected, the digital operation value at the starting point is output to CH☐ Difference conversion reference value (RWr6 to RWr9, RWr16 to RWr19) and the value obtained by subtracting the difference conversion reference value from the digital operation value is stored in CH☐ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15). After the storage, CH☐ Difference conversion state flag (RX14 to RX17, RX24 to RX27) changes to Converting difference (ON).

### (b) Stopping difference conversion

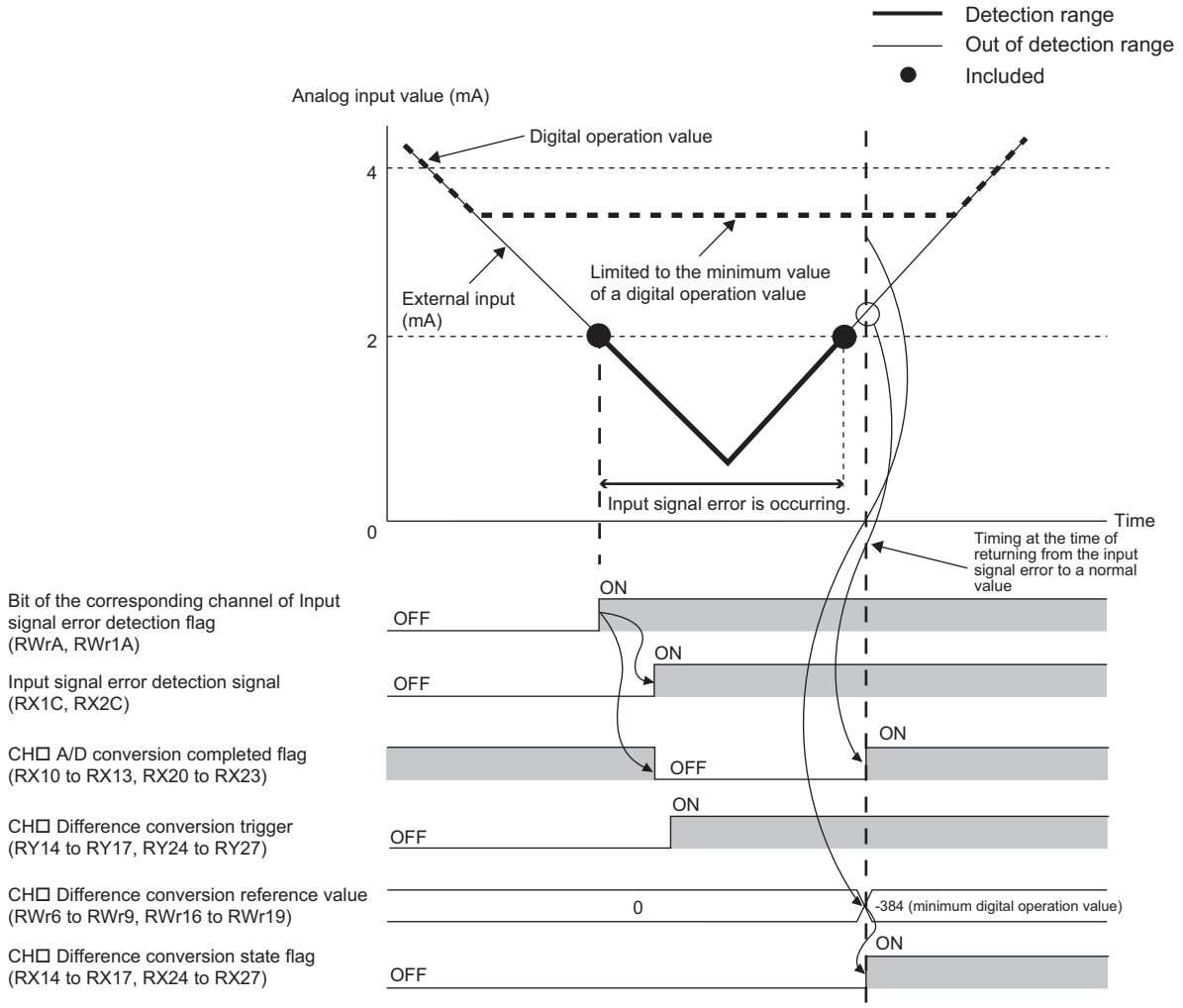
***1.*** **Change CH☐ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from Trigger request (ON) to No request (OFF).**

Change from Trigger request (ON) to No request (OFF) results in the difference conversion stopping and CH☐ Difference conversion state flag (RX14 to RX17, RX24 to RX27) changing to Not converted (OFF). After that, the digital output value before difference conversion is stored in CH☐ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).

## (3) Points for the use of the difference conversion function

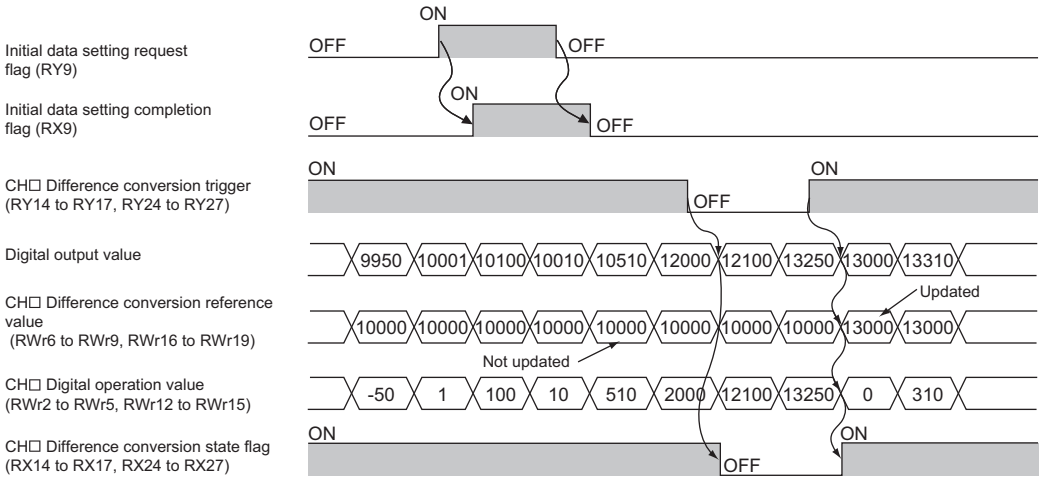
### (a) Operation when an input signal error occurs

In the event of an input signal error, changing CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON) does not allow difference conversion to start. After the analog input value returns within the setting range, change CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON) again. If an input signal error occurs in the status of Trigger request (ON), the difference conversion starts just when the analog input value returns within the setting value, treating the digital output value as the difference conversion reference value.



### (b) Operation when Initial data setting request flag (RY9) is switched

- During difference conversion, turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in the difference conversion continuing without updating the difference conversion reference value. At this time, even if the digital clipping function, scaling function, and shift function are set valid, the difference conversion reference value is not updated. To update the difference conversion reference value, change CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) as follows: Trigger request (ON)→No request (OFF)→Trigger request (ON).

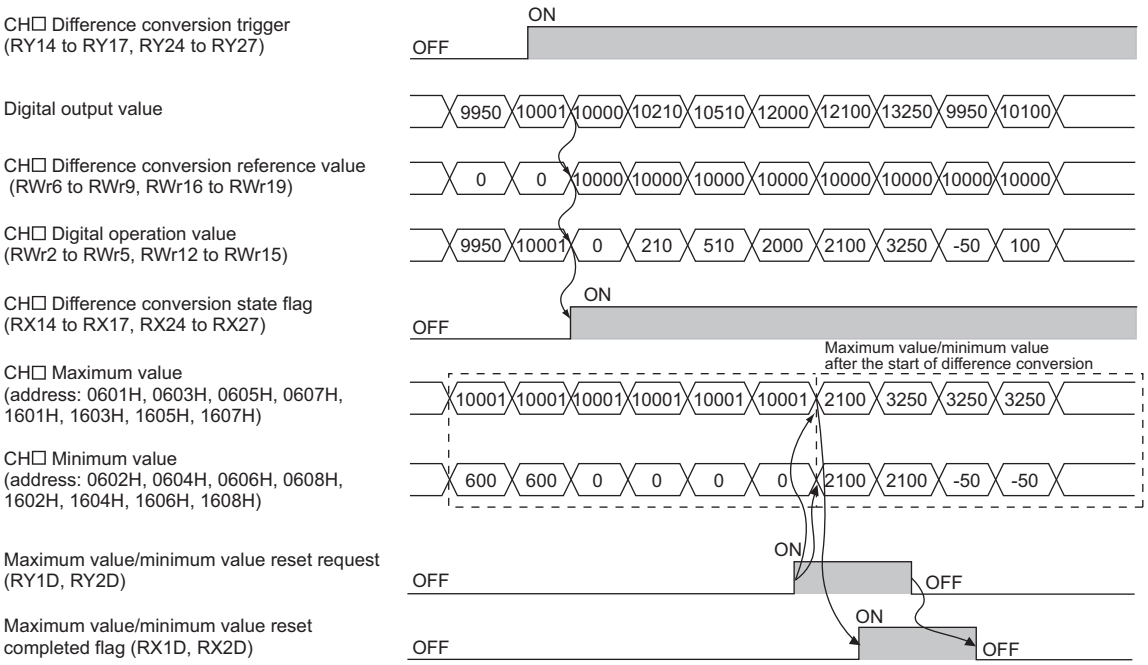



- Before CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) turns on from off by turning on Initial data setting request flag (RY9) from off, changing CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON) results in operation with the difference conversion reference value taking on the digital operation value at the time when CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) turns on from off.

### (c) How the maximum value/minimum value operates

When the difference conversion starts, the maximum value and the minimum value of the values resulting from the difference conversion are stored in Maximum value and Minimum value. Turning on Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D, RY2D) allows the maximum value and the minimum value after the start of the difference conversion to be checked.

Not turning on Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D, RY2D) causes the maximum and minimum values before the difference conversion and the maximum and minimum values after the difference conversion to be mixed up.




### (d) Operation with the averaging processing set

If the difference conversion starts while the averaging processing is set, the digital output value at the completion of the averaging processing is determined as the difference conversion reference value. In addition, CH☐ Difference conversion state flag (RX14 to RX17, RX24 to RX27) changes to Converting difference (ON).

**Point**

- The difference conversion function can be started at any timing.
- When the difference conversion function is used with the digital clipping function, scaling function, and shift function, each processed digital operation value is determined as a difference conversion reference value.

# 8.15 Trigger Conversion Function

This function provides A/D conversion in accordance with Trigger conversion request that is input.

**Point**

- This function can be used only when the drive mode is set to trigger conversion mode.
- Every time Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) is turned on from off, the A/D converter module performs A/D conversion once for each channel where A/D conversion is enabled.

## (1) Combination with the external signal assignment function

In combination with the external signal assignment function, this function initiates A/D conversion by trigger conversion request just at the timing of turning on a remote input signal of an extension input module from off.
For the external signal assignment function, refer to the following:

- External Signal Assignment Function (☞ Page 146, Section 8.18 (2))

**Point**

An extension input module is required when the trigger conversion function is used with the external signal assignment function.

## (2) Restrictions

The following table lists the restrictions on the trigger conversion function.

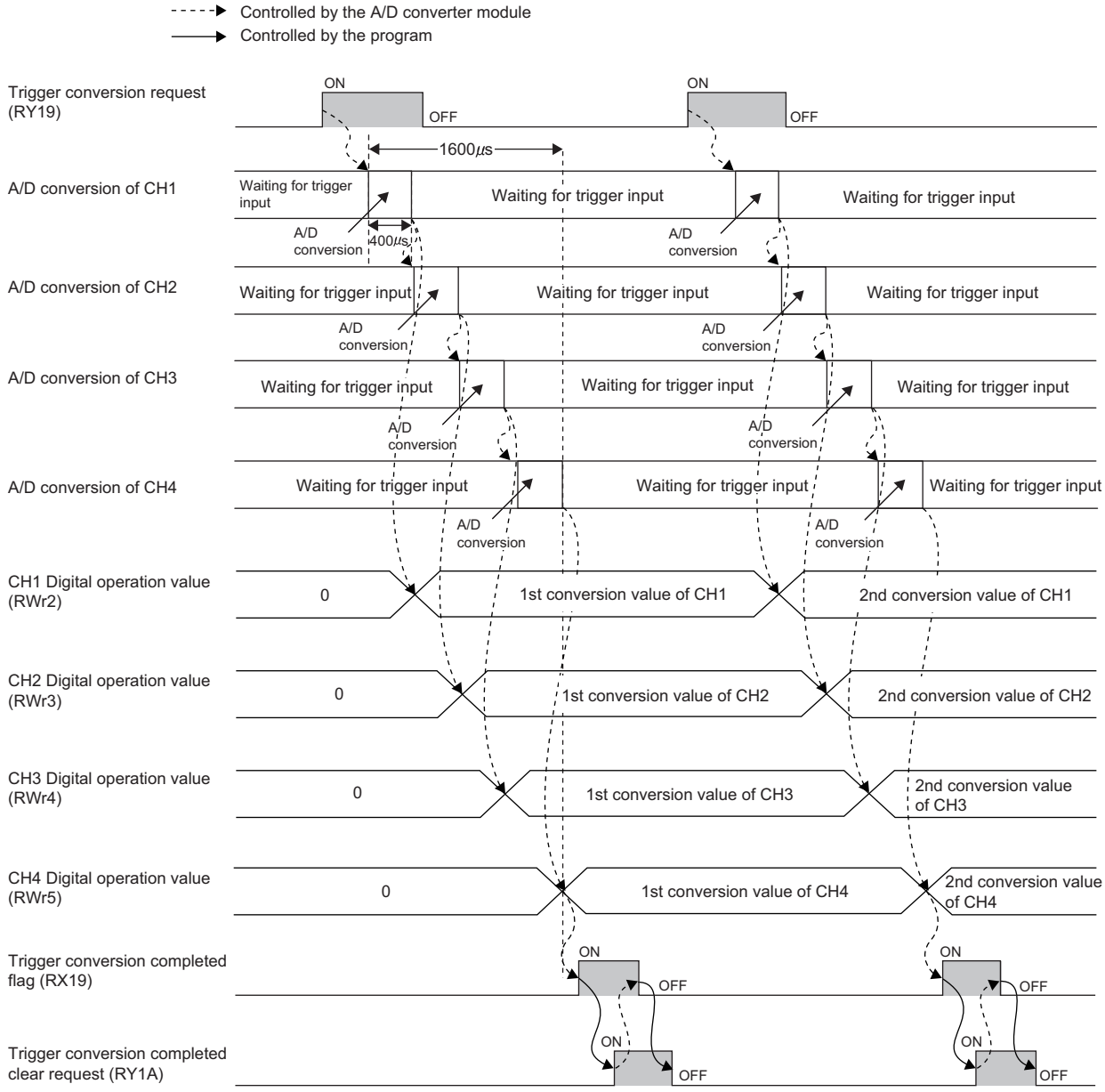
| Function name | Restrictions |
|---|---|
| Averaging processing | Performs the sampling processing.<br>The setting of "Averaging process setting" will be ignored. |
| Conversion speed switch function | The conversion speed is determined by the value of "Conversion speed setting" as in the following:<br>• With "Conversion speed setting" set to a value of 100μs: 100μs/channel<br>• With "Conversion speed setting" set to a value of 400μs or 1ms: 400μs/channel<br>For the conversion timing, refer to the following:<br>• ☞ Page 128, Section 8.15 (3) |
| Shift function | Cannot be used.<br>The setting of CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5, RWw12 to RWw15) will be ignored. |
| Difference conversion function | Cannot be used.<br>Turning on CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from off does not allow difference conversion to start. |

## (3) How the trigger conversion function operates

After setting up the A/D conversion enabled channels and other settings, turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in the module entering the waiting for trigger input state.
Turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) from off enables A/D conversion in all the channels where A/D conversion is enabled.

Ex Operation until Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19) turns on from off after turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19) from off, with the main A/D converter module set to the following conditions:

- "Conversion speed setting": 400μs
- A/D conversion enabled: CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4



**Point**

- With the extension A/D converter module connected, processing time (100μs) arises in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the start of conversion processing of the next channel. Therefore, the conversion time per channel of the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module is given by the following:
  - With the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) set to 100μs: 100μs + 100μs = 200μs
  - With the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) set to 400μs: 400μs + 100μs = 500μs
- With the extension D/A converter module connected, the setting of the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) is ignored, and the conversion speed is fixed to 100μs. In addition, processing time (100μs) arises in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the start of conversion processing of the next channel. Therefore, the conversion time per channel of the main A/D converter module and the extension D/A converter module is 200μs.

### (4) From start to end of trigger conversion

Set Mode switch (address: 0000H) to Trigger conversion mode (1H).

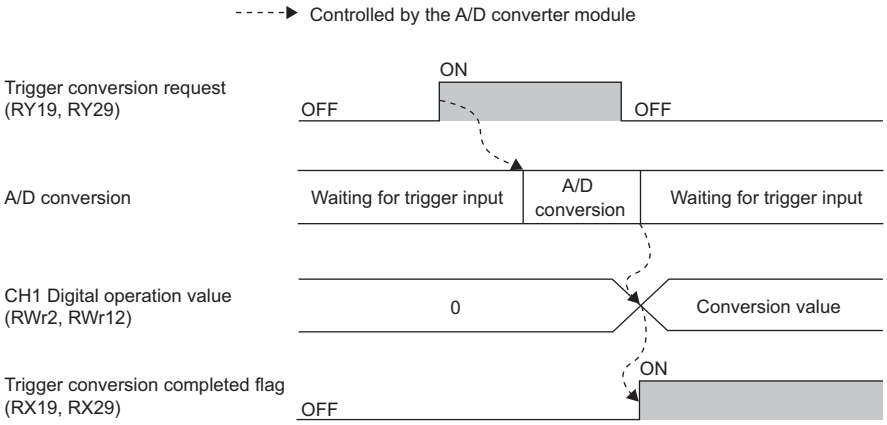
Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in the error code "0920H" being stored into Latest warning code (RWr1).

Turning off and on the module power supply results in the A/D converter module being in the following state and in the state of waiting for trigger conversion input:

- Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns off.
- CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) turns off.

The figure below shows the operation until the completion of A/D conversion after turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) from off.

Turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) from off allows the A/D converter module to start A/D conversion processing. Once the A/D conversion has been completed, Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns on from off.




**Point**

CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) turns on in order from the channel where A/D conversion has been completed earlier after the start of trigger conversion.

After that, if the following events occur, CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) turns off:

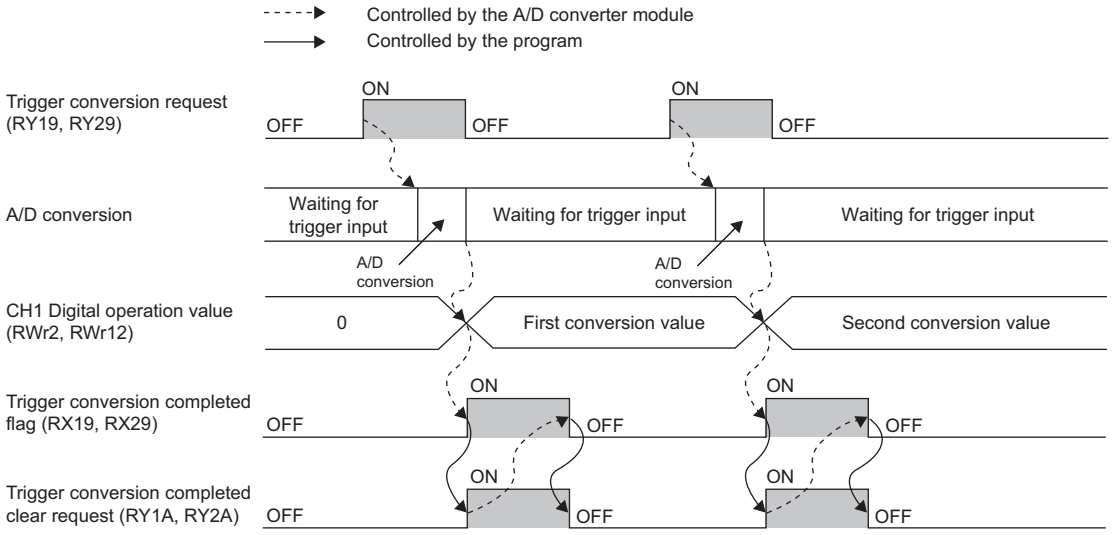
- Turning on Initial data setting request flag (RY9) from off
- Detection of an input signal error

## (5) About Trigger conversion clear request

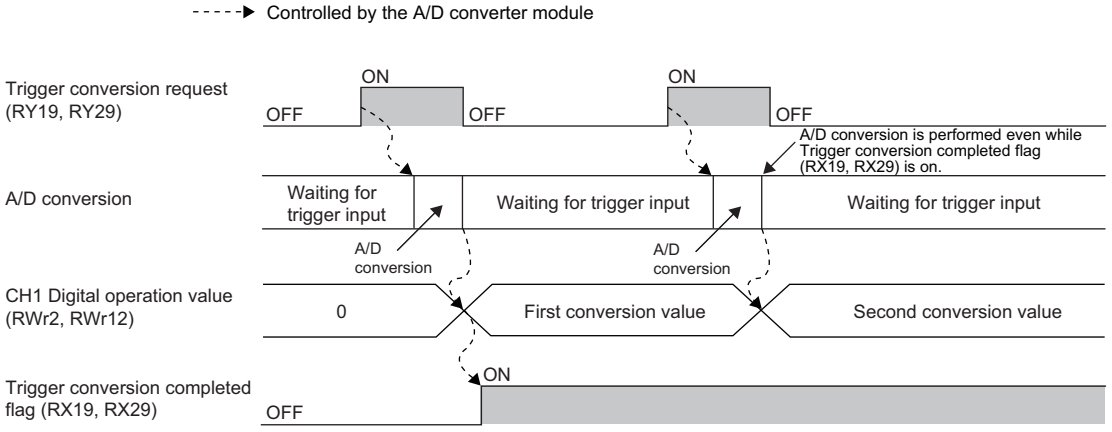
The following describes the trigger conversion clear request.

### (a) Trigger conversion clear request

The following figure shows the operation where Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns off from on by turning on Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) from off.




Even while Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) is on, turning on Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) from off allows the A/D converter module to accept a trigger conversion request and then update the digital operation value.




### (b) Method for Trigger conversion completed clear request

The time until Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns off from on by means of Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) is influenced by the sequence scan time and the link scan time.

To use Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) as an interlock, turn on Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) from off after Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns off from on.

**Remark**

Turning on Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) from off does not clear CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23). To clear CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23), turn on Initial data setting request flag (RY9) from off.

## (6) Response time

The following describes the response time until Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns on from off after trigger conversion is requested.

### (a) When Trigger conversion request (RY19) of the main A/D converter module is assigned to Remote input (RX) using the external signal assignment function

(Response time of the main A/D converter module)*1 + (Response time of the extension input module)*2 [ms]

*1 The response time of the main A/D converter module is given by the following formulae.

| Set value of Conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) | Response time of the main A/D converter module |
|---|---|
| 100μs/channel | Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module × 0.1 [ms] |
| 400μs/channel or 1ms/channel | Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module × 0.4 [ms] |

*2 The response time of the extension input module is the minimum time period from an input of the extension input module until the notification of the input to the main A/D conversion module. This time is given by the following:
(Input response time setting) + 0.5 [ms]

### (b) When Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) is not assigned to Remote input (RX) using the external signal assignment function

SM*1 + LS*2 + (Response time of the A/D converter module)*3 [ms]

*1 SM: Sequence scan time [ms] (📖 User's manual for the CPU module used in the master station)

*2 LS: Link scan time [ms] (📖 User's manual for the master/local module used)

*3 The response time of the A/D converter module is calculated as shown below.

| Set value of Conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) | Presence or absence of an extension analog module | A/D converter module response time |
|---|---|---|
| 100μs/channel | Absent | Response time of the main A/D converter module:<br>Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module × 0.1 [ms] |
| | Present | Response time of the main A/D converter module:<br>Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module × 0.2 [ms]<br>Response time of the extension A/D converter module:<br>Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the extension A/D converter module × 0.2 [ms] |
| 400μs/channel or 1ms/channel | Absent | Response time of the main A/D converter module:<br>Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module × 0.4 [ms] |
| | Present | Response time of the main A/D converter module:<br>Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module × 0.5 [ms]<br>Response time of the extension A/D converter module:<br>Number of A/D conversion enabled channels of the extension A/D converter module × 0.5 [ms] |

## (7) Input interval and ON and OFF time of Trigger conversion request

When turning on Trigger conversion request from off, the ON/OFF operation of Trigger conversion request should satisfy the reference values of the following items:

- Input interval of Trigger conversion request
- ON time of Trigger conversion request
- OFF time of Trigger conversion request

### (a) When Trigger conversion request (RY19) of the main A/D converter module is assigned to Remote input (RX) using the external signal assignment function

The following table lists the input interval, ON time, and OFF time of Remote input (RX) to which Trigger conversion request (RY19) is assigned.

| Item | Reference value |
|---|---|
| Input interval of the trigger conversion request | (Response time of the extension input module)*1 [ms] or longer |
| ON time of the trigger conversion request | |
| OFF time of the trigger conversion request | |

*1 The response time of the extension input module is the minimum time period from an input of the extension input module until the notification of the input to the main A/D conversion module. This time is given by the following:
(Input response time setting) + 0.5 [ms]

### (b) When Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) is not assigned to Remote input (RX) using the external signal assignment function

The following table shows the input interval, ON time, and OFF time of Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29).

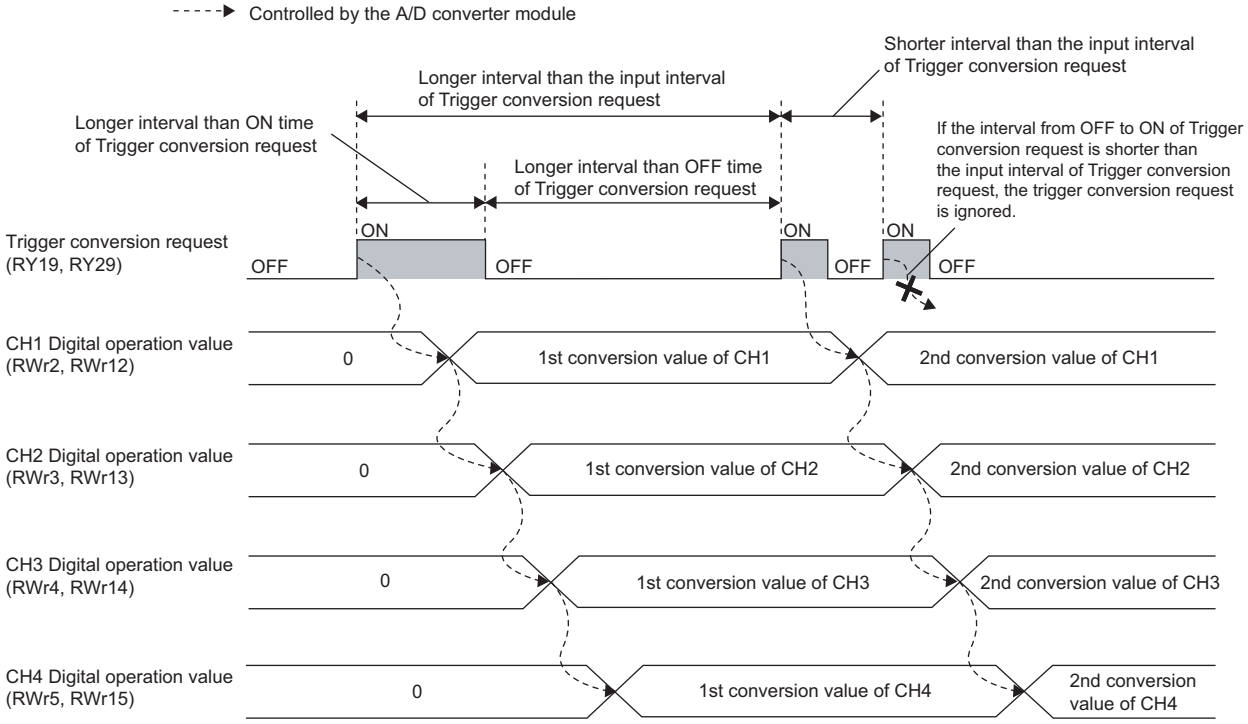
| Item | Reference value |
|---|---|
| Input interval of the trigger conversion request | SM*1 + LS*2 + T*3 [ms] |
| ON time of the trigger conversion request | |
| OFF time of the trigger conversion request | |

*1 SM: Sequence scan time [ms] (📖 User's manual for the CPU module used in the master station)

*2 LS: Link scan time [ms] (📖 User's manual for the master/local module used)

*3 T takes on the following values:

| Set value of Conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) | Presence or absence of an extension analog module | Value of T |
|---|---|---|
| 100μs/channel | Absent | 0.2 |
| | Present | 0.3 |
| 400μs/channel or 1ms/channel | Absent | 0.2 |
| | Present | 0.6 |

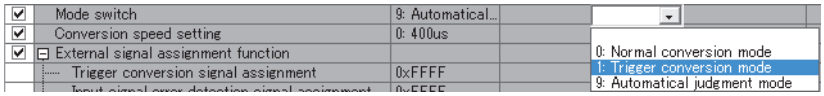


## (8) Setting procedure

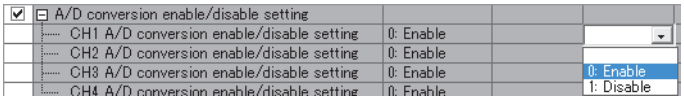
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select a main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**2. In "Station parameter", set "Mode switch" to "1: Trigger conversion mode".**



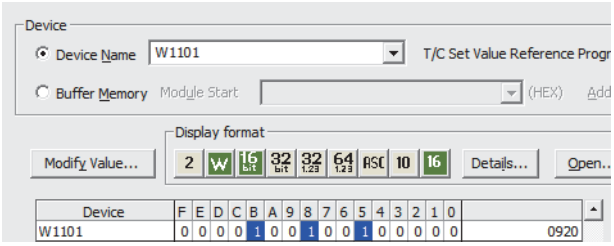

**3. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**4. Click** Execute **button to write the parameters to the A/D converter module.**

**5. Check that "0920H" is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).**

[Online] ⇨ [Monitor] ⇨ [Device/Buffer Memory Batch]




**6. Turn off and on the module power supply or perform the remote reset to switch the A/D converter module to trigger conversion mode.**

### Point

For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

# 8.16 CC-Link IE Field Network Synchronous Communication Function

This function performs A/D conversion with a synchronization period of the master station that supports the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function.
This enables the A/D converter module to operate at the same timing of other slave stations on the same network.

## (1) Supported versions of the modules and software

The table below lists modules and software required to use the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function.

| Module and software | Serial number (first five digits)/version of GX Works2 |
|---|---|
| Simple motion module | "15092" or later |
| GX Works2 | Version 1.525X or later |
| RJ71GF11-T2 or RJ71EN71 | (no restriction) |
| GX Works3 | Version 1.005F or later |

## (2) Restrictions

This section describes restrictions to use the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function.

### (a) Restrictions to use this function with other functions

| Function name | Restrictions |
|---|---|
| Averaging processing | Performs the sampling processing.<br>The setting of "Averaging process setting" will be ignored. |
| Conversion speed switch function | The conversion speed is determined by the value of "Conversion speed setting" as in the following:<br>• With "Conversion speed setting" set to a value of 100μs: 100μs/channel<br>• With "Conversion speed setting" set to a value of 400μs or 1ms: 400μs/channel<br>The conversion processing of the A/D converter module synchronizes with the synchronization period set in the master station.<br>For the conversion timing, refer to the following.<br>• ☞ Page 136, Section 8.16 (3) |
| Shift function | Cannot be used.<br>The setting of CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5, RWw12 to RWw15) will be ignored. |
| Difference conversion function | Cannot be used.<br>Turning on CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from off does not allow difference conversion to start. |
| Extension I/O function | The extension I/O module can be used, but input and output of the extension I/O module is not synchronized with the operation cycle of the simple motion module. |
| Cyclic data update watch function | The setting of Cyclic data update watch time setting (address: 0007H) will be ignored. |

### (b) Restrictions on the number of A/D conversion enabled channels

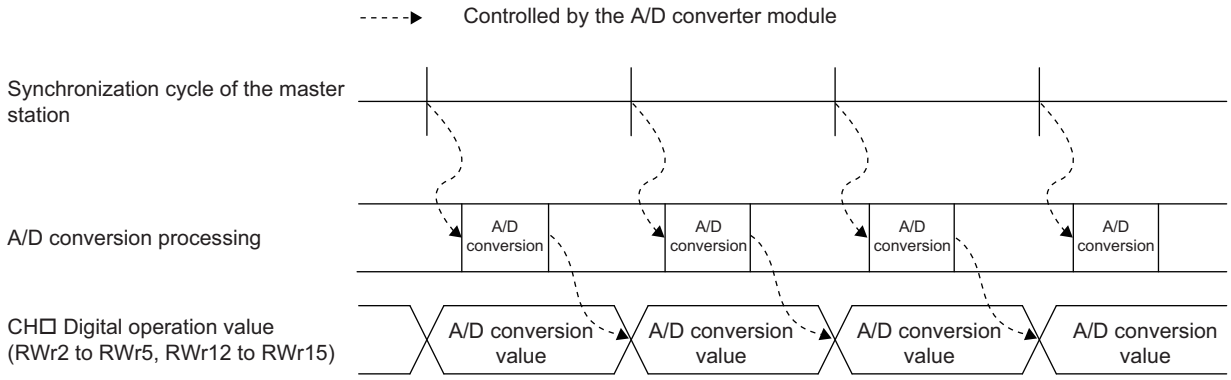
There are restrictions on the number of conversion enabled channels for the A/D converter module depending on the settings of the synchronization period of the master station and "Conversion speed setting" of the main A/D converter module. For details, refer to the following:
☞ Page 140, Section 8.16 (4)

### (c) Restrictions on the network parameter settings (RWw/RWr)

In the RWw/RWr settings of network parameters, set the network parameters so that RWwF/RWrF are assigned.

## (3) How the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function operates

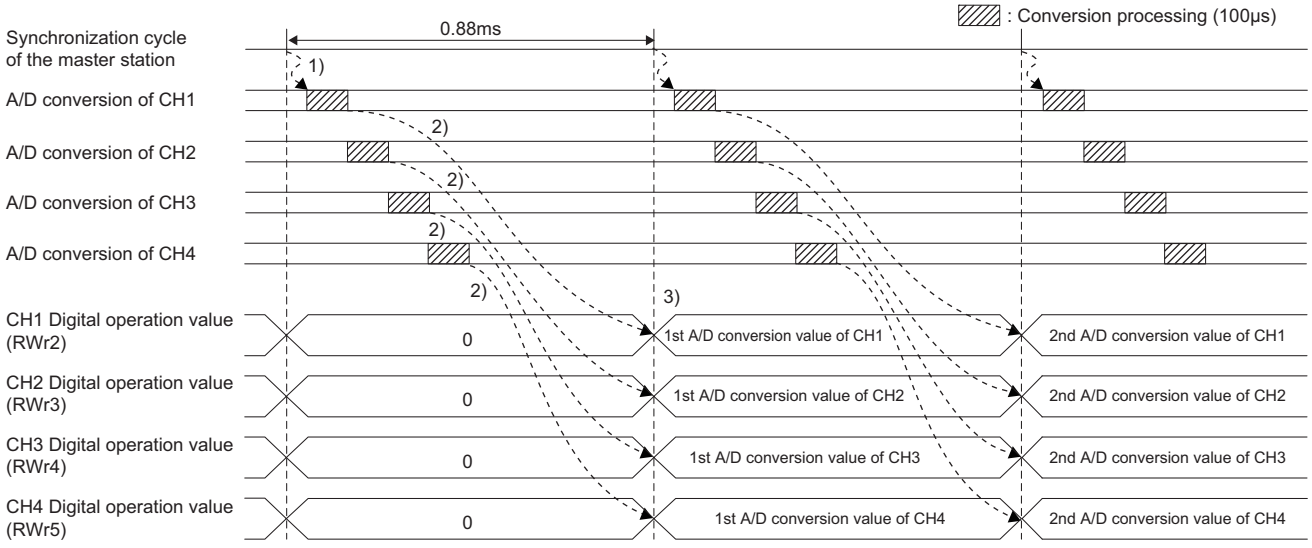
At every synchronization period of the master station, A/D conversion processing is performed on the A/D conversion enabled channels.




### (a) With no extension module connected, or with an extension I/O module connected

The figure below shows the operation timing under the following settings:

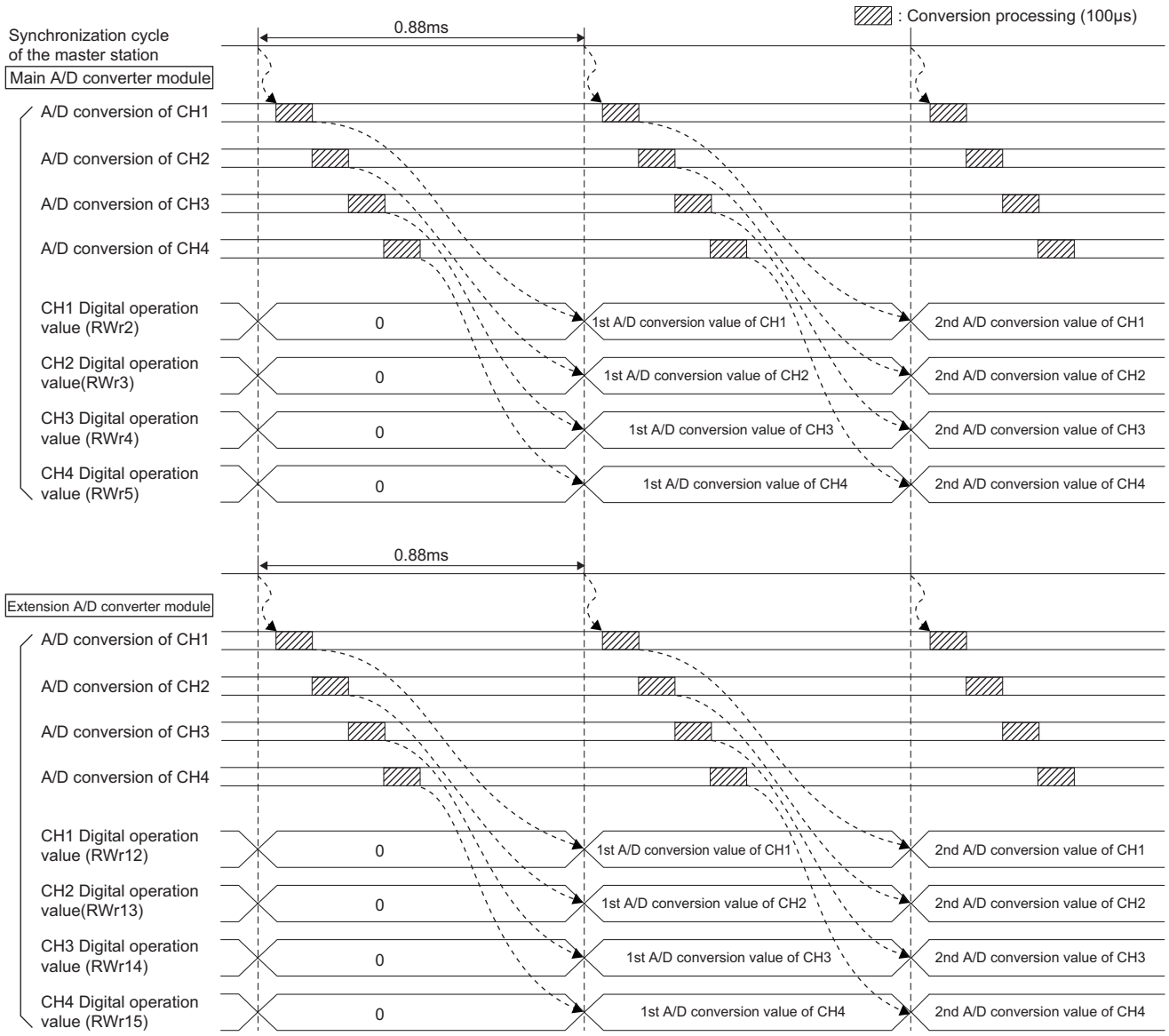
- Synchronization period of the master station: 0.88ms
- Conversion speed setting: 100μs
- Number of conversion enabled channels of the main A/D converter module: 4 channels




| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1) | At the starting point of the synchronization period of the master station, A/D conversion starts. |
| 2) | A/D conversion takes place in the order of from CH1 to CH4 at an interval of 100μs. |
| 3) | At the starting point of the synchronization period of the master station, the values after A/D conversion are transferred to the master station. |

### (b) With the extension A/D converter module connected

At every synchronization period of the master station, A/D conversion processing of the main A/D converter module and A/D conversion processing of the extension A/D converter module take place as in the following:

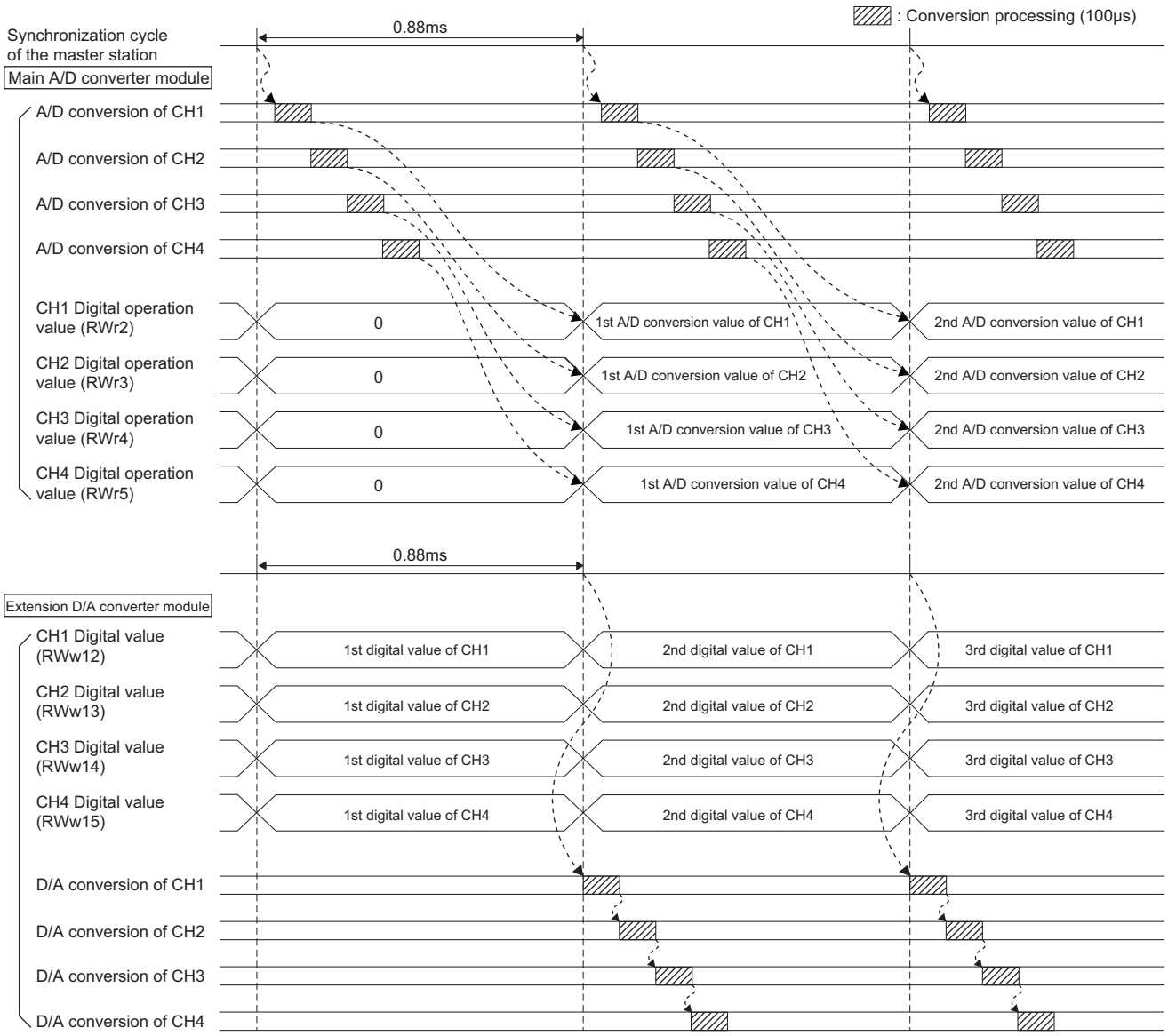



**Point**

With an extension analog module connected, normal mode or trigger conversion mode involves processing time (100μs) in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the start of conversion processing of the next channel; however, synchronous communication mode does not involve this processing time.

### (c) With the extension D/A converter module connected

At every synchronization period of the master station, A/D conversion processing of the main A/D converter module and D/A conversion processing of the extension D/A converter module take place as in the following:




**Point**

- With the extension D/A converter module connected, the conversion speed is fixed to 100μs. The setting of the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) is ignored.
- With an extension analog module connected, normal mode or trigger conversion mode involves processing time (100μs) in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the start of conversion processing of the next channel; however, synchronous communication mode does not involve this processing time.

### (d) SB/SW signals used with the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function

To check the operating status of the A/D converter module (synchronous or asynchronous), use the following link special register (SW) on the master station.

- Synchronous/asynchronous operation status information of each station (of master station) (SW01C8 to SW01CF)

For details, refer to the following.

When the master station is RJ71GF11-T2 or RJ71EN71:

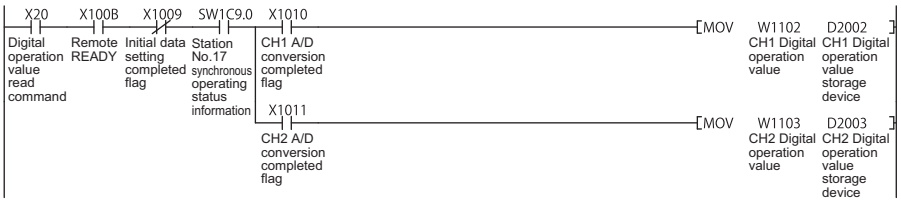
- 📖 MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE Field Network User's Manual (Application)

When the master station is the simple motion module:

- 📖 MELSEC-Q QD77GF Simple Motion Module User's Manual (Network)

When read digital operation values, use the condition of the above mentioned link special register (SW) (the corresponding bit of the register being on) as an interlock.

The following figure shows the program example for reading CH1 Digital operation value and CH2 Digital operation value of the main A/D converter module with station number 17.



## (4) Setting method (master station)

**1. Set the synchronization period of the master station to either of the following:**

- 0.88ms
- 1.77ms
- 3.55ms

For details on the setting method, refer to the following:

When the master station is RJ71GF11-T2 or RJ71EN71:

MELSEC iQ-R Inter-Module Synchronization Function Reference Manual

When the master station is the simple motion module:

MELSEC-Q QD77GF Simple Motion Module User's Manual (Positioning Control)

**Point**

Set the synchronization period of the master station, and "Conversion speed setting" and the number of conversion enabled channels of the A/D converter modules so that the following conditions are satisfied:

| Set value in "Conversion speed setting" | Synchronization period of the master station | Number of conversion enabled channels (maximum) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
| 0: 400μs/channel; or 1: 1ms/channel | 0.88ms | 1 | 1 |
| | 1.77ms | 2 | 2 |
| | 3.55ms | 4 | 4 |
| 2: 100μs/channel | • 0.88ms<br>• 1.77ms<br>• 3.55ms | 4 | 4 |

Setting the number of conversion enabled channels beyond the limits shown above results in the error code (0E40H or 1E40H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED turning on, with no A/D conversion performed. In addition, the occurrence of an error (error code: 0E40H or 1E40H) during operation causes the A/D conversion to be interrupted.

## (5) Setting procedure (A/D converter module)

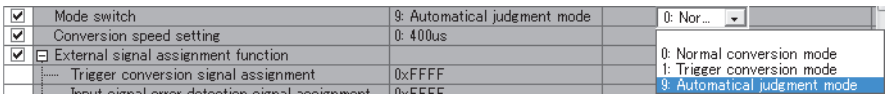
**1. On the "CC IE Field Configuration" window, select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations", and set the values as follows:**

- When the master station is the simple motion module, set "Station No." to 17 or more.
- In "RX/RY Setting", make an assignment of 32 points.
- In "RWw/RWr Setting", make an assignment of 16 points.

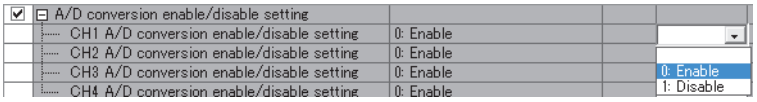
**2. Open the "Parameter Processing of Slave Station" window, and set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**3. In "Station parameter", set "Mode switch" to "9: Automatical judgment mode".**



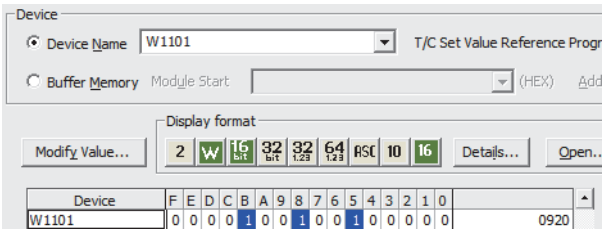

**4. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**5. Click** Execute **button to write the parameters to the A/D converter module.**

**6. Check that "0920H" is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).**

[Online] ⇨ [Monitor] ⇨ [Device/Buffer Memory Batch]




**7. Turn off and on the module power supply or perform remote reset to operate the A/D converter module in synchronous communication mode.**

**Point**

For the extension A/D converter module, make the settings for each item of "Ext. module 1_Module parameter".

# 8.17 Error Notification Function

When an error, warning, or alarm occurs, the A/D converter module notifies the master station of it using remote input signals and remote registers.

**Remark**

The notification of the error, warning, or alarm can be checked on the LED on the front of the module.
For details, refer to the following:

- PART NAMES (☞ Page 20, CHAPTER 2)

## (1) Notification of an error

The A/D converter module notifies the master station of an error in the following method.

| Item | Description | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Error flag (RXA) | Turns on when a moderate error or major error occurs. | Page 191, Appendix 1.1 (3) |
| Latest error code (RWr0) | An error code is stored when a moderate error or major error occurs. | Page 201, Appendix 2 (1) |

**Point**

For an error occurred in the extension module as well, the occurrence of an error is notified by the ERR. LED, Error flag (RXA), and Latest error code (RWr0) of the main module.

### (a) Method for clearing an error

The method for clearing an error depends on the error type.

| Error type | Clearing an error |
|---|---|
| Major error | The error cannot be cleared. |
| Moderate error | Eliminate the cause of the error and then turn on Error clear request flag (RYA) or Initial data setting request flag (RY9) from off. |

## (2) Notification of a warning or alarm

The A/D converter module notifies that a warning or alarm occurs to the master station in the following method.

| Item | Description | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Warning flag (RX7) | Turns on when a minor error occurs. | Page 189, Appendix 1.1 (1) |
| Latest warning code (RWr1) | The error code or alarm code is stored when a minor error occurs. | Page 201, Appendix 2 (2) |

**Point**

For an alarm occurred in the extension analog module, the occurrence of an alarm is notified by the ALM LED, Latest warning code (RWr1) of the main analog module.

### (a) How to clear a warning or an alarm

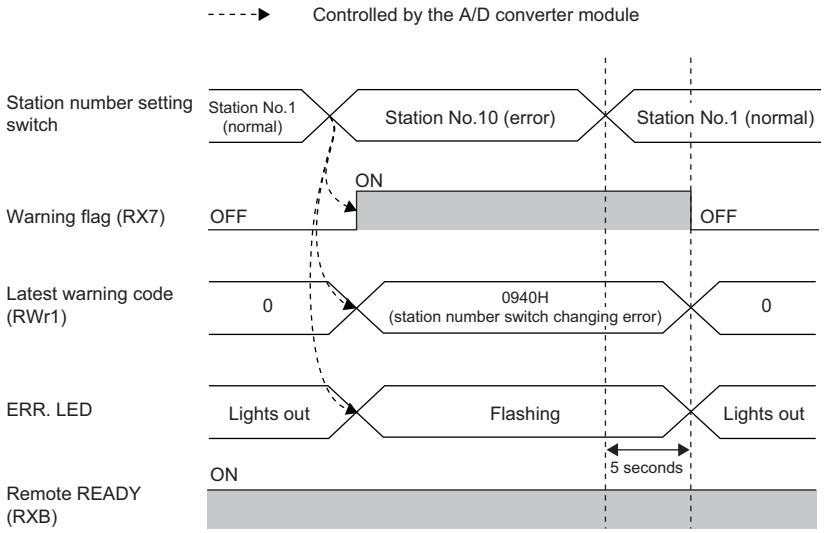
The method for clearing an error depends on the error type.

| Error type | | | Clearing an error |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minor error | Warning | | A warning is cleared five seconds after the error cause is removed.*1 |
| | Alarm | Input signal error detection*2 | After the analog input value returns to a value that is larger than the criteria of disconnection detection, turn on Error clear request flag (RYA) or Initial data setting request flag (RY9) from off. |
| | | Alert output | The error is automatically cleared when the digital operation value returns to within the set range between the process alarm upper lower limit value and the process alarm lower upper limit value. |

*1 A warning results in the following state five seconds after the error cause is removed.
- Warning flag (RX7) turns off.
- Latest warning code (RWr1) is cleared.
- The ERR. LED turns off.

*2 The error of the input signal error detection is not automatically cleared. Latest warning code (RWr1) is cleared when the other minor errors are cleared while an input signal error occurs.
The warning codes can be checked in the error history on GX Works2. For the error history, refer to the following:
- Checking by executing a command of the slave station (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))
- Error history data□ (☞ Page 222, Appendix 3 (23))

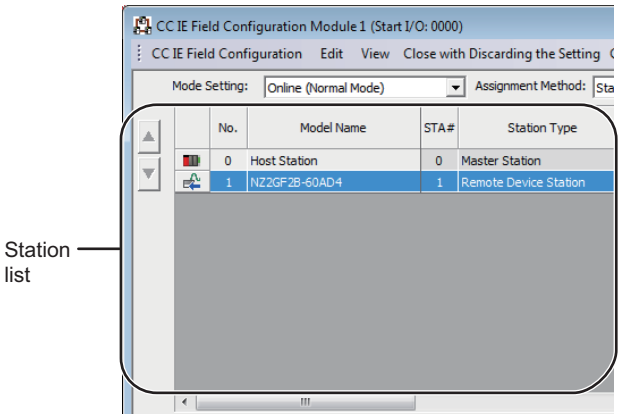
Ex Operation to clear Station number switch changing error (error code: 0940H)




For the method for clearing an alarm, refer to the following:
- Input Signal Error Detection Function (☞ Page 101, Section 8.9)
- Alert Output Function (Process Alarm) (☞ Page 105, Section 8.10)

## (3) Method for clearing an error by executing the command of the slave station

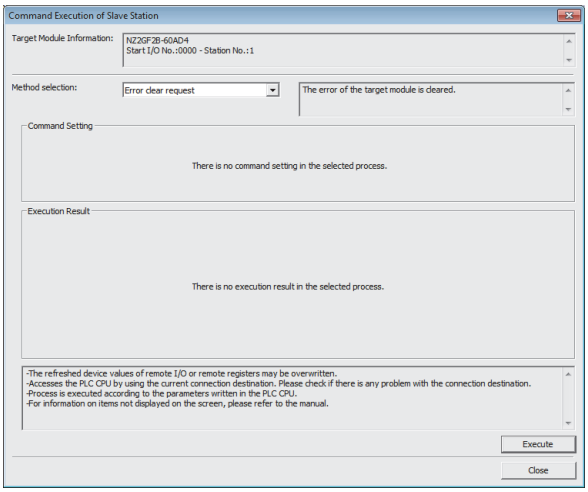
The following shows how to clear an error by executing the command of the slave station.



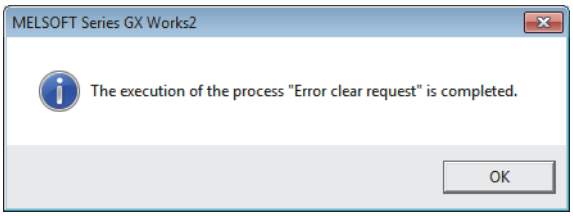

**1.** **On the "CC IE Field Configuration" window, from "List of stations", select the main A/D converter module.**

**2.** **Open the "Command Execution of Slave Station" window.**

[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Command Execution of Slave Station]




**3.** **Set "Method selection" to "Error clear request" and click** Execute **button.**




**4.** **In the window that appears (shown left), click** OK **button.**

**5.** **The error for the A/D converter module is cleared.**

# 8.18 Functions with an Extension Module Connected

The main A/D converter module permits one extension module to be connected.

**Point**

- Before replacing the extension module, turn off the module power supply. Disconnecting an extension module during the power-on of the module results in the error code (1F00H) being stored into Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) being turned on, and ERR. LED being lit up, which stops the operation.
- After replacing the extension module, write parameters again.

## 8.18.1 Functions with an extension I/O module connected

Here is the list of the available functions with an extension I/O module connected:

| Function | Reference |
|---|---|
| External power supply monitoring function | Page 145, Section 8.18.1 (1) |
| External signal assignment function | Page 146, Section 8.18.1 (2) |
| Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting function (referred to as the output HOLD/CLEAR setting function in the manual of I/O modules) | CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual |
| Cyclic data update watch function | |
| Input response time setting function | |
| Number of ON times integration function | |

### (1) External power supply monitoring function

This function monitors the on/off state of the external power supply with the I/O PW LED of an extension output module indicating the state.

By using External power supply monitor request flag (RY1F), a moderate error is generated when the external power supply is off. Thus, the ON/OFF status of the external power supply is notified and the extension output module can be stopped.

#### (a) External power supply monitoring function

While External power supply monitor request flag (RY1F) is on, power off of the external power supply causes a moderate error to occur. When using this function, check that the external power supply stabilizes before turning on External power supply monitor request flag (RY1F). When turning off the external power supply, turn off External power supply monitor request flag (RY1F) in advance.

#### (b) Setting and checking the external power supply monitoring function

| Item | Description | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| External power supply monitor request flag (RY1F) | Set whether to enable or disable the external power supply monitoring function. | Page 200, Appendix 1.2 (7) |
| External power supply monitor status flag (RX1F) | Indicates whether the external power supply monitoring function is enabled or disabled. | Page 196, Appendix 1.1 (11) |

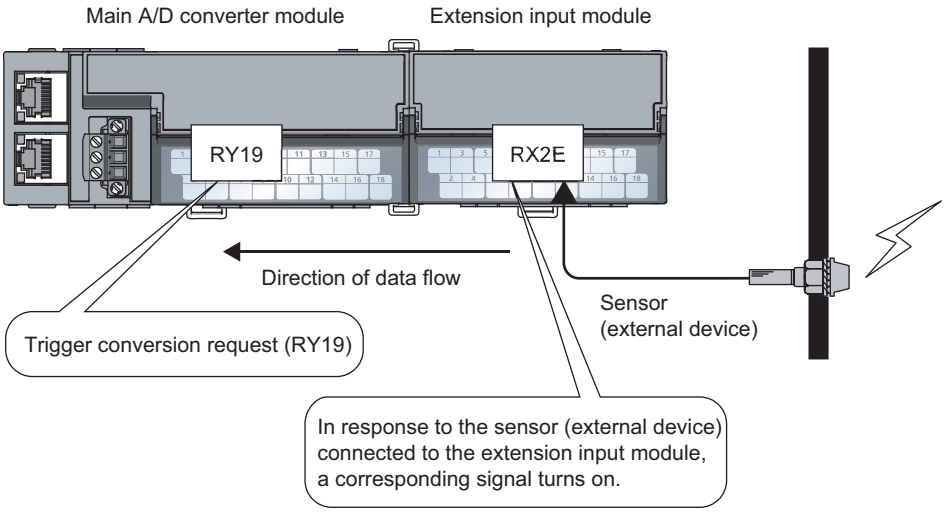
## (2) External signal assignment function

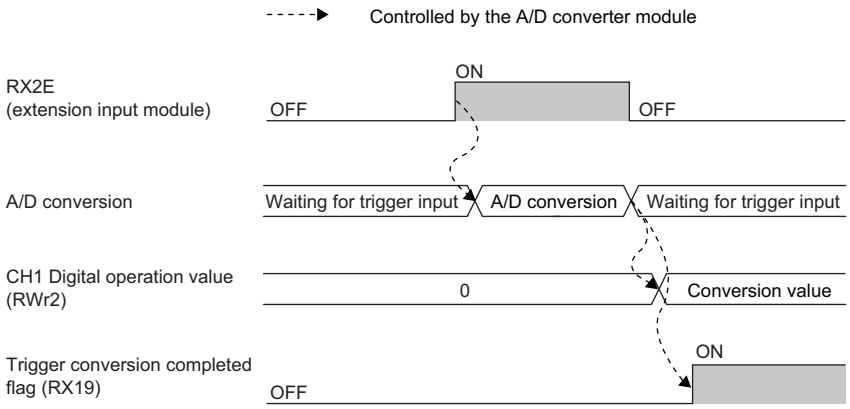
This function allows remote input or output signals of the main A/D converter module to be assigned to remote I/O signals of the extension I/O module connected. Signals can be input from the extension I/O module and error signals can be output to the external at the fixed timing without influence from the sequence scan or link scan.

| Target remote I/O signal of external signal assignment | Buffer memory to be set |
|---|---|
| Trigger conversion request (RY19) | "Trigger conversion signal assignment" |
| Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) | "Input signal error detection signal assignment" |
| Alert output signal (RX18) | "Alert output signal assignment" |
| Error flag (RXA) | "Error flag assignment" |
| Warning flag (RX7) | "Warning flag assignment" |

### (a) How the external signal assignment function operates

Ex 1: Assigning Trigger conversion request (RY19) of a main A/D converter module to RX2E of an extension input module

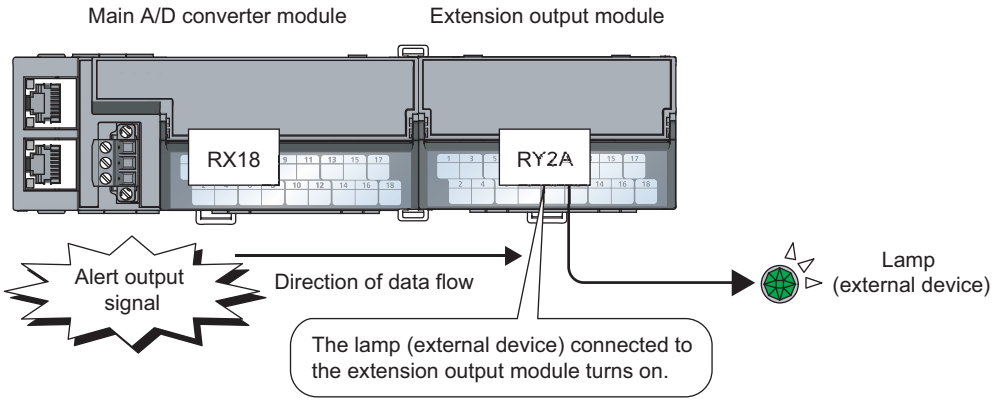


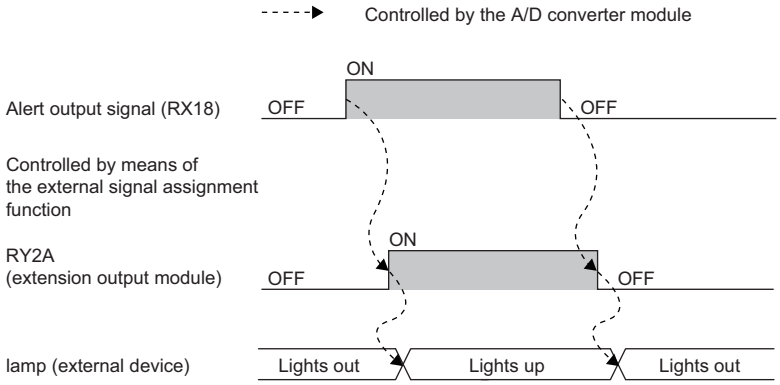




**Point**

Assigning a remote output signal of the main A/D converter module to a remote input signal of the extension input module does not allow the pre-assigned remote output signal to be turned on/off or monitored by program. Change or monitor the assigned remote input signal of the extension input module. (In the above example, change or monitor RX2E.)

Ex 2: Assigning Alert output signal (RX18) of a main A/D converter module to RY2A of an extension output module




**Point**

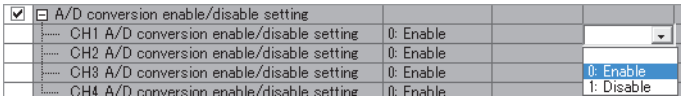
Assigning a remote input signal of the main A/D converter module to a remote output signal of the extension output module does not allow the assigned remote output signal to be turned on/off or monitored by program. Change or monitor the pre-assigned remote input signal of the main module. (In the above example, change or monitor Alert output signal (RX18).)

### (b) Setting procedure

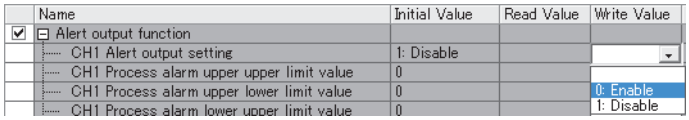
**1. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**

"CC IE Field Configuration" window ⇨ Select a main A/D converter module from "List of stations" ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**2. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "0: Enable".**




**3. In "Basic module parameter", set "CH□ Alert output setting" to "0: Enable".**




**4. In "Basic module parameter", specify the values for "CH□; Process alarm upper upper limit value", "CH□ Process alarm upper lower limit value", "CH□ Process alarm lower upper limit value", and "CH□ Process alarm lower lower limit value".**

| Name | Initial Value | Read ... | Write Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alert output function | | | |
| CH1 Alert output setting | 1: Disable | | 0: Enable |
| CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0 | | 16000 |
| CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0 | | 10000 |
| CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0 | | 3000 |
| CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 | | 0 |

**5. In "Basic module parameter", set "Alert output signal assignment" to 0x002A. (The string 2A is derived from RY2A.)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| External signal assignment function | | | |
| Trigger conversion signal assignment | 0xFFFF | | |
| Input signal error detection signal assignme... | 0xFFFF | | |
| Alert output signal assignment | 0xFFFF | | 0x002A |

**Point**

- Signals other than remote I/O signals assigned to the external module cannot be set with the external signal assignment function.
  Such a setting would result in the error code (017△H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED turning on.
- Multiple remote I/O signals of the main module cannot be assigned to a remote output signal of the extension module.
  If the above is set, the error code (0180H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on.
- The external signal assignment function cannot be used together with the digital output HOLD/CLEAR function.
  When "Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting" is set to "1: HOLD", the setting is ignored and the A/D converter module operates with "0: CLEAR" set.

### (c) Operation when an error occurs

Depending on whether the remote I/O signals of the extension I/O module are used as general-purpose I/O signals or assigned for the external signal assignment function, the operation of the A/D converter module for an error differs as shown in the following table.

| Remote I/O signal | | Remote input (RX) | | Remote output (RY) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting function | | — | | CLEAR | | HOLD | |
| External signal assignment function | | Not assigned | Assigned | Not assigned | Assigned | Not assigned | Assigned*1 |
| Status of the A/D converter module | Minor error | Same as the normal operation | | Same as the normal operation | | Same as the normal operation | |
| | Moderate error | Clear | Same as the normal operation | Clear | Same as the normal operation | Clear | Same as the normal operation |
| | Major error | Clear | | Clear | | Clear | |
| | In disconnection, or the CPU module being in STOP status | Clear | Same as the normal operation | Clear | Same as the normal operation | Hold*2 | Same as the normal operation |

*1 When the external signal assignment function is used, the operation of the A/D converter module is the same as that of when the CLEAR is set for the digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting function, even if HOLD is set.

*2 When "HOLD" is set to Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting, the Y signal of an extension digital output module is held at the time of disconnection or CPU module STOP.

For different types of errors, the resulting error condition follows the following order of priority:

- Major error > Moderate error > Minor error > In disconnection, or the CPU module being in STOP status

## 8.18.2 Functions with the extension A/D converter module connected

With the extension A/D converter module connected, A/D conversion processing of up to eight channels is possible.

### (1) Available function with the extension A/D converter module connected

Here is the list of the available function with the extension A/D converter module connected:

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| External power supply monitoring function | Monitors the on/off state of the external power supply of the extension A/D converter module, indicating the monitored state by the RUN LED and External power supply READY flag (RX2F) of the extension A/D converter module. For details, refer to the following:<br>• External power supply READY flag (☞ Page 197, Appendix 1.1 (12)) |

### (2) Supplementary information related to the connection of the extension A/D converter module

Here is the list of the supplementary information related to the connection of the extension A/D converter module for each drive mode:

| Drive mode | Supplementary information related to the connection of the extension A/D converter module | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Normal mode | Processing time (100μs) arises in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the initiation of conversion processing of the next channel. | Page 91, Section 8.5.1 (2) |
| Trigger conversion mode | Processing time (100μs) arises in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the start of conversion processing of the next channel. | Page 127, Section 8.15 |

# 8.18.3 Functions with the extension D/A converter module connected

With the extension D/A converter module connected, A/D conversion processing of four channels and D/A conversion processing of four channels is possible.

## (1) Available function with the extension D/A converter module connected

Here is the list of the available function with the extension D/A converter module connected:

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| External power supply monitoring function | Monitors the on/off state of the external power supply of the extension D/A converter module, indicating the monitored state by the RUN LED and External power supply READY flag (RX2F) of the extension D/A converter module. For details, refer to the following: CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual |

## (2) Supplementary information related to the connection of the extension D/A converter module

Here is the list of the supplementary information related to the connection of the extension D/A converter module for each drive mode:

| Drive mode | Supplementary information related to the connection of the extension D/A converter module | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Normal mode | • The conversion speed is fixed to 100μs. The setting of the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) is ignored.<br>• Processing time (100μs) arises in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the start of conversion processing of the next channel. | Page 93, Section 8.5.1 (3) |
| Trigger conversion mode | • The extension D/A converter module operates in trigger output mode | Page 87, Section 8.2 (2) |
| | • The conversion speed is fixed to 100μs. The setting of the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) is ignored.<br>• Processing time (100μs) arises in the period from the completion of conversion processing of each channel to the start of conversion processing of the next channel. | Page 127, Section 8.15 |
| Synchronous communication mode | • The conversion speed is fixed to 100μs. The setting of the conversion speed switch (address: 0001H) is ignored. | Page 135, Section 8.16 |

# 8.19 CC-Link IE Field Network Diagnostic Function

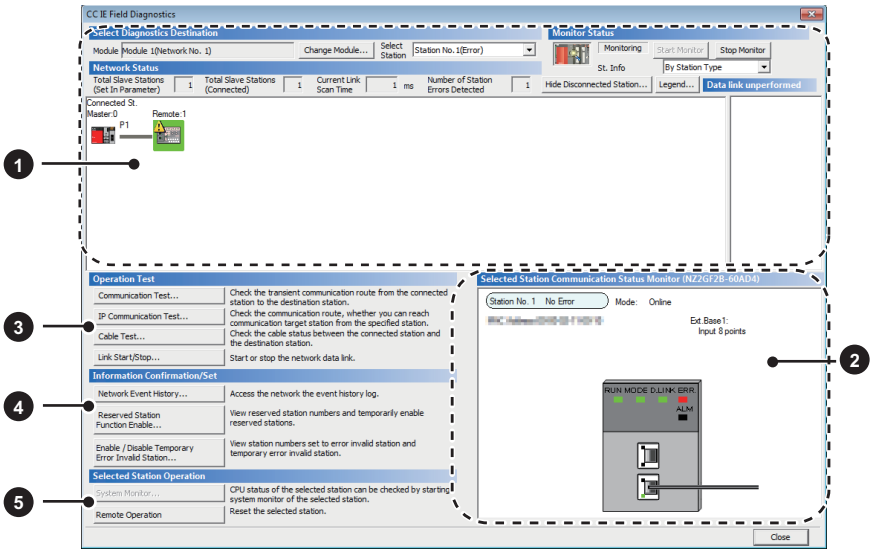
This function can be used by accessing the engineering tool connected to the CPU module, enabling the detection of a network error.

## (1) How to use the function

The following instructions assume the use of GX Works2 as the engineering tool.

1. **Establish a connection between GX Works2 and the CPU module.**
2. **Go to the menu of GX Works2 and start up the CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics.**

[Diagnostics] ⇨ [CC IE Field Diagnostics]




| Item to be diagnosed | | Description | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| ❶ | Network configuration and error condition | Allows the condition of the CC-Link IE Field Network to be checked.<br>If an error or a warning occurs in the A/D converter module, an icon appears to show the status of the station. | User's manual for the master/local module used |
| ❷ | Display of selected-station status and error details | The communication status of the station selected in "Networks Status" can be checked.*1 | |
| ❸ | Communication Test | The transient communication route and whether the communication is established from the connected station to the destination station can be checked. | |
| | IP Communication Test | The reaching time and the route of the IP communication from the connected station to the target station can be checked. | |
| | Cable Test | The cable status between the connected station and the destination station can be checked. | |
| | Link Start/Stop | The network data link can be started and stopped. | |
| ❹ | Network Event History | The history of various events that occurred in the network can be checked. | |
| | Reserved Station Function Enable | A reservation for a station can be temporarily cancelled, and the cancellation can be disabled. Also, the station numbers for the modules set as reserved stations can be checked on a list. | |
| | Enable/Disable Ignore Station Errors | A station not set as an error invalid station can be temporarily set as an error invalid station, and the error invalid station setting can be disabled. Also, the station numbers for the modules set as (temporarily) error ignore stations can be checked on a list. | |
| ❺ | System Monitor | The system monitor on the selected station is activated and the status of the module can be checked.<br>This function is unavailable for the A/D converter module. | |
| | Remote Operation | The selected station can be reset through the remote operation. | Page 153, Section 8.19 (1) (a) |

*1 "Selected Station Communication Status Monitor", which appears at the bottom right in the window, indicates the communication status of the main A/D converter module. The model name of the main A/D converter module is displayed as "NZ2GF2B-60AD4" there.
For how to check the error and alarm of the main A/D converter module and extension A/D converter module, refer to the following:

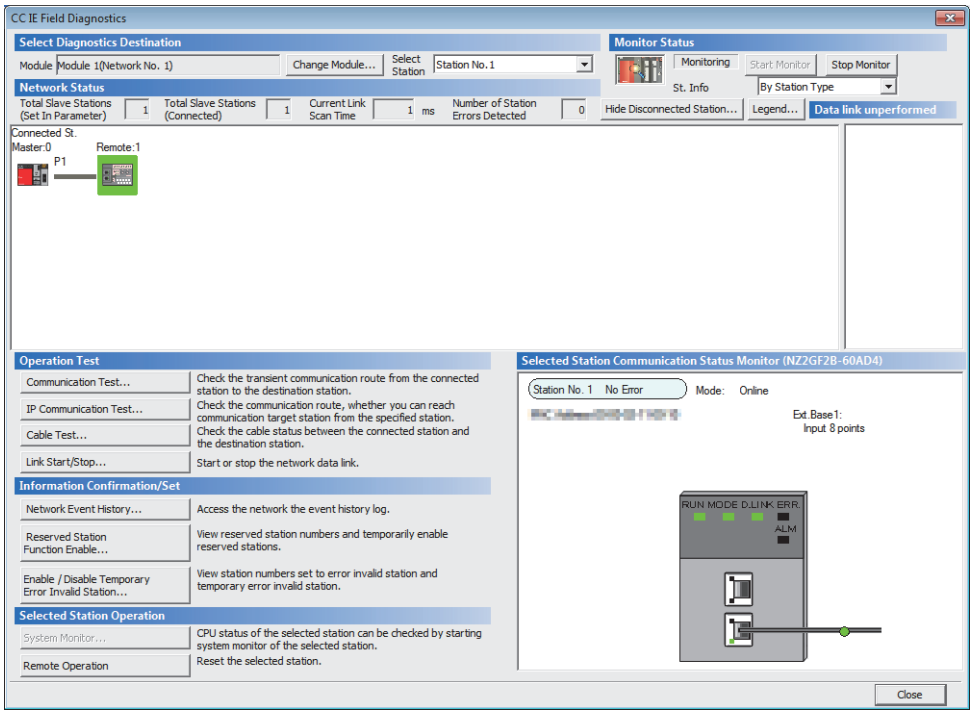
- How to Check Error Codes and Alarm Codes (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1)

**Point**

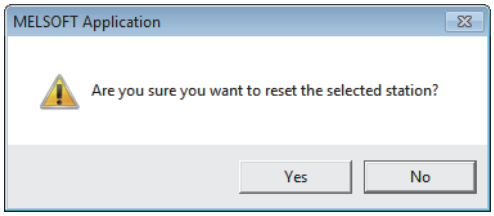
Some master/local module or simple motion module may not support all the diagnostics.
For details, refer to the user's manual for the master/local module or the simple motion module used.
📖 User's manual for the master/local module used
📖 MELSEC-Q QD77GF Simple Motion Module User's Manual (Network)

### (a) Remote operation

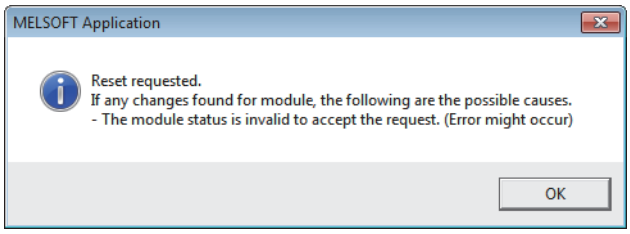
**1. Select the slave station to be reset and click [Remote Operation] button.**




**2. In the dialog box that appears (shown below), click [Yes] button to start remote reset.**



***3.*** **In the dialog box that appears (shown below), click** OK **button.**



# CHAPTER 9 PROGRAMMING



This chapter describes the programming of the A/D converter module.

## 9.1 Precautions for Programming

This section describes precautions when creating the program of CC-Link IE Field Network.

### (1) Program for cyclic transmission

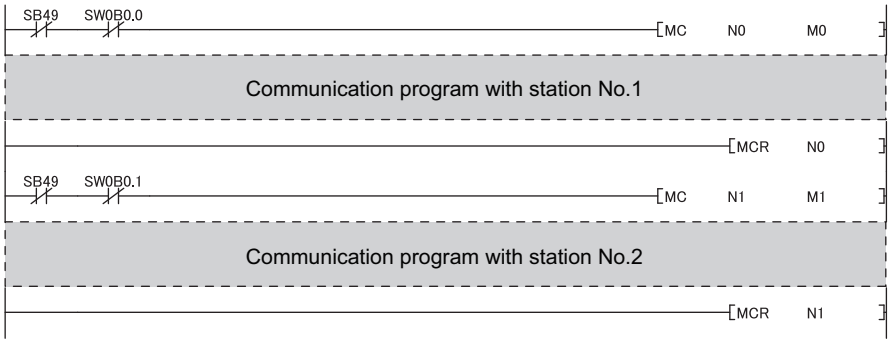
For a program for cyclic transmission, provide interlock between the following link special relay (SB) and the link special register (SW).

- Data link status of the own station (or master station) (SB0049)
- Data link status of each station (SW00B0 to SW00B7)

For the link special relay (SB) and link special register (SW), refer to the following:

User's manual for the master/local module used

Interlock example




### (2) Program for transient transmission

For a program for transient transmission, provide interlock between the following link special relay (SB) and the link special register (SW).

- Baton pass status of the own station (or master station) (SB0047)
- Baton pass status of each station (SW00A0 to SW00A7)

For the link special relay (SB) and link special register (SW), refer to the following:

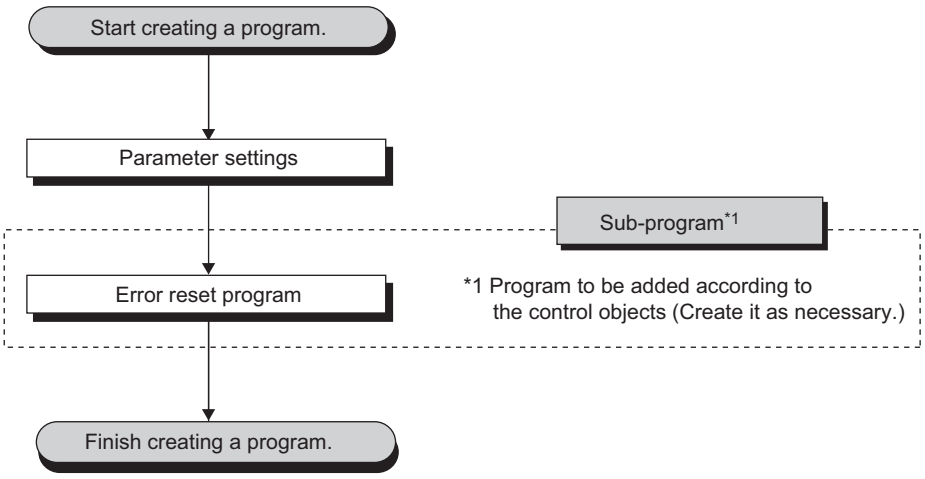
User's manual for the master/local module used

Interlock example



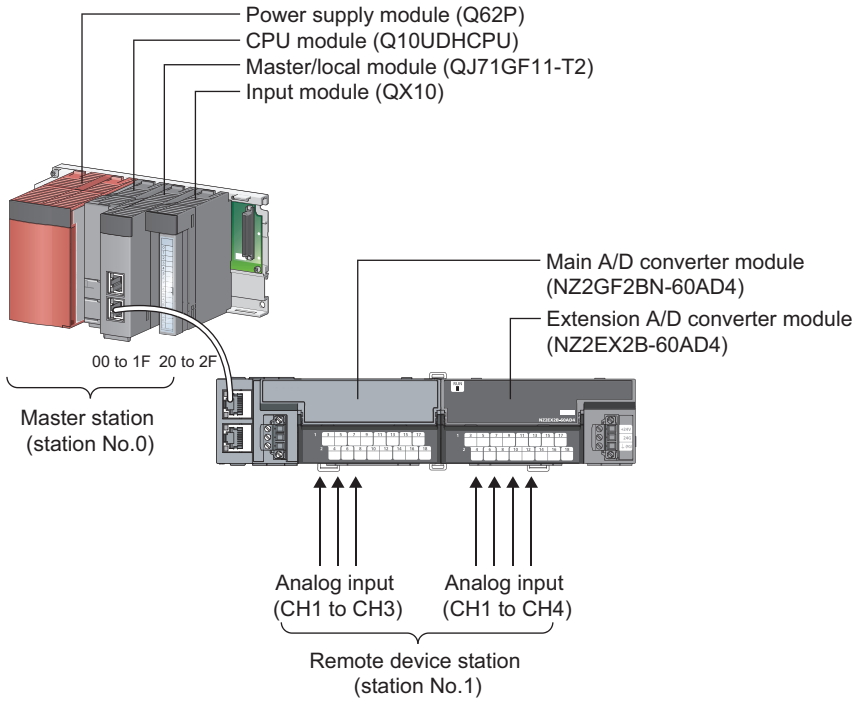
# 9.2 Programming Procedure

Create a program to execute A/D conversion as illustrated by the following procedure.




# 9.3 Program Example

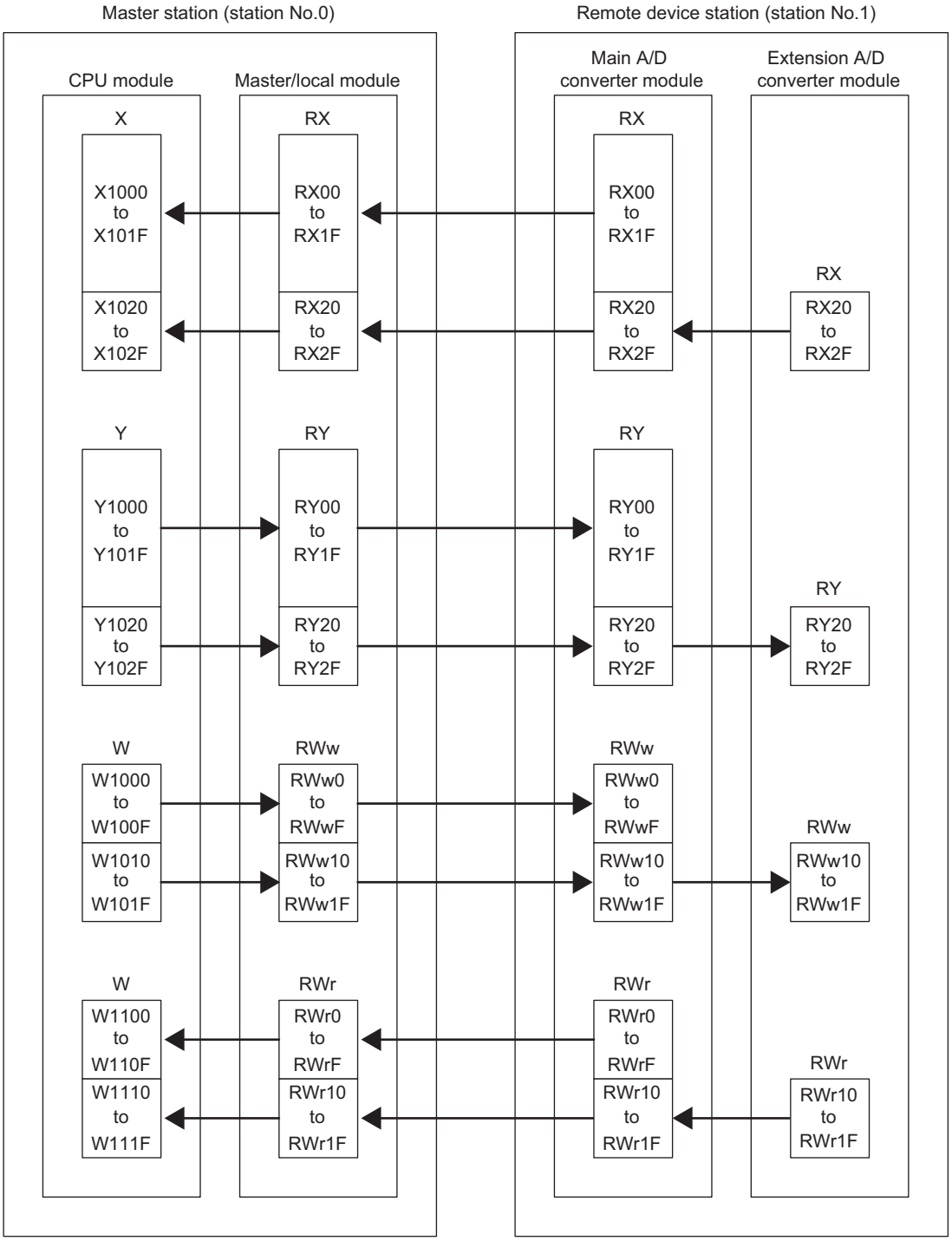
## (1) System configuration




**Point**

- For the settings using the engineering tool, the procedure is described based on the use of GX Works2.

### (a) Assignment of link devices




## (2) Programming conditions

Here is the programming conditions:

- Digital operation values resulting from A/D conversion of CH1 to CH3 of the main A/D converter module are read out to the master station. A/D conversion takes place at the time of sampling processing for CH1, averaging processing every 50 times for CH2, and every 10 moving averages for CH3.
- Digital operation values resulting from A/D conversion of CH1 to CH4 of the extension A/D converter module are read out to the master station. A/D conversion takes place at the time of sampling processing for CH1 and CH4, averaging processing every 50 times for CH2, and every 10 moving averages for CH3.

## (3) Initial settings

### (a) Station parameter

| Setting item | Setting value |
|---|---|
| Conversion speed setting | 2: 100μs |
| Cyclic data update watch time setting | 5 |

For the parameters other than the above, use the initial value.

### (b) Basic module parameter

| Setting item | | Setting value |
|---|---|---|
| A/D conversion enable/disable setting | CH4 A/D conversion enable/disable setting | 1: Disable |
| Average processing setting | CH2 Averaging process setting | 2: Count average |
| | CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 50 |
| | CH3 Averaging process setting | 3: Moving average |
| | CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 10 |
| Input signal error detection function | CH1 Input signal error detection setting | 4: Disconnection detection |
| | CH3 Input signal error detection setting | 4: Disconnection detection |
| Alert output function | CH2 Alert output setting | 0: Enable |
| | CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 16000 |
| | CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 10000 |
| | CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 3000 |
| | CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 |
| Digital clipping function | CH2 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | 0: Enable |
| | CH3 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | 0: Enable |
| Scaling function | CH3 Scaling enable/disable setting | 0: Enable |
| | CH3 Scaling upper limit value | 32000 |
| | CH3 Scaling lower limit value | 0 |

For the parameters other than the above, use the initial value.

### (c) Ext. module 1_Module parameter

| Setting item | | Setting value |
|---|---|---|
| Ext. module 1_Average processing setting | Ext. module 1_CH2 Averaging process setting | 2: Count average |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 50 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Averaging process setting | 3: Moving average |
| | Ext. module 1_CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average | 10 |
| Ext. module 1_Input signal error detection function | Ext. module 1_CH1 Input signal error detection function setting | 4: Disconnection detection |
| Ext. module 1_Alert output function | Ext. module 1_CH2 Alert output setting | 0: Enable |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value | 16000 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value | 10000 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value | 3000 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value | 0 |
| Ext. module 1_Digital clipping function | Ext. module 1_CH1 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | 0: Enable |
| | Ext. module 1_CH2 Digital clipping enable/disable setting | 0: Enable |
| Ext. module 1_Scaling function | Ext. module 1_CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting | 0: Enable |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Scaling upper limit value | 32000 |
| | Ext. module 1_CH1 Scaling lower limit value | 0 |

For the parameters other than the above, set up the initial value.

## (4) Devices used by user

| Device | Description | |
|---|---|---|
| X20 | Main A/D converter module Digital operation value read command | QX10 (X20 to X2F) |
| X22 | Error reset command | |
| X24 | Main A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value read command | |
| X26 | Main A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value reset command | |
| X28 | Extension A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value read command | |
| X2A | Extension A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value reset command | |
| X1007 | Warning flag | NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 (RX0 to RX1F) |
| X1009 | Initial data setting completed flag | |
| X100A | Error flag | |
| X100B | Remote READY | |
| X1010 | Main A/D converter module CH1 A/D conversion completed flag | |
| X1011 | Main A/D converter module CH2 A/D conversion completed flag | |
| X1012 | Main A/D converter module CH3 A/D conversion completed flag | |
| X101C | Main A/D converter module Input signal error detection signal | |
| X101D | Main A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag | |
| X1020 | Extension A/D converter module CH1 A/D conversion completed flag | NZ2EX2B-60DA4 (RX20 to R2F) |
| X1021 | Extension A/D converter module CH2 A/D conversion completed flag | |
| X1022 | Extension A/D converter module CH3 A/D conversion completed flag | |
| X1023 | Extension A/D converter module CH4 A/D conversion completed flag | |
| X102C | Extension A/D converter module Input signal error detection signal | |
| X102D | Extension A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag | |
| X102F | External power supply READY flag | |
| Y100A | Error clear request flag | NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 (RY0 to RY1F) |
| Y101D | Main A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value reset request | |
| Y102D | Extension A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value reset request | NZ2EX2B-60AD4 (RY20 to RY2F) |
| W1100 | Latest error code | Remote register RWr |
| W1101 | Latest warning code | |
| W1102 | Main A/D converter module CH1 Digital operation value | |
| W1103 | Main A/D converter module CH2 Digital operation value | |
| W1104 | Main A/D converter module CH3 Digital operation value | |
| W110A | Main A/D converter module Input signal error detection flag | |
| W110B | Main A/D converter module Alert output flag | |
| W1112 | Extension A/D converter module CH1 Digital operation value | |
| W1113 | Extension A/D converter module CH2 Digital operation value | |
| W1114 | Extension A/D converter module CH3 Digital operation value | |
| W1115 | Extension A/D converter module CH4 Digital operation value | |
| W111A | Extension A/D converter module Input signal error detection flag | |
| W111B | Extension A/D converter module Alert output flag | |

| Device | Description | |
|---|---|---|
| D2002 | Main A/D converter module CH1 Digital operation value | Device for storage |
| D2003 | Main A/D converter module CH2 Digital operation value | |
| D2004 | Main A/D converter module CH3 Digital operation value | |
| D2010 to D2015 | Main A/D converter module CH1 Maximum value to CH3 Minimum value | |
| D2020 | Main A/D converter module Latest error code | |
| D2021 | Main A/D converter module Latest warning code | |
| D2022 | Main A/D converter module Input signal error detection flag | |
| D2023 | Main A/D converter module Alert output flag | |
| D2032 | Extension A/D converter module CH1 Digital operation value | |
| D2033 | Extension A/D converter module CH2 Digital operation value | |
| D2034 | Extension A/D converter module CH3 Digital operation value | |
| D2035 | Extension A/D converter module CH4 Digital operation value | |
| D2040 to D2047 | Extension A/D converter module CH1 Maximum value to CH4 Minimum value | |
| D2052 | Extension A/D converter module Input signal error detection flag | |
| D2053 | Extension A/D converter module Alert output flag | |
| F0 | Main A/D converter module CH2 upper limit alert issued | |
| F1 | Main A/D converter module CH2 lower limit alert issued | |
| F2 | Main A/D converter module CH1 disconnection occurred | |
| F3 | Main A/D converter module CH3 disconnection occurred | |
| F4 | Main A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value read completed with an error | |
| F10 | Extension A/D converter module CH2 upper limit alert issued | |
| F11 | Extension A/D converter module CH2 lower limit alert issued | |
| F12 | Extension A/D converter module CH1 disconnection occurred | |
| F13 | Extension A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value read completed with an error | |
| M0 | Communication ready flag (station number 1) | |
| M300 | Main A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value read flag | |
| M310 | Main A/D converter module REMFR instruction completed flag | |
| M311 | Main A/D converter module REMFR instruction completed-with-error flag | |
| M320 | Extension A/D converter module Maximum value/minimum value read flag | |
| M330 | Extension A/D converter module REMFR instruction completed flag | |
| M331 | Extension A/D converter module REMFR instruction completed-with-error flag | |
| SM400 | Always ON | |
| SB47 | Baton pass status of own station | |
| SB49 | Data link status of own station (master station) | |
| SW0A.0 | Baton pass status of each station (station number 1) | |
| SW0B0.0 | Data link status of each station (station number 1) | |
| N0 | Nesting (station number 1) | |

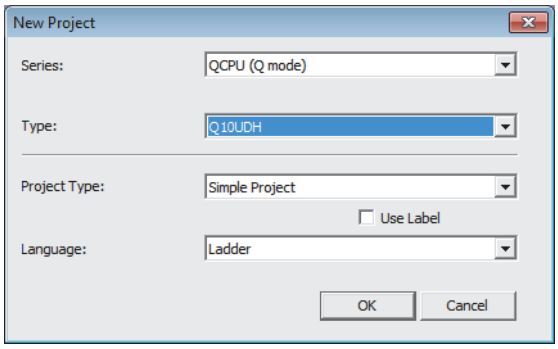
## (5) Setting procedure

Connect GX Works2 to the master station to set up the settings.

**1. Create a project on GX Works2.**

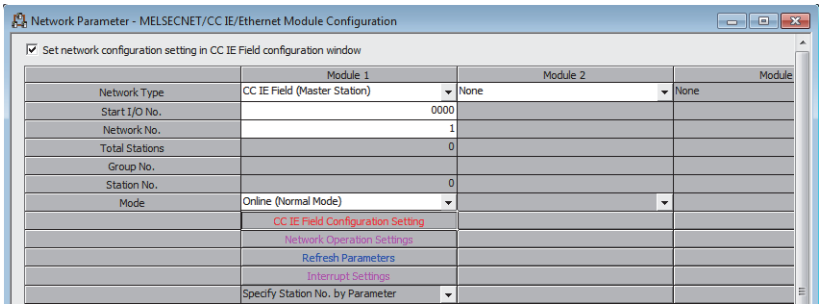
For "PLC Series", select "QCPU (Q mode)" and for "PLC Type", select "Q10UDH".

[Project] ⇨ [New...]



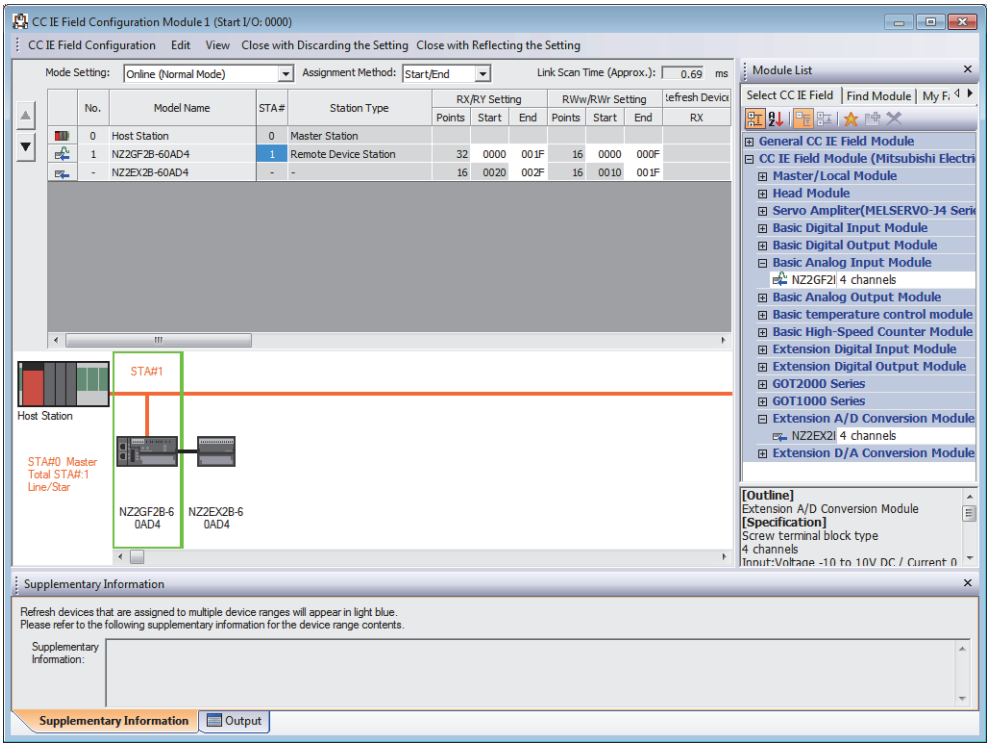

**2. Open the network parameter setting window and configure the settings as shown below.**

Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET]



**3.** **Open the CC IE Field Configuration window and set up the configuration and station number of a slave station as shown below.**

CC IE Field Configuration Setting button

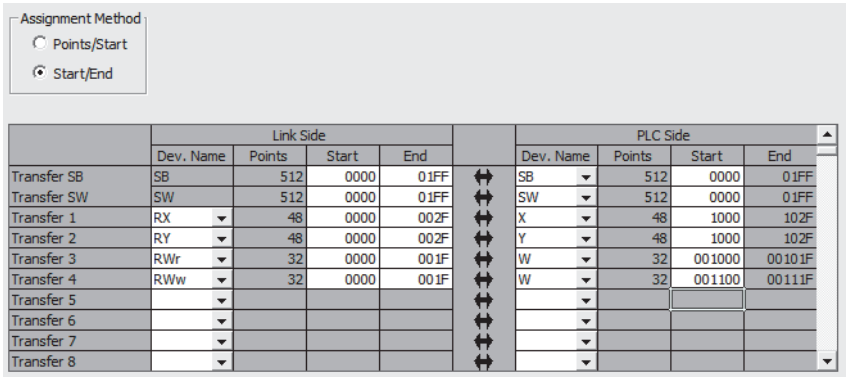



**4.** **Close the CC IE Field Configuration window.**

[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Close with Reflecting the Setting]

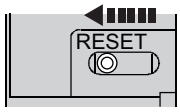
**5.** **Open the refresh parameter setting window and configure the settings as shown below.**

Refresh Parameters button




**6.** **Write the set parameter to the CPU module of the master station, and reset the CPU module, or turn off and on the power supply.**

[Online] ⇨ [Write to PLC...]

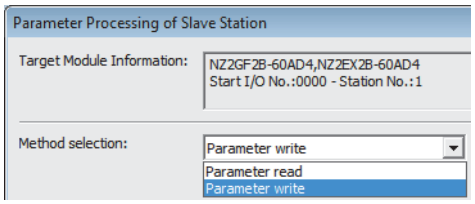



or Power OFF→ON

**7.** **Open the "Parameter Processing of Slave Station" window.**

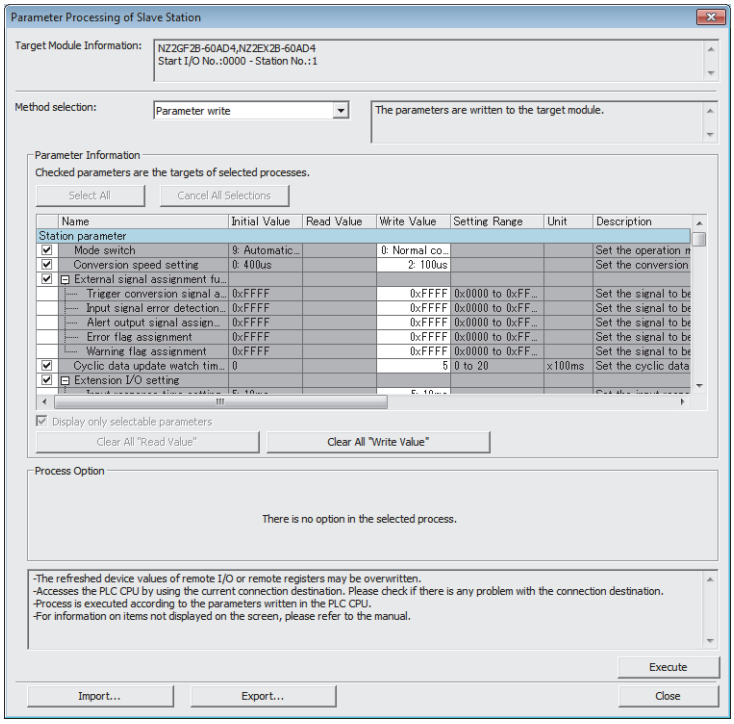
Project window ⇨ [Parameter] ⇨ [Network Parameter] ⇨ [Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET] ⇨ CC IE Field Configuration Setting button ⇨ Select the main A/D converter module in "List of stations". ⇨ [CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Parameter Processing of Slave Station]

**8.** **Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".**




**9.** **Set "Write Value". Follow the next steps to set the value:**

- Click the title cell of "Initial Value" to select all the items, and copy them.
- Click the title cell of "Write Value" to select all the items, and paste the copy.
- Select the items to be changed, and set new values as described in Initial settings (☞ Page 158, Section 9.3 (3)).

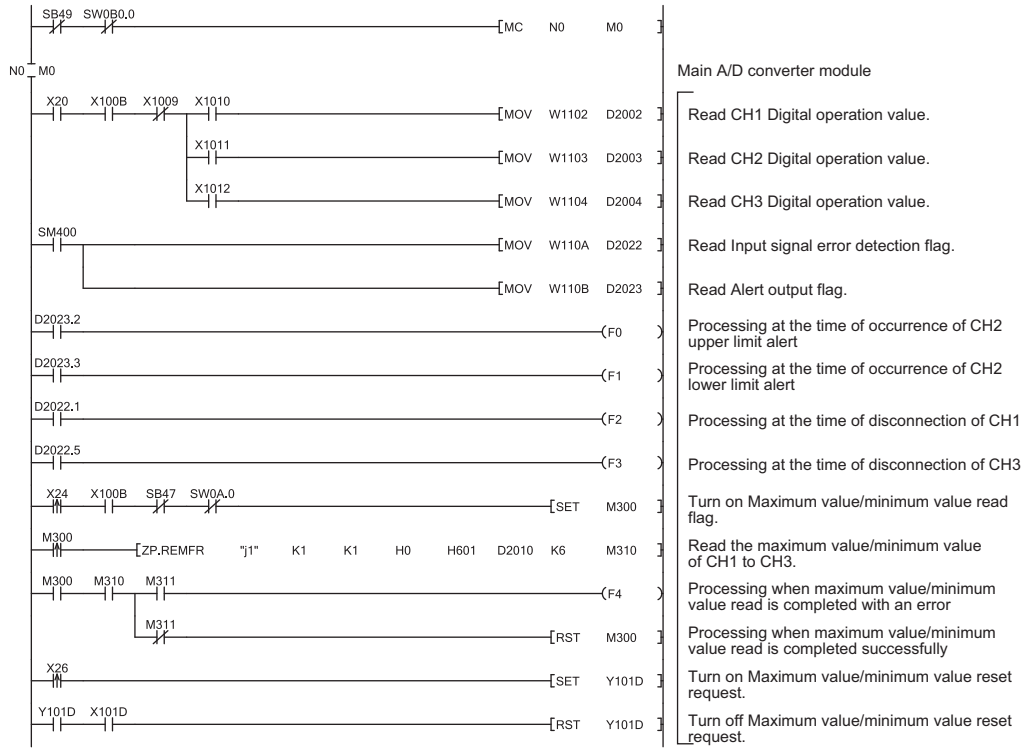



**10.** **Click** Execute **button to write the parameters to the A/D converter module.**

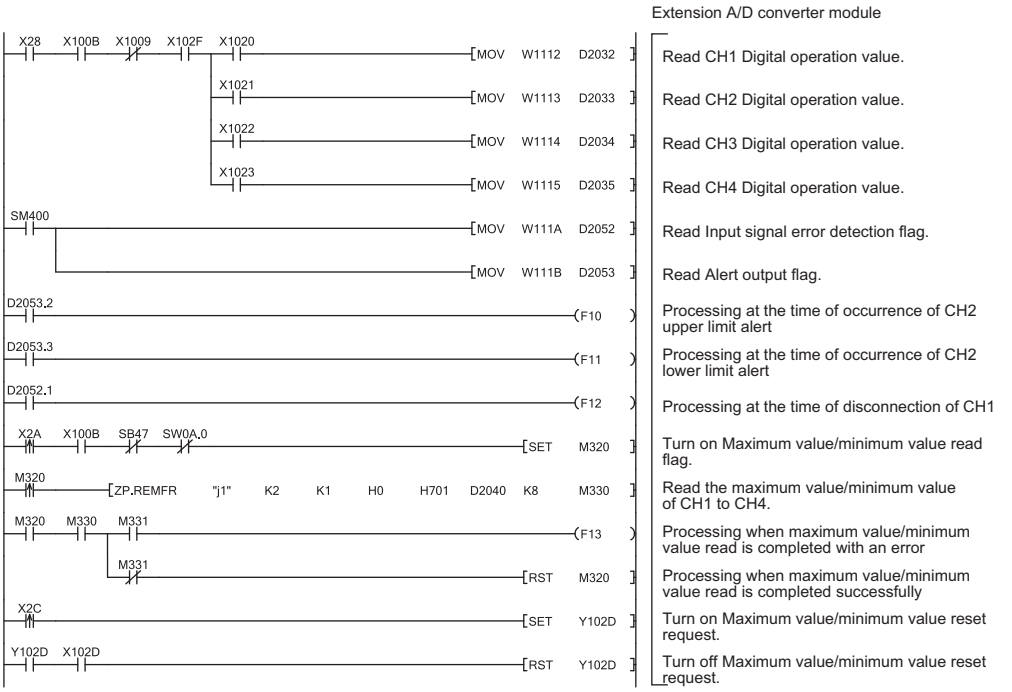
## (6) Program example

### *1.* Create the following programs with GX Works2.

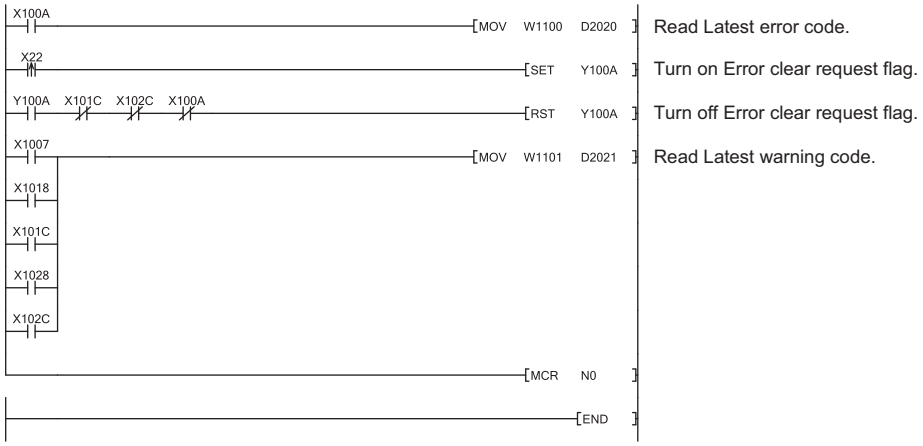
- Program for the main A/D converter module




- Program for the extension A/D converter module



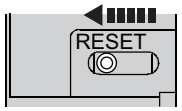
• Program for the common parts




**Point**

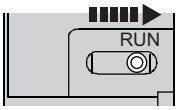
If the master station does not receive a response for several link scans from the A/D converter module, it is recognized as a cyclic transmission faulty station, resulting in the corresponding bit of the data link status of each station (SW00B0 to SW00B7) turning on.

**2. Write the programs to the CPU module of the master station, and reset the CPU module, or turn off and on the power supply.**




or Power OFF→ON

**3. Put the CPU module of the master station into RUN.**



# CHAPTER 10 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

There are no special inspection item as an A/D converter module; however, to maintain the best condition of the system, perform the inspection in accordance with the items described in the user's manual for the CPU module used.

# Memo

# CHAPTER 11 TROUBLESHOOTING

This chapter describes errors that may occur while the A/D converter module is used, and those troubleshooting.

## 11.1 How to Check Error Codes and Alarm Codes

Error codes can be checked by any of the following methods:

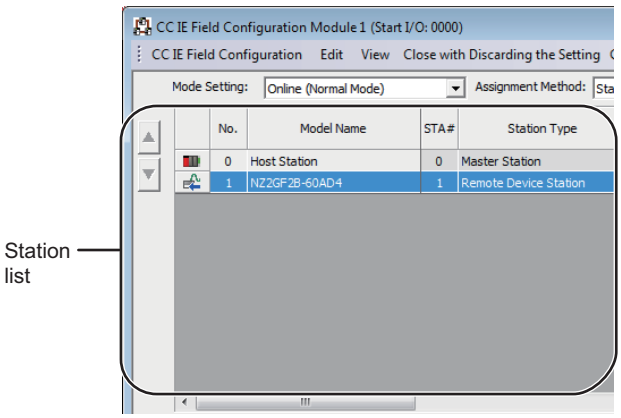
- Checking by executing a command of the slave station (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))
- Checking by Latest error code (RWr0) (☞ Page 171, Section 11.1 (2))
- Checking by Latest warning code (RWr1) (☞ Page 171, Section 11.1 (3))

Alarm codes can be checked by any of the following methods:

- Checking by executing a command of the slave station (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))
- Checking by Latest warning code (RWr1) (☞ Page 171, Section 11.1 (3))

### (1) Checking by executing a command of the slave station

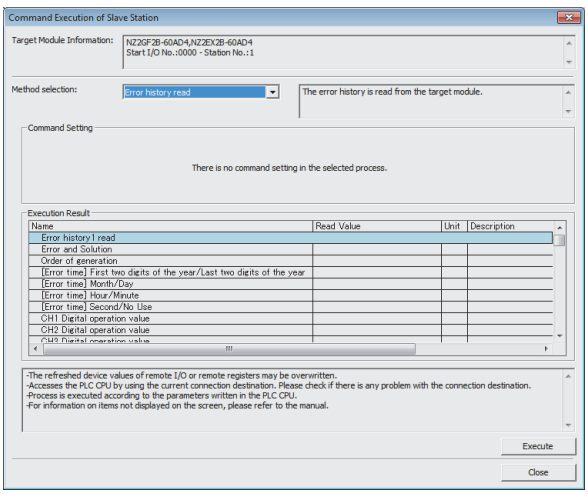
The procedure below shows how to check the errors by executing a command of the slave station.



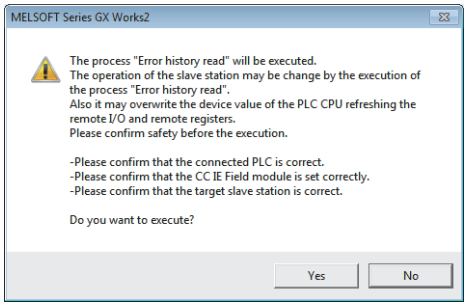

**1. On the "CC IE Field Configuration" window, from "List of stations", select the main A/D converter module.**

**2. Open the "Command Execution of Slave Station" window.**

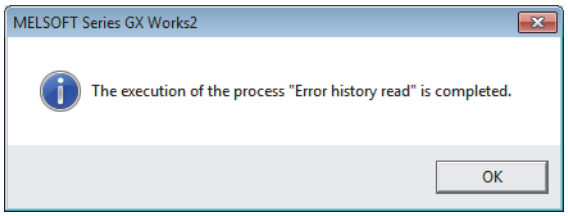
[CC IE Field Configuration] ⇨ [Online] ⇨ [Command Execution of Slave Station]



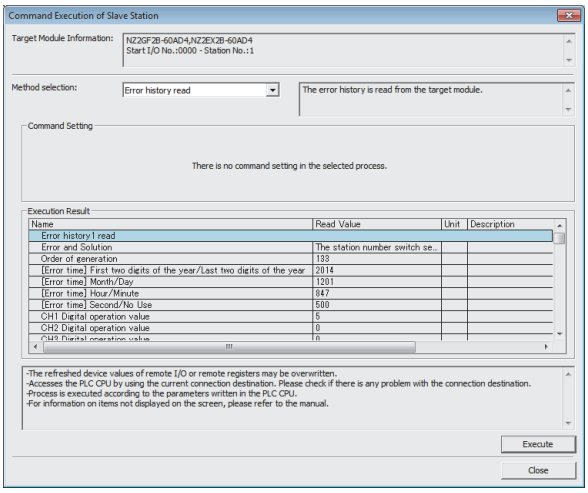

**3. Set "Method selection" to "Error history read" and click Execute button.**




**4.** **In the window that appears (shown left), click Yes button.**




**5.** **In the window that appears (shown left), click OK button.**

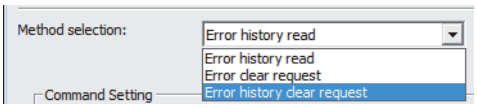



**6.** **The error history of the main A/D converter module and the extension module is displayed in "Execution Result".**

| Item | Storage contents |
|---|---|
| Error and Solution | Shows how to take the appropriate action for the error that has occurred. |
| Order of generation | Shows the order of error occurrence. |
| [Error time] First two digits of the year/Last two digits of the year | Shows the date and time of error occurrence.<br>(When the tens place of Month, Hour and Second is "0", "0" is omitted.) |
| [Error time] Month/Day | |
| [Error time] Hour/Minute | |
| [Error time] Second/No Use | |
| CH1 Digital operation value | Stores the value in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15) at the time of occurrence of an error. |
| CH2 Digital operation value | |
| CH3 Digital operation value | |
| CH4 Digital operation value | |

**Point**

- The error history registers 15 errors at a maximum. If 16 or more errors occur, errors are deleted from the oldest.
- If the same error occurs continuously, only the error that occurred first is stored to the error history.
- Even after the module power supply is turned off and on, the error history remains.
- The clock information of the error that occurred is based on the clock information acquired from the CPU module of the master station. To obtain the accurate data and time of an error, synchronize the clock information of the CPU module to the real time.
- Reading the error history of this module requires the CPU module to be in the STOP status. With the RUN status, the read would fail.
- To initialize the error history, go to the "Command Execution of Slave Station" window to set "Method selection" to "Error history clear request", and then click Execute button.

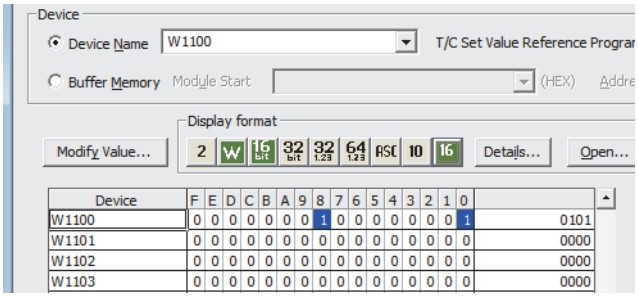


## (2) Checking by Latest error code (RWr0)

Carry out a check with the remote register of the master/local module.

[Online] ⇨ [Monitor] ⇨ [Device/Buffer Memory Batch]

When the refresh target device for Latest error code (RWr0) is W1100

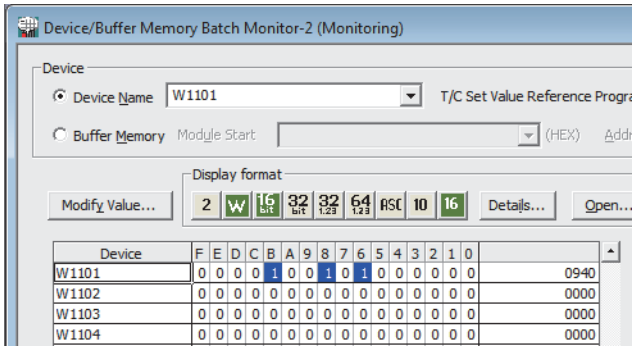



## (3) Checking by Latest warning code (RWr1)

Carry out a check with the remote register of the master/local module.

[Online] ⇨ [Monitor] ⇨ [Device/Buffer Memory Batch]

When the refresh target device for Latest warning code (RWr1) is W1101



# 11.2 Error Code List

This section describes error codes.

Error codes are classified by error number as follows.

| Error code | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 0000H to 0FFFH, 1F00H to 1F40H, D529H, D52BH | Errors relating to the main A/D converter module | Page 173, Section 11.2.1 (1) |
| 1000H to 1FFFH | Errors relating to the extension A/D converter module | Page 178, Section 11.2.2 (1) |
| D000H to DFFFH (D529H and D52BH excluded) | Errors relating to the CC-Link IE Field Network (communication error) | Page 177, Section 11.2.1 (2) |

# 11.2.1 Main A/D converter module

## (1) Error code list (0000H to 0FFFH, 1F00H to 1F40H, D529H, D52BH)

The errors are classified into the following three types:

| Classification | Description |
|---|---|
| Major error | This error is a sign that recovery is impossible, with the RUN LED turning off. |
| Moderate error | This error is a sign that the module cannot continue to operate, with the ERR. LED turning on. |
| Minor error | This error is a sign that the module can continue to operate, with the ERR. LED flashing. |

If any of these errors occur, check that the D LINK LED lights up, and take the corrective actions corresponding to the error code with the list below.

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0010H | Major error | Hardware failure | Module hardware error | Turn off and on the module power supply.<br>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 010□H | Moderate error | Range setting out-of-range | The value set in Range setting (address: 0103H) is out of the range.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel that has been incorrectly set. | Set the value of Range setting (address: 0103H) within the allowable range. |
| 0110H*1 | Moderate error | Non-volatile memory data error (module working information) | The non-volatile memory data are abnormal. | • Change Module operation information initialization command (address: 1004H) as follows: Not commanded (0) → Commanded (1) → Not commanded (0). Then, adjust the module operation information of the non-volatile memory to the default value.<br>• Take anti-noise measures including the use of shielded cables for connection.<br>• If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 0120H*1 | Moderate error | User range data damaged (The channel cannot be identified.) | The value set in the offset/gain setting is invalid.<br>The channel where the error has occurred cannot be identified. | Start over the offset/gain setting of all channels where the user range setting is used.<br>If an error occurs, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 0130H | Moderate error | Non-volatile memory data error (parameter) | The parameter data stored in the non-volatile memory are abnormal. | • Set no request (0), request (1), and no request (0) in Parameter information clear request (address: 1002H) and set the parameters of the non-volatile memory to default.<br>• Set the parameters again.<br>• Take measures against noise with a shielded cable for connection.<br>• If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 0140H | Minor error | Non-volatile memory data error (error history) | The error history data stored in the non-volatile memory are abnormal. | • The module will be automatically recovered immediately after the error occurs. Note that the error history of the errors that have occurred will be lost.<br>• Take measures against noise with a shielded cable for connection.<br>• If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 0150H | Minor error | Incorrect network parameter access error | Access to A/D converter module when network parameter was in the incorrect status. | Reset network parameter correctly. |
| 0160H | Minor error | Remote buffer memory access error | A buffer memory area other than the remote buffer memory areas has been accessed using the REMFR/REMTO instruction. | Correct the setting data of the REMFR/REMTO instruction to access the remote buffer memory. |

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 017△H | Moderate error | External signal assignment setting error | The addresses set in the external signal assignment function are different from those assigned to the extension I/O module.<br>△ indicates a type of the following errors:<br>0: Trigger conversion function<br>1: Input signal error detection function<br>2: Alert output function<br>3: Error output<br>4: Warning output | Adjust the external signal assignment function to fall within the addresses assigned to the extension I/O module. |
| 0180H | Moderate error | Same address for the external signal assignment function | The same address has been set in multiple extension output modules for the external signal assignment function. | Set a unique address. |
| 020□H*1 | Moderate error | Averaging time setting out-of-range | The averaging time value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0105H to 0108H) is outside the range of 2 to 5000ms.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set the averaging time to a value in the range of 2 to 5000ms. |
| | | | The time average value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0105H to 0108H) is less than "4 × Sampling period" (ms).<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Adjust the time average value to be equal to or greater than "4 × Sampling period" (ms). |
| 030□H*1 | Moderate error | Count average setting out-of-range | The averaging count value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0105H to 0108H) is outside the range of 4 to 65000.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set the averaging count to a value in the range of 4 to 65000. |
| 031□H*1 | Moderate error | Moving average setting out-of-range | The moving average count value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0105H to 0108H) is outside the range of 2 to 128.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set the moving average count to a value in the range of 2 to 128. |
| 0360H*1 | Moderate error | Conversion speed setting out-of-range | The value set in Conversion speed setting (address: 0001H) is other than 0 and 2. | Set one of the following values in Conversion speed setting (address: 0001H).<br>• 400μs/channel (0H)<br>• 1ms/channel (1H)<br>• 100μs/channel (2H) |
| 040□H*1 | Moderate error | Offset/gain setting value inverted | The user range setting value has been set to a value where the offset value is equal to or greater than the gain value.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Correct the setting so that the offset value is smaller than the gain value. |
| 06△□H*1 | Moderate error | Process alarm setting error | The settings in CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 010FH) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 011EH) are invalid.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel that has been incorrectly set.<br>△ indicates that the set values are in one of the following conditions:<br>2: Process alarm lower lower limit value > Process alarm lower upper limit value<br>3: Process alarm lower upper limit value > Process alarm upper lower limit value<br>4: Process alarm upper lower limit value > Process alarm upper upper limit value | Correct the settings in CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 010FH) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 011EH). |
| 0730H | Moderate error | Mode switch setting error | A value out of the range is set in mode switch (address: 0000H). | Reset the mode switch (address: 0000H) to either of the followings.<br>• Normal Mode (0H)<br>• Trigger conversion mode (1H)<br>• Automatical judgment mode (9H) |

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 081□H[*1] | Moderate error | Input signal error detection setting out-of-range | A value out of the range is set for a bit corresponding to any channel of Input signal error detection setting (address: 0109H).<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set the value in the channel, where an error has occurred in Input signal error detection setting (address: 0109H), to either of the following:<br>• Disable (0H)<br>• Disconnection detection (4H) |
| 082□H | Moderate error | Disconnection detection setting error | Disconnection detection (4H) has been set in Input signal error detection setting (address: 0109H), and the input range has been set to a value other than the following values.<br>• 4 to 20mA<br>• 1 to 5V<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | • Set the input range of the channel that detects disconnection within the range of 4 to 20mA or 1 to 5V.<br>• Set Input signal error detection setting (address: 0109H) of the corresponding channel to a value other than Disconnection detection (4H). |
| 090□H[*1] | Moderate error | Scaling setting out-of-range | The values set in CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0121H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0128H) are outside the range of -32000 to 32000.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set a value within the range of -32000 to 32000 in CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0121H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0128H). |
| 091□H[*1] | Moderate error | Scaling upper/lower limit value inverted | The scaling lower limit value has been set equal to or greater than the scaling upper limit value in CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0121H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0128H).<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Correct the settings of CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0121H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0128H) so that the scaling lower limit value is smaller than the scaling upper limit value. |
| 0920H[*2] | Minor error | Mode switch setting change | The value set in Mode switch (address: 0000H) has been changed. | Turn off and on the module power supply to operate the module as specified in Mode switch (address: 0000H). |
| 0930H | Moderate error | Cyclic data update watch time setting out-of-range | The value set in Cyclic data update watch time (address: 0007H) is outside the range of 0 to 20. | Set a value within the range of 0 to 20 in Cyclic data update watch time (address: 0007H). |
| 0940H | Minor error | Station number switch changed error | The setting of the station number switch has been changed while the module power is on. | While the module power is on, set the switch again to the station number that has been set before. |
| 0950H | Moderate error | Clock data out-of-range | The clock data acquired from the CPU module is invalid. | The influence of noise or the hardware failure is a possible cause. If the same error occurs again even after measures have been taken against noise, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 0960H | Major error | Communication error 3 | An invalid data that implies an altered setting of the communication LSI has been received. | Take measures against noise and reset the module. If the same error occurs again, the hardware failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 0970H | Major error | Communication error 4 | An invalid data that implies an altered setting of the communication LSI has been received. | Take measures against noise and reset the module. If the same error occurs again, the hardware failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 0E00H[*3] | Moderate error | RWw/RWr setting error | In synchronous communication mode, RWwF/RWrF has not been set in the RWw/RWr setting. | Set RWwF/RWrF to be assigned with the RWw/RWr setting and then turn off and on the power supply, or perform remote reset. |
| 0E10H[*3] | Moderate error | Synchronous communication error 1 | Synchronous communication with the master station has failed for a certain period of time. | Take the following actions and then turn off and on the power supply, or perform remote reset:<br>• Change the synchronization period of the master station to a longer period. Alternatively, reduce the number of slave stations being active in synchronous communication mode.<br>• Taking measures against noise on the transmission path |

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0E20H*3 | Moderate error | Synchronization period setting error | The synchronization period set in the master station is not supported by the A/D converter module. | Adjust the synchronization period of the master station and then turn off and on the power supply of the A/D converter module, or perform remote reset. |
| 0E30H*3 | Moderate error | Synchronous communication error 2 | Synchronous communication with the master station has failed for a certain period of time. | Take measures against noise on the transmission path and then turn off and on the module power supply, or perform remote reset. |
| 0E40H*3 | Moderate error | Excessive number of conversion enabled channels | The number of A/D conversion enabled channels is too large to accommodate all the channels in the synchronization period set in the master station. | Take the following actions and then turn off and on the power supply, or perform remote reset:<br>• Reduce the number of conversion enabled channels.<br>• Change the synchronization period of the master station to a longer period. |
| 1F00H | Major error | Extension module connection error | The extension module is not connected properly or the connected extension module itself is not supported. | Check whether the extension modules are in contact with each other and whether the extension module is a connectable module. If the same error occurs again, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 1F20H | Moderate error | External power supply OFF error | The external power supply monitoring function is enabled; however, the external power supply of the extension output module is in an off state. | • Check the state of the external power supply of the extension output module.<br>• If an error occurs at the system startup or the system stop, correct the timing to enable the external power supply monitoring function. |
| 1F30H | Moderate error | Extension module parameter error | The mode name reflecting the parameter is different from that of the connected extension module. | Adjust Extension module identification code (address: 0200H) to match the type and the number of points with the connected extension module. |
| 1F40H | Moderate error | Input response time setting error | In the low 3 bits of Input response setting (address: 0010H), 000b or 001b has been set. | Set a value other than 000b and 001b to the low 3 bits of Input response setting (address: 0010H). |
| D529H | Major error | Communication error 1 | An error has occurred in the communication. | • The malfunction due to noise or other factors is a possible cause. Check the distance of the wire and cables and the grounding condition of the individual devices. and then take measures against noise.<br>• Execute a unit test for the module. If the same error occurs again, the hardware failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| D52BH | Major error | Communication error 2 | | |

*1 To clear the error, modify the set value within the range and perform one of the following two operations:
- Turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA)
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9)

*2 Mode switch setting change (error code: 0920H) is not cleared even if five seconds has passed since the error occurred. During the error, the operation continues in the mode previous to the change of Mode switch (address: 0000H).
To clear the error staying in the previous mode, set Mode switch (address: 0000H) back to the original value and then turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

*3 Turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) or Initial data setting request flag (RY9) does not clear this error. The error is cleared only by the method described in the action column.

**Point**

For two or more errors, only the latest error code is stored in Latest error code (RWr0) or Latest warning code (RWr1).
The errors that have occurred in the past can be checked in the error history of the engineering tool.
For the error history, refer to the following:
- Checking by executing a command of the slave station (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))
- Error history data□ (☞ Page 222, Appendix 3 (23))

## (2) Error code list (D000H to DFFFH (D529H and D52BH excluded))

While any of these errors occurs, the ERR. LED does not turn on. Based on the behavior of the D LINK LED at the occurrence of an error, the errors are classified into two types, each of which requires different troubleshooting.

### (a) Communication errors where the D LINK LED flashes or turns off

This type of communication error results in the D LINK LED flashing or being turned off. Troubleshoot the problem with the CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics. (☞ Page 152, Section 8.19)

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|
| D0E0H | Station type mismatch | The network parameters are incorrect or out of the range. | In the network configuration settings of the master station, change the station type of the module to the remote device station. |
| D0E1H | Own station set to reserved station | The network parameters are incorrect or out of the range. | • In the network configuration settings of the master station, cancel the reserved station specification.<br>• Change the station number of the module to a station number that is not specified as a reserved station. |
| D0E2H | Own station's station number duplication error | The settings of the station number switch are invalid or out of the range. | • Change the station number avoiding duplication of the station number with other stations.<br>• After taking the above action, power off and on or reset all the stations where a own station's station number error has been detected. |
| D0E3H | Own station's station number out-of-range | The network parameters are incorrect or out of the range. | Add the station information of the module to the network configuration settings of the master station. |
| D72AH | Station number switch out-of-range (a value other than 1 to 120) | A station number out of the range has been set. | Set the station number within the allowable range. |

### (b) Communication errors where the D LINK LED does not change

This type of communication error results in no change of the D LINK LED. These errors are not shown in CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics because they are automatically recovered after the occurrence. Troubleshooting them requires the error history to be read out. (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|
| D217H | Transient data request command error | The transient data request command is incorrect. | Correct the request command at the transient request source, and execute the command again. |
| D2A0H | Receive buffer full error | There is an overload of the received transient data. | • Check the network status using CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics of the engineering tool to take the appropriate action.<br>• If the received transient data of the target station is overloaded, leave the send source for a certain time and try to send the data. |
| D2A3H | Transient data length error | The received transient data is incorrect. | Correct the number of data (frame length) at the request source, and retry the execution. |
| DF01H | Received transient split error | The received transient data is split. | Set the transient data size that the module can accomodate, and modify the transient data to the one that is not split. Then send it again. |

**Point**

For two or more errors, only the latest error code is stored in Latest error code (RWr0) or Latest warning code (RWr1).
The errors that have occurred in the past can be checked in the error history of the engineering tool.
For the error history, refer to the following:

- Checking by executing a command of the slave station (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))
- Error history data□ (☞ Page 222, Appendix 3 (23))

# 11.2.2 Extension A/D converter module

## (1) Error code list (1000H to 1FFFH)

The errors are classified into the following two types:

| Classification | Description |
|---|---|
| Major error | This error is a sign that recovery is impossible, with the RUN LED turning off. |
| Moderate error | This error is a sign that the module cannot continue to operate, with the ERR. LED of the main analog module turning on. |

If any of these errors occurs, check that the D LINK LED lights up, and take the corrective actions corresponding to the error code with the list below.

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1010H | Major error | Hardware failure | Module hardware error | Turn off and on the module power supply.<br>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 110□H | Moderate error | Range setting out-of-range | The value set in Range setting (address: 0203H) is out of the range.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel that has been incorrectly set. | Adjust the value of Range setting (address: 0203H) to fall within the range. |
| 120□H[*1] | Moderate error | Averaging time setting out-of-range | The time average value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0205H to 0208H) is out of the range of 2 to 5000ms.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set the averaging time to a value in the range of 2 to 5000ms. |
| | | | The time average value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0205H to 0208H) is less than "4 × Sampling period" (ms).<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Adjust the time average value to be equal to or greater than "4 × Sampling period" (ms). |
| 130□H[*1] | Moderate error | Count average setting out-of-range | The count average value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0205H to 0208H) is out of the range of 4 to 65000 times.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Adjust the count average value to fall within the range of 4 to 65000 times. |
| 131□H[*1] | Moderate error | Moving average setting out-of-range | The moving average count value set in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0205H to 0208H) is out of the range of 2 to 128 times.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set the moving average count to a value in the range of 2 to 128. |
| 16△□H[*1] | Moderate error | Process alarm setting error | The settings in CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 020FH) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 021EH) have an inconsistency in magnitude relation.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel that has been incorrectly set.<br>△ indicates that the set values are in one of the following conditions:<br>2: Process alarm lower lower limit value > Process alarm lower upper limit value<br>3: Process alarm lower upper limit value > Process alarm upper lower limit value<br>4: Process alarm upper lower limit value > Process alarm upper upper limit value | Adjust the settings in CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 020FH) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 021EH). |

| Error code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Error name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 181□H[*1] | Moderate error | Input signal error detection setting out-of-range | A bit corresponding to any channel of Input signal error detection setting (address: 0209H) has been set to a value other than the setting range.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Set one of the following values in the channel, where an error has occurred, of Input signal error detection setting (address: 0209H).<br>• Disable (0H)<br>• Disconnection detection (4H) |
| 182□H | Moderate error | Disconnection detection setting error | A channel where the input range is other than the following is set to Disconnection detection (4H) in Input signal error detection setting (address: 0209H).<br>• 4 to 20mA<br>• 1 to 5V<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | • Set the input range of the channel that detects disconnection within the range of 4 to 20mA or 1 to 5V.<br>• Set Input signal error detection setting (address: 0209H) of the corresponding channel to a value other than Disconnection detection (4H). |
| 190□H[*1] | Moderate error | Scaling setting out-of-range | The values set in CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0221H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0228H) are out of the range of -32000 to 32000.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Adjust the value to fall within the range of -32000 to 32000 in CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0221H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0228H). |
| 191□H[*1] | Moderate error | Scaling setting upper/lower limit inversion | CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0221H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0228H) have been set as follows: Scaling lower limit value ≥ Scaling upper limit value.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where an error has occurred. | Adjust the settings of CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0221H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 0228H) as follows: Scaling lower limit value < Scaling upper limit value. |
| 1E40H[*2] | Moderate error | Excessive number of conversion enabled channels | The number of A/D conversion enabled channels is too large to accommodate all the channels in the synchronization period set in the master station. | Take the following actions and then turn off and on the module power supply, or perform remote reset:<br>• Reduce the number of conversion enabled channels.<br>• Change the synchronization period of the master station to a longer period. |
| 1F00H | Major error | Extension module connection error | The extension module is not connected properly or the connected extension module itself is not supported. | Check the contact state of the extension module and whether the extension module is a connectable module. If the same error occurs again, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 1F30H | Moderate error | Extension module parameter error | The model name reflecting the parameter is different from that of the connected extension module. | Adjust Extension module identification code (address: 0200H) to match the type and the number of points with the connected extension module. |
| 1F50H | Major error | Extension analog module receive data error | The data received from the extension analog module is abnormal. | • Poor contact of the extension analog module or the influence of noise is a possible cause.<br>• If the error persists even after contact check and anti-noise action, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| 1F60H | Major error | Extension analog module send data error | The data sent to the extension analog module is abnormal. | • Poor contact of the extension analog module or the influence of noise is a possible cause.<br>• If the error persists even after contact check and anti-noise action, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |

*1 To clear the error, modify the set value within the range and perform one of the following two operations:
- Turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA)
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9)

*2 Turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) or Initial data setting request flag (RY9) does not clear this error. The error is cleared only by the method described in the action column.

**Point**

For two or more errors, only the latest error code is stored in Latest error code (RWr0) or Latest warning code (RWr1).
The errors that have occurred in the past can be checked in the error history of the engineering tool.
For the error history, refer to the following:

- Checking by executing a command of the slave station (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))
- Error history data□ (☞ Page 222, Appendix 3 (23))

# 11.3 Alarm Code List

## 11.3.1 Main A/D converter module

Here is the list of alarm codes:

| Alarm code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Alarm name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0A△□H | Minor error | Process alarm occurrence | A process alarm has occurred.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where a process alarm has occurred.<br>△ indicates the status as follows:<br>0: Process alarm upper limit<br>1: Process alarm lower limit | When the digital operation value falls within the setting range, the corresponding bit of Alert output flag (RWrB) and Alert output signal (RX18) turn off automatically and Latest warning code (RWr1) is cleared. |
| 0B△□H | Minor error | Input signal error detection | An input signal error has occurred. □ indicates the number of the channel where an input signal error has occurred.<br>△ indicates the status as follows:<br>3: Disconnection detection<br>This alarm code is stored when an input signal error is detected according to the setting of the input signal error detection function. | After the analog input value falls within the range, turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) results in the corresponding bit of Input signal error detection flag (RWrA) and Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) turning off. |

## 11.3.2 Extension A/D converter module

Here is the list of alarm codes:

| Alarm code (hexadecimal) | Classification | Alarm name | Description and cause | Action |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1A△□H | Minor error | Process alarm occurrence | A process alarm has occurred.<br>□ indicates the number of the channel where a process alarm has occurred.<br>△ indicates the status as follows:<br>0: Process alarm upper limit<br>1: Process alarm lower limit | When the digital operation value falls within the setting range, the corresponding bit of Alert output flag (RWr1B) and Alert output signal (RX28) turn off automatically and Latest warning code (RWr1) is cleared. |
| 1B△□H | Minor error | Input signal error detection | An input signal error has occurred. □ indicates the number of the channel where an input signal error has occurred.<br>△ indicates the status as follows:<br>3: Disconnection detection<br>This alarm code is stored when an input signal error is detected according to the setting of the input signal error detection function. | After the analog input value falls within the range, turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) results in the corresponding bit of Input signal error detection flag (RWr1A) and Input signal error detection signal (RX2C) turning off. |

# 11.4 Checking the LEDs

This section describes how to troubleshoot the system by the LEDs.

**Point**

For the troubleshooting using the LEDs of the extension I/O module, refer to the following:
CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual
For the troubleshooting using the LEDs of the extension D/A module, refer to the following:
CC-Link IE Field Network Digital-Analog Converter Module User's Manual

## 11.4.1 Main A/D converter module

### (1) When the PW LED does not turn on

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is any LED other than the PW LED turned on? | If any LED other than the PW LED turns on, the hardware failure is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| Is the module power supply (24VDC) wired? | Wire the module power supply (24VDC). |
| Is the module power supply (24VDC) supplied? | Supply the module power supply (24VDC). |
| Does the voltage of the module power supply (24VDC) conform to the specified range? | Adjust the voltage value to conform to the range of performance specifications. |

### (2) When the RUN LED does not turn on

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Does the voltage of the module power supplied externally reach to the voltage of the performance specifications? | Verify that the voltage of the module power supply lies in the range of performance specifications. (☞ Page 25, Section 3.2)<br>After the check, turn off and on the module power supply.<br>If the RUN LED does not turn on even after the module power supply is turned from off to on, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| Does any hardware error occur? | |

### (3) When the MODE LED flashes

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is the main A/D converter module in the unit test? | If the A/D converter module is in the unit test, the D LINK LED turns on after the unit test is completed. Take corrective action according to the result of the unit test. (☞ Page 185, Section 11.5) |

### (4) When the MODE LED turns off

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is the main A/D converter module in offset/gain setting mode? | When the A/D converter module is in the offset/gain setting, change the mode to the normal mode after the setting is completed. |
| Does any hardware error occur? | If the MODE LED does not turn on even after the module power supply is turned from off to on, the hardware failure is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |

## (5) When the D LINK LED turns off

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Does the own station in network operate normally? | Connect the engineering tool to the master station, and then check if a data link is established in the own station by using CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics. (User's manual for the master/local module used) |
| Are 1000BASE-T-compliant Ethernet cables used? | Replace the cable with a 1000BASE-T-compliant Ethernet cable. (User's manual for the master/local module used) |
| Is the station-to-station distance 100m or less? | Change the station-to-station distance to 100m or less. |
| Does the cabling condition (bend radius) meet the specifications? | Refer to the manual for the Ethernet cable used, and correct the bend radius. |
| Is any Ethernet cable disconnected? | Replace the Ethernet cable. |
| Do other stations connected to the main A/D converter module operate normally? | Check if the power supplies of the other stations are turned on. |
| Does the switching hub used in the system operate normally? | • Check if a 1000BASE-T-compliant switching hub is used. (User's manual for the master/local module used)<br>• Check if the power supply of the switching hub is turned on. |
| Does the station number of the main A/D converter module overlap with the other stations? | Two or more stations are overlapping.<br>Change the setting so that all the station numbers differ. |

## (6) When the D LINK LED flashes

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Does the set station number of the main A/D converter module match the station number of the main A/D converter module that is set up in the network configuration settings of the master station or in the CC IE Field configuration? | Match the station number of the main A/D converter module with the station number that is set up in the network configuration settings of the master station or in the CC IE Field configuration. |
| Is the station type remote device station? | In the network configuration settings of the master station, change the station type to the remote device station. |
| Is the A/D converter module a reserved station? | Change the setting of reserved/ignored error station to other than the reserved station in the network configuration settings of the master station. |
| Is stop of the data link checked through CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics? | Check the link status through CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics and start the link when the data link is stopped. |
| Is the station number setting switch set to other than 1 to 120? | The setting range for the station number setting switch is 1 to 120. Set the number between 1 and 120. |

## (7) When the L ER LED turns on

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Are Ethernet cables normal? | • Check if 1000BASE-T-compliant Ethernet cables are used. (User's manual for the master/local module used)<br>• Check if the station-to-station distance is 100m or less.<br>• Check if the Ethernet cables are not disconnected. |
| Does the switching hub in the system normally operate? | • Check if a 1000BASE-T-compliant switching hub is used. (User's manual for the master/local module used)<br>• Check if the power supply of the switching hub is turned on. |
| Do other stations connected to the main A/D converter module operate normally? | Check if the power supplies of the other stations are turned on. |
| Is the mode of the master station set to other than Online? | Change the mode of the master station to Online. |
| Is there any noise affecting the system? | Check the wiring condition of the Ethernet cables. |
| Is the loopback function enabled for the master station? | When the loopback function is enabled, check if the ring topology is correctly configured for the port where the L ER LED is on. (User's manual for the master/local module used) |

### (8) When the LINK LED turns off

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Are Ethernet cables normal? | • Check if 1000BASE-T-compliant Ethernet cables are used. (📖 User's manual for the master/local module used)<br>• Check if the station-to-station distance is 100m or less.<br>• Check if the Ethernet cables are not disconnected. |
| Do the switching hub and other stations used in the system operate normally? | Check if the power supplies of the switching hub and other stations are turned on. |

### (9) When the ERR. LED turns on

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Does any error occur? | Identify the error factor of the A/D converter module with the engineering tool to take the corrective action. (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1) |

### (10)When the ALM LED turns on or flashes

#### (a) When ALM LED turns on

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Has an alert been issued in the main A/D converter module? | Check Alert output flag (RWrB). |
| Has an alert been issued in the extension A/D converter module? | Check Alert output flag (RWr1B). |
| Has an alert been issued in the extension D/A converter module? | Check Alert output flag (RWr1A). |

#### (b) When the ALM LED flashes

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Has an input signal error occurred in the main A/D converter module? | Check Input signal error detection flag (RWrA). |
| Has an input signal error occurred in the extension A/D converter module? | Check Input signal error detection flag (RWr1A). |
| Has a digital value out-of-range error occurred in the extension D/A converter module? | Check Setting value check code (RWr12 to RWr15) of the corresponding channels. |

# 11.4.2 Extension A/D converter module

## (1) When the RUN LED flashes

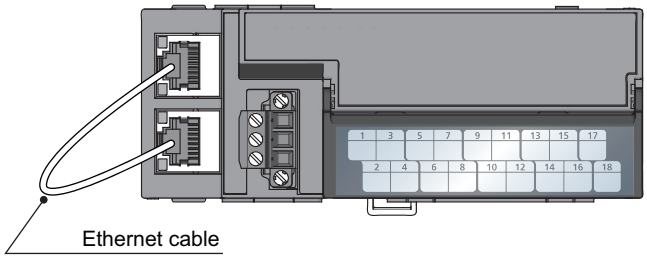
| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is the external power supply (24VDC) wired? | Carry out the wiring of the external power supply (24VDC). |
| Is the external power supply (24VDC) supplied? | Supply the external power supply (24VDC). |
| Does the voltage of the external power supply (24VDC) conform to the specified range? | Adjust the voltage value to conform to the range of performance specifications. |

## (2) When the RUN LED does not turn on

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Does the main analog module operate in offset/gain setting mode or unit test mode? | If the drive mode of the main analog module is offset/gain setting mode or unit test mode, change the drive mode to another one. |
| Is the extension A/D converter module properly connected to the main analog module? | • If not connected, connect the extension A/D converter module to the main analog module.<br>• If properly connected, refer to the following to verify the connection between the main analog module and the extension A/D converter module: (☞ Page 53, Section 6.3.1)<br>• If the RUN LED does not turn on even after the module power supply is turned from off to on, the hardware failure is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |
| Has a hardware failure occurred in the main analog module or the extension A/D converter module? | • Turn off and on the power supply of the main analog module and the extension A/D converter module.<br>• Replace either of the main analog module and the extension A/D converter module with another module.<br>• If this error persists, the hardware failure is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |

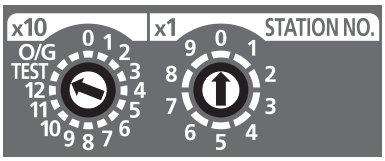
# 11.5 Unit Test

The purpose of a unit test is to check if there is any abnormality in the main A/D converter module.




**1. Turn off the module power supply.**

**2. Connect the PORT1 and PORT2 connectors of the main A/D converter module with an Ethernet cable.**




**3. Set up the station number setting switch as follows:**

· x10: TEST

· x1: 0

**4. Turn on the module power supply.**

**5. Unit test begins.**

The MODE LED flashes during the unit test.




**6. Upon the completion of the unit test, the MODE LED turns off.**

- When completed normally, the ERR. LED does not turn on, remaining off.
- When completed with an error, the ERR. LED turns on. If the unit test is completed with an error, replace the Ethernet cable and run the test again. If completed with an error again, the hardware failure in the main A/D converter module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

When completed successfully




When completed with an error




**Remark**

When the unit test is completed with an error, the error details can be checked in the error history.
To check the error history, set the station number of the main A/D converter module and connect the module to the master station with an Ethernet cable.
For the error history, refer to the following:

- Checking by executing a command of the slave station (☞ Page 168, Section 11.1 (1))
- Error history data☐ (☞ Page 222, Appendix 3 (23))

# 11.6 Troubleshooting by Symptom

This section describes troubleshooting problem by problem.
Troubleshooting by symptom is suitable for the case where modules fail to operate normally even though no error has occurred in the A/D converter module. If an error occurs in the A/D converter module, identify the cause of the error using the engineering tool.

## 11.6.1 Main A/D converter module

### (1) When digital operation value cannot be read

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is there any problem with the wiring, such as looseness or disconnection of analog signal lines? | Identify the faulty area of signal lines by a visual check and a continuity check. |
| Is the CPU module in the STOP status? | Change the status of the CPU module to RUN. |
| Is the offset/gain setting correct? | Check if the offset/gain setting is correct.<br>If the user range is used, change the input range to any of the default settings, and then check if the A/D conversion is performed properly. If the A/D conversion is properly executed, configure the offset/gain setting again. |
| Is the input range setting correct? | Verify Range setting (address: 0103H) by using the engineering tool or the dedicated instruction.<br>If the input range setting is incorrect, set the range again by engineering tool or program. |
| Is A/D conversion disabled for the channels where the analog value is to be input? | Check A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) by using the engineering tool or the dedicated instruction. Then, set A/D conversion to be enabled by program or engineering tool. |
| Is Initial data setting request flag (RY9) executed? | Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) using the engineering tool to check if the digital operation value is stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).<br>When the problem has been solved, check the program again. |
| Are the (V+) and (I+) terminals connected when the current is input? | For the current input, always connect the terminals (V+) and (I+) referring to the following.<br>• Wiring of External Device and Terminal Block (☞ Page 63, Section 6.6) |
| Are the setting values of the averaging process setting correct? | When the time average processing is selected, set the value to be not less than "Four (times) × Sampling period".<br>If the condition above is not met, 0 is stored into the digital operation value. |
| Is there any potential difference between the AG terminal and the external device GND? | Connect the AG terminal and the external device GND. |
| Is the network synchronous communication setting (Synchronous or Asynchronous) changed in the network configuration setting? | If the network synchronous communication setting is changed, turn off and on the power or perform remote reset. |
| Is an inter-module synchronous interrupt program prepared when the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function is used together with the inter-module synchronization function on the MELSEC iQ-R series? | For the combined use of the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function and the inter-module synchronization function on the MELSEC iQ-R series, prepare an inter-module synchronous interrupt program.<br>For the inter-module synchronous interrupt program, refer to the following:<br>MELSEC iQ-R Inter-Module Synchronization Function Reference Manual |

**Point**

If the digital operation value cannot be read even after the above actions are taken, the failure of the main A/D converter module is a possible cause.
Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

### (2) When an A/D conversion completed flag does not turn on in the normal mode

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Does any input signal error occur? | Check Input signal error detection flag (RWrA). |

### (3) When the digital operation value is out of the accuracy range

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is any measure against noise taken? | Take anti-noise measures including the use of shielded cables for connection. |

### (4) When the output status of the extension output module differs from the link device status of the master station

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is the setting of the external signal assignment function correct? | Check that the following assignments are not used in the external signal assignment function.<br>• Input signal error detection signal assignment (☞ Page 207, Appendix 3 (4))<br>• Alert output signal assignment (☞ Page 208, Appendix 3 (5))<br>• Error flag assignment (☞ Page 209, Appendix 3 (6))<br>• Warning flag assignment (☞ Page 210, Appendix 3 (7)) |

### (5) When parameter read or write, or CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostics fails by engineering tool

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is the D LINK LED of the main A/D converter module on? | Check the D LINK LED of the main A/D converter module and if it is not on, perform troubleshooting by referring to the following:<br>• When the D LINK LED turns off (☞ Page 182, Section 11.4 (5))<br>• When the D LINK LED flashes (☞ Page 182, Section 11.4 (6))<br>Check for other LEDs by referring to the following.<br>• Checking the LEDs (☞ Page 181, Section 11.4) |
| Is the version of the module on the master station correct? | Check the serial number (first five digits) of the module on the master station, and if it is prior to the supported versions, replace the module with a module of the supported version. For the supported version, refer to the following:<br>• Supported master station (☞ Page 49, Section 5.2 (1)) |
| Is the version of the engineering tool supported? | Check the version of the engineering tool, and if it is prior to the supported versions, update the engineering tool. For the supported version, refer to the following:<br>• Supported software package (☞ Page 49, Section 5.2 (4)) |
| Are network parameter settings same as the settings of the CPU module? | Perform "Verify with PLC" and check that network parameter settings match the settings of the CPU module. If they differ, match the settings by performing "Read from PLC" and "Write to PLC", and write the parameters to modules on slave stations. |

## 11.6.2 Extension A/D converter module

### (1) When digital operation value cannot be read

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is there any problem with the wiring, such as looseness or disconnection of analog signal lines? | Check the faulty area by checking signal line visually or conductively. |
| Is the CPU module in the STOP status? | Change the status of the CPU module to RUN. |
| Is the input range setting correct? | Verify Range setting (address: 0203H) by using the engineering tool or the dedicated instruction.<br>If the input range setting is incorrect, set the range again by program or engineering tool. |
| Is A/D conversion disabled for the channels where the analog value is to be input? | Check A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0202H) by using the engineering tool or the dedicated instruction. Then, set A/D conversion to be enabled by program or engineering tool. |
| Is Initial data setting request flag (RY9) executed? | Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) using the engineering tool to check if the digital operation value is stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr12 to RWr15).<br>When the problem has been solved, check the program again. |
| Are the (V+) and (I+) terminals connected when the current is input? | For the current input, always connect the terminals (V+) and (I+) referring to the following.<br>• Wiring of External Device and Terminal Block (☞ Page 63, Section 6.6) |
| Are the setting values of the averaging process setting correct? | When the time average processing is selected, set the value to be not less than "Four (times) × Sampling period".<br>If the condition above is not met, digital operation values remain 0. |
| Is there any potential difference between the AG terminal and the external device GND? | Connect the AG terminal and the external device GND. |
| Is External power supply READY flag (RX2F) on? | If the digital operation value cannot be read out from the extension A/D converter module, check the status of external power supply READY flag (RX2F). If external power supply READY flag (RX2F) is off, adjust external power supply READY flag (RX2F) to turn on with reference to the following: (☞ Page 197, Appendix 1.1 (12)) |
| Does the main analog module operate in offset/gain setting mode or unit test mode? | If the drive mode of the main analog module is offset/gain setting mode or unit test mode, change the drive mode to another one. |
| Is it impossible to read out an on or off state of the external input normally if the following actions are taken: checking all the items listed above; checking the LEDs of the module; performing CC IE Field diagnostics by engineering tool; and checking the error codes? | Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative. |

**Point**

If the digital operation value cannot be read even after the above actions are taken, the failure of the extension A/D converter module is a possible cause.
Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

### (2) When an A/D conversion completed flag does not turn on in the normal mode

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Does any input signal error occur? | Check Input signal error detection flag (RWrA). |
| Is external power supply READY flag (RX2F) on? | If A/D conversion completed flag is not turned on for the extension A/D converter module, check the status of external power supply READY flag (RX2F). If external power supply READY flag (RX2F) is off, adjust external power supply READY flag (RX2F) to turn on with reference to the following: (☞ Page 197, Appendix 1.1 (12)) |
| Does the main analog module operate in offset/gain setting mode or unit test mode? | If the drive mode of the main analog module is offset/gain setting mode or unit test mode, change the drive mode to another one. |

### (3) When the digital operation value is out of the accuracy range

| Check item | Action |
|---|---|
| Is any measure against noise taken? | Take anti-noise measures including the use of shielded cables for connection. |

# APPENDICES



## Appendix 1 Details of Remote I/O Signals

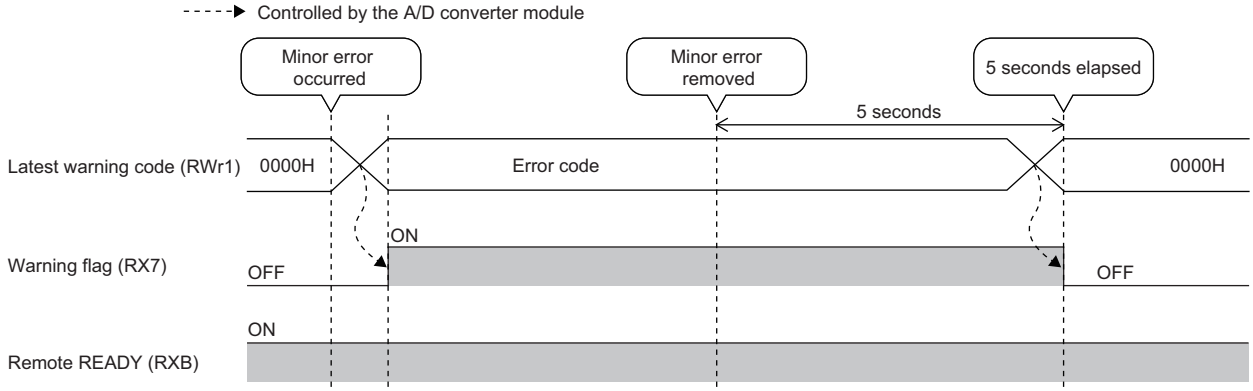
This section describes the details of remote I/O signals assigned to the master/local module.
The described assignment of device numbers assumes that the remote I/O signals of A/D converter modules are assigned as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Remote input signals | RX0 to RX1F | RX20 to RX2F |
| Remote output signals | RY0 to RY1F | RY20 to RY2F |

## Appendix 1.1 Remote input signals

### (1) Warning flag

At the occurrence of a minor error, Warning flag (RX7) turns on.
Eliminating the cause of the minor error occurred and waiting for five seconds results in Latest warning code (RWr1) turning to 0000H and Warning flag (RX7) turning off.




#### (a) Device number

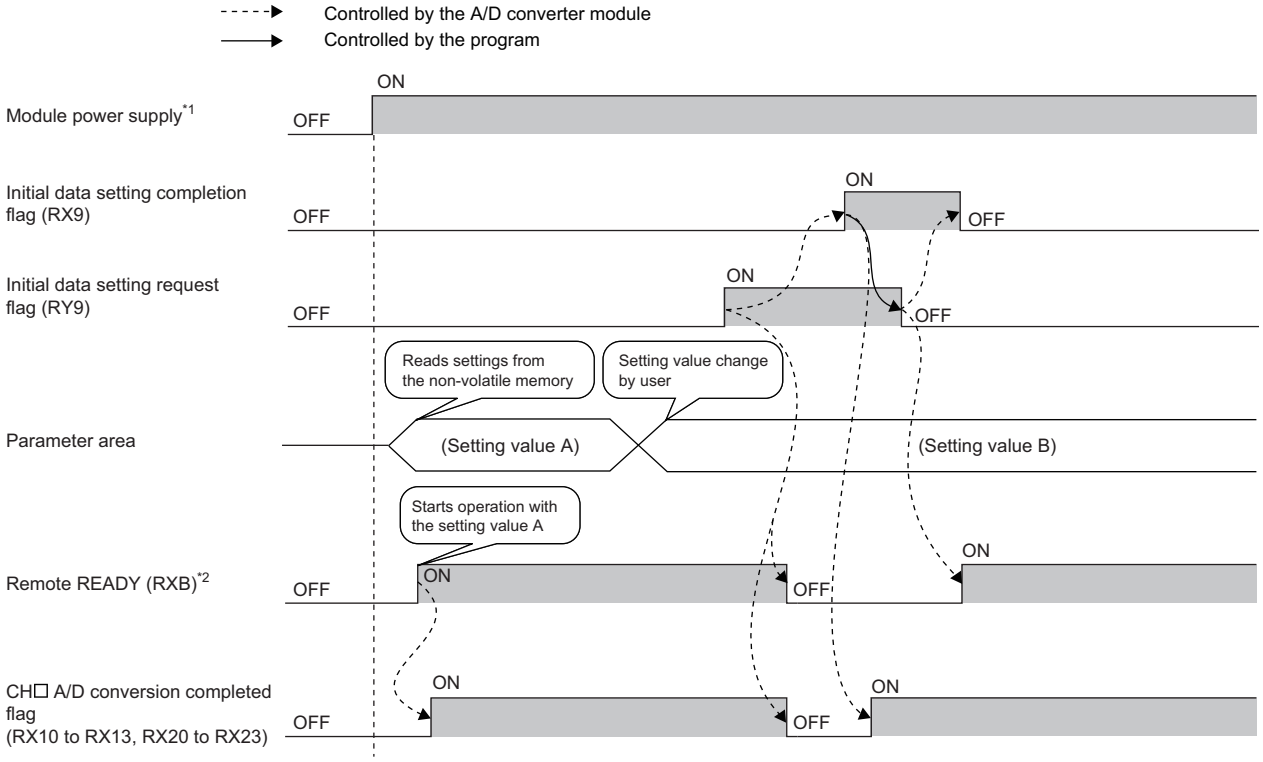
The device number of this input signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Warning flag | RX7 | |

## (2) Initial data setting completed flag

After writing parameter data to the remote buffer memory using the REMTO instruction, turn on Initial data setting request flag (RY9).
Upon completion of the change of operating conditions, Initial data setting completed flag (RX9) turns on.

For the buffer memory areas that require Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to be turned on and off to enable the written parameter data, refer to the following:
(☞ Page 38, Section 3.7)




*1 For data link to be made at the power-on of the module power supply
*2 When turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9), check that Remote READY (RXB) turns on before starting the control.

### (a) Device number

The device number of this input signal is as follows:

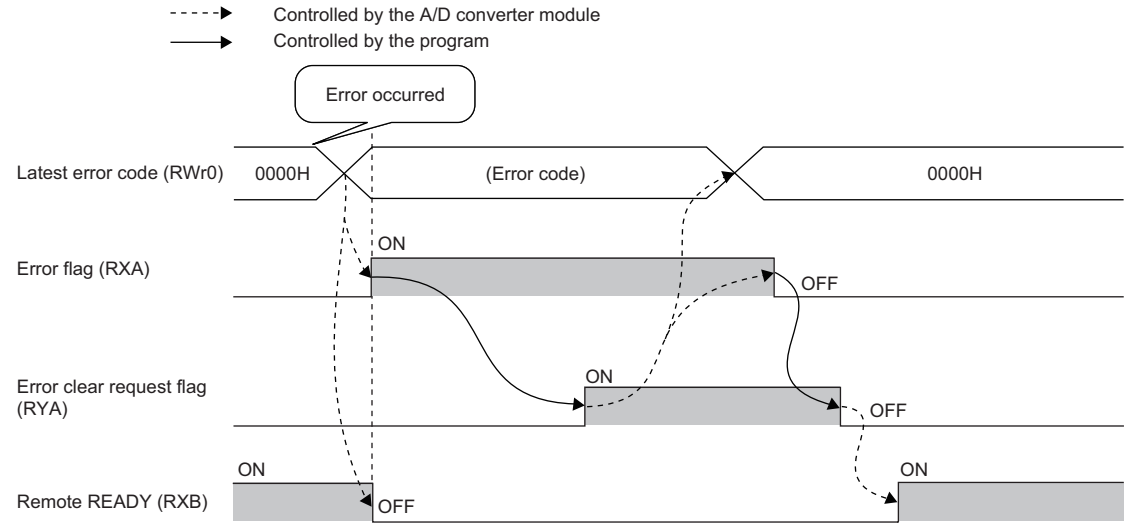
| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Initial data setting completed flag | RX9 | |

## (3) Error flag

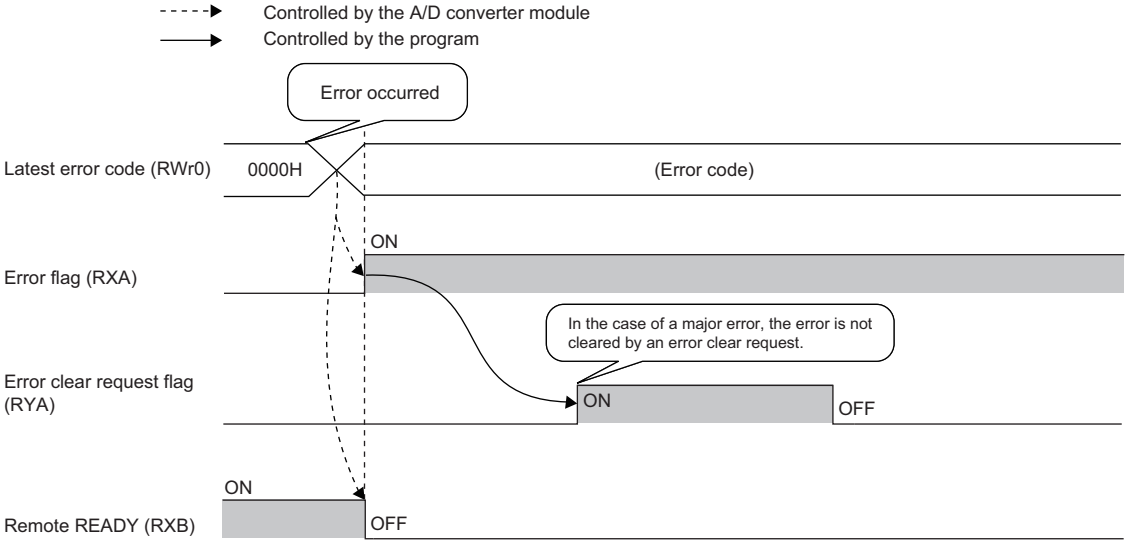
In the event of a moderate error or a major error, Error flag (RXA) turns on.

To clear Latest error code (RWr0), turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).

- With a moderate error




- With a major error




### (a) Error history

The error history is not cleared even if Error clear request flag (RYA) is turned on and off. To clear the error history, set "1" in Error history clear command (address: 1000H).

For the error history clear, refer to the following:

- Error history clear command (☞ Page 223, Appendix 3 (24))

### (b) Device number

The device number of this input signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Error flag | RXA | |

## (4) Remote READY

This signal is used as an interlock condition when the master station reads/writes data to/from the remote register or remote buffer memory areas of the A/D converter module.
Upon turning on the module power supply, Remote READY (RXB) turns on.
As Error flag (RXA) turns on, Remote READY (RXB) turns off.

### (a) Device number

The device number of this input signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Remote READY | RXB | |

## (5) CH☐ A/D conversion completed flag

CH☐ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) turns on as the A/D conversion is completed in the A/D conversion enabled channels.
Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) makes the signal return to the default state (off). When A/D conversion is completed, the signal turns on.

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this input signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH☐ A/D conversion completed flag | RX10 | RX11 | RX12 | RX13 | RX20 | RX21 | RX22 | RX23 |

## (6) CH☐ Difference conversion state flag

This signal allows the difference conversion status to be checked.

| Difference conversion status | CH☐ Difference conversion state flag (RX14 to RX17, RX24 to RX27) |
|---|---|
| Not converted | OFF |
| Converting difference | ON |

- Changing CH☐ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON) results in CH☐ Difference conversion state flag (RX14 to RX17, RX24 to RX27) turning to Converting difference (ON).
- Changing CH☐ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from Trigger request (ON) to No request (OFF) results in CH☐ Difference conversion state flag (RX14 to RX17, RX24 to RX27) turning from Converting difference (ON) to Not converted (OFF).

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this input signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH☐ Difference conversion state flag | RX14 | RX15 | RX16 | RX17 | RX24 | RX25 | RX26 | RX27 |

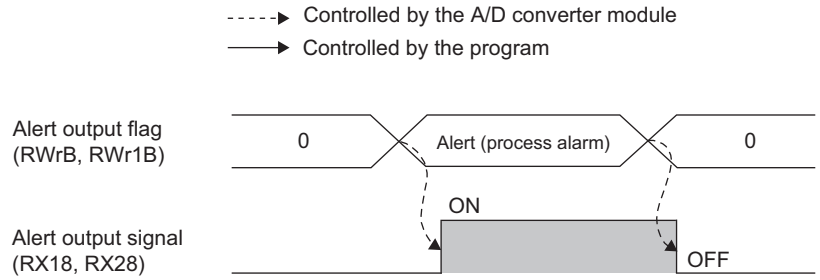
## (7) Alert output signal

Alert output signal (RX18, RX28) turns on at the detection of a process alarm.

### (a) Process alarm

- The signal turns on when the digital operation value, in the channel where the alert output setting (process alarm) is active and A/D conversion is enabled, exceeds the range set in CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 010FH, 020FH) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 011EH, 021EH). In addition, the corresponding bit in Alert output flag (RWrB, RWr1B) turns to "1" and the ALM LED of the main A/D converter module turns on.
- When the digital operation values for all the conversion-enabled channels are obtained within the setting range, the corresponding values and status become as follows.

| Item | Status |
|---|---|
| Latest warning code (RWr1) | 0000H |
| Bit position corresponding to the channel relevant to Alert output flag (RWrB, RWr1B) | OFF |
| Alert output signal (RX18, RX28) | OFF |
| ALM LED of the main A/D converter module | Lights out |



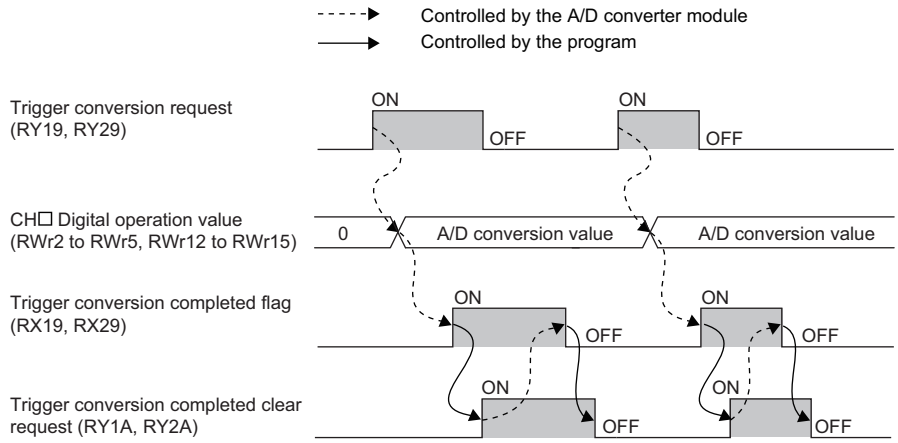

### (b) Device number

The device numbers of this input signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Alert output signal | RX18 | RX28 |

## (8) Trigger conversion completed flag

- Turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) with trigger conversion mode allows A/D conversion in all the channels that enable A/D conversion, resulting in the digital operation values being stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15). Once the digital operation values are stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15) in all the channels that enable A/D conversion, Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns from Waiting for conversion (OFF) to Conversion completed (ON).
- Changing Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) from No request (OFF) to Clear request (ON) during Conversion completed (ON) of Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) results in Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turning from Conversion completed (ON) to Waiting for conversion (OFF). Check that Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns to Waiting for conversion (OFF), and then turn off Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) from on.
- Even if Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) is turned on from off during Conversion completed (ON) of Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29), the A/D conversion is performed and the digital operation value is updated.
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turning off.




For the trigger conversion function, refer to the following:

- Trigger Conversion Function (☞ Page 127, Section 8.15)

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this input signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Trigger conversion completed flag | RX19 | RX29 |

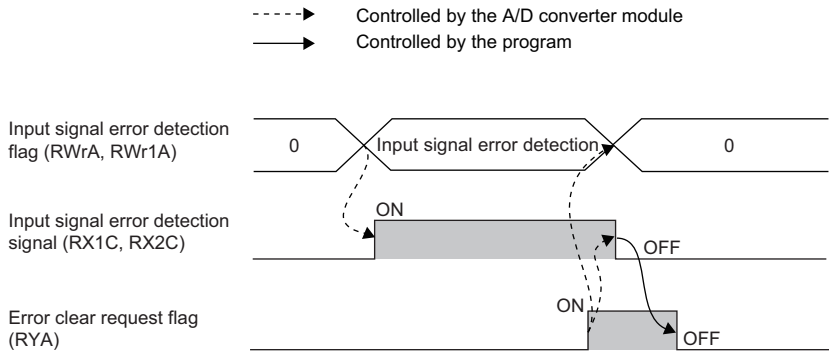
## (9) Input signal error detection signal

### (a) ON of Input signal error detection signal

With Input signal error detection setting (address: 0109H, 0209H) set to Disconnection detection (4H), this signal turns on at the detection of a disconnection in any of the A/D conversion enabled channels.

### (b) OFF of Input signal error detection signal

After the analog input value returns to a value that is larger than the criteria of disconnection detection (2mA or lower, or 0.5V or lower), turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) results in Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C) turning off.




Check that Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C) is off before turning off Error clear request flag (RYA) from on. Turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) before Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C) turns off does not allow Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C) to be cleared.

### (c) When Input signal error detection signal turns on

- CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) in the corresponding channels turns off.
- For the error-detected channel, the digital operation value immediately before the error detection is held in the buffer memory.
- The ALM LED flashes.

### (d) When Input signal error detection signal turns off

- The ALM LED turns off.
- Latest warning code (RWr1) is cleared.

**Point**

Once the analog input value returns to a value enough to pass the disconnection detection criterion (2mA or lower, or 0.5V or lower), A/D conversion resumes whether Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C) is reset or not. Completion of the first A/D conversion after the restart results in CH□ A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13, RX20 to RX23) in the corresponding channel turning on again.
Averaging processing starts over after the A/D conversion resumed.

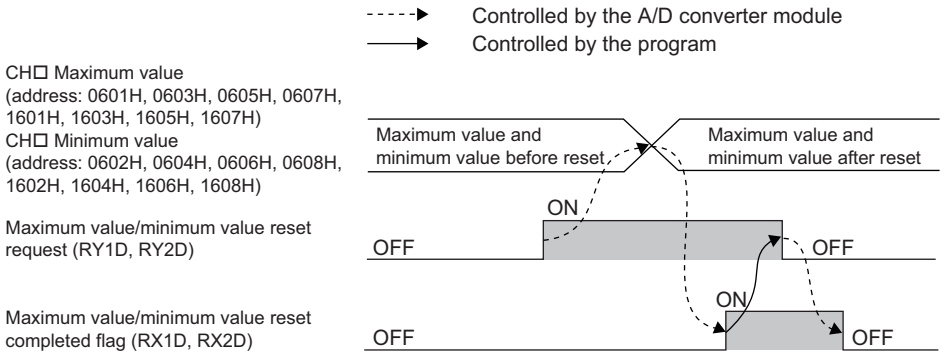
### (e) Device number

The device numbers of this input signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Input signal error detection signal | RX1C | RX2C |

## (10)Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag

This signal turns on when the maximum value stored in CH□ Maximum value (address: 0601H, 0603H, 0605H, 0607H, 0701H, 0703H, 0705H, 0707H) and the minimum value stored in CH□ Minimum value (address: 0602H, 0604H, 0606H, 0608H, 0702H, 0704H, 0706H, 0708H) are reset by turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D).



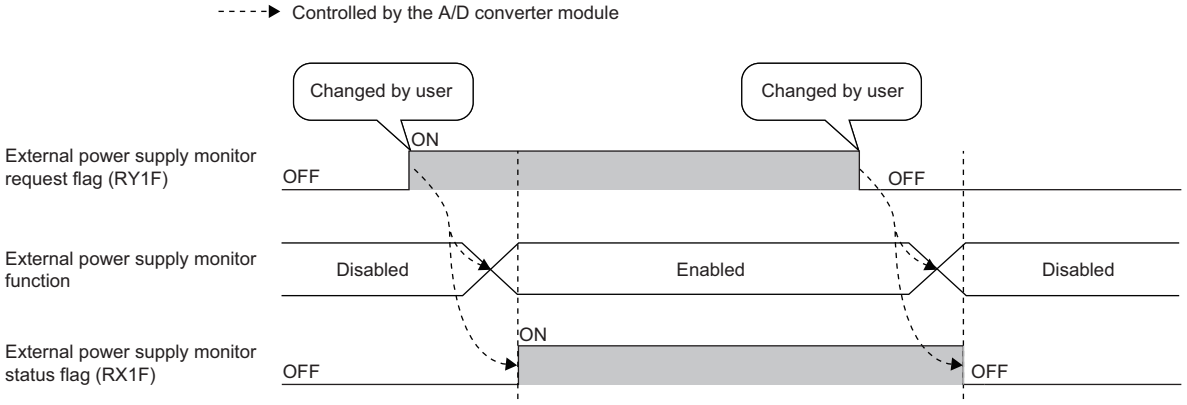

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this input signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag | RX1D | RX2D |

## (11)External power supply monitor state flag

This signal turns on when the external power supply monitoring function is being activated by External power supply monitor request flag (RY1F).




For the external power supply monitoring function, refer to the following:

- External power supply monitoring function (☞ Page 145, Section 8.18.1 (1))

### (a) Device number

The device number of this input signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| External power supply monitor state flag | RX1F | — |

## (12)External power supply READY flag

This signal indicates the state of the external power supply of the extension A/D converter module.

### (a) Behavior when the external power supply of the extension A/D converter module is in an off state

External power supply READY flag (RX2F) remains off, and the RUN LED of the extension A/D converter module flashes.

A/D conversion processing is not performed on the extension A/D converter module, and A/D conversion completed flag (RX20 to RX23) of the extension A/D converter module remains off.

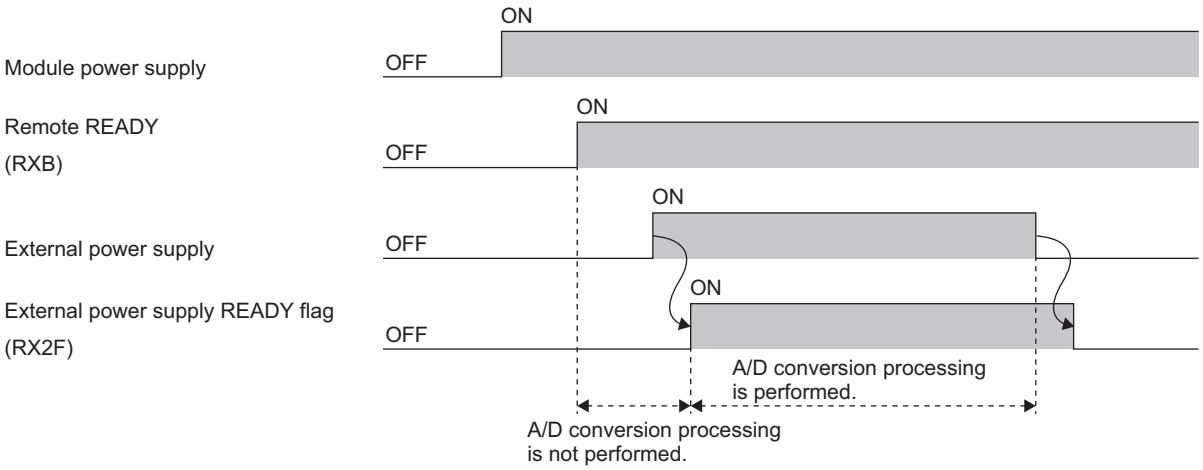
### (b) Behavior when the external power supply of the extension A/D converter module is turned on from off

When the external power supply is turned from off to on, External power supply READY flag (RX2F) turns on, and the RUN LED of the extension A/D converter module lights up. A/D conversion processing starts in the conversion enabled channels of the extension A/D converter module.

### (c) Behavior when the external power supply of the extension A/D converter module is turned off from on

When the external power supply is turned from on to off, External power supply READY flag (RX2F) turns off, and the RUN LED of the extension A/D converter module flashes.

A/D conversion processing stops on the extension A/D converter module, and A/D conversion completed flag (RX20 to RX23) of the extension A/D converter module turns off.




### (d) Device number

The device number of this input signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| External power supply READY flag | — | RX2F |

**Point**

- A/D conversion processing on the main A/D converter module works regardless of an on or off state of the external power supply of the extension A/D converter module.
- Use an external power supply that meets the specifications described in Performance specifications (☞ Page 27, Section 3.2.2). If it does not meet the specifications, External power supply READY flag (RX2F) remains off.
- When using the extension A/D converter module, use it with an interlock condition.

# Appendix 1.2 Remote output signals

## (1) Initial data setting request flag

Turn on Initial data setting request flag (RY9) after writing parameter data to the remote buffer memory.
Upon completion of the change of operating conditions, Initial data setting completed flag (RX9) turns on.
For the timing "OFF→ON→OFF", refer to the following:

- Initial data setting completed flag (☞ Page 190, Appendix 1.1 (2))

### (a) Device number

The device number of this output signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Initial data setting request flag | RY9 | |

## (2) Error clear request flag

This signal is used for clearing Error flag (RXA), Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C), and Latest error code (RWr0).

### (a) When a moderate error or input signal error detection occurs

Eliminating the cause of the error and turning on Error clear request flag (RYA) from off allows the error status to be cleared, resulting in Error flag (RXA) turning off.
Before Error flag (RXA) turns off, turning off Error clear request flag (RYA) from on does not allow Error flag (RXA) to turn off.
For the timing "OFF→ON→OFF", refer to the following:

- Error flag (☞ Page 191, Appendix 1.1 (3))
- Input signal error detection signal (☞ Page 195, Appendix 1.1 (9))

### (b) When a major error occurs

Error flag (RXA) does not turn off even by turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).
For the timing "OFF→ON→OFF", refer to the following:

- Error flag (☞ Page 191, Appendix 1.1 (3))

### (c) Device number

The device number of this output signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Error clear request flag | RYA | |

## (3) CH□ Difference conversion trigger

This signal is used as a trigger to start and stop the difference conversion.

For details on the difference conversion function, refer to the following:

- Difference Conversion Function (☞ Page 122, Section 8.14)

| Difference conversion trigger | Setting value |
|---|---|
| No request | OFF |
| Trigger request | ON |

### (a) Starting/Stopping the difference conversion

- Changing CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON) initiates difference conversion.
- Changing CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) from Trigger request (ON) to No request (OFF) stops the difference conversion.

### (b) Device number

The device numbers of this output signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Difference conversion trigger | RY14 | RY15 | RY16 | RY17 | RY24 | RY25 | RY26 | RY27 |

## (4) Trigger conversion request

In trigger conversion mode, turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19, RY29) from off allows A/D conversion to be performed only once in all the channels that are set to enable A/D conversion using the trigger conversion function.

For the timing "OFF→ON→OFF", refer to the following:

- Trigger conversion completed flag (☞ Page 194, Appendix 1.1 (8))

For the trigger conversion function, refer to the following:

- Trigger Conversion Function (☞ Page 127, Section 8.15)

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this output signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Trigger conversion request | RY19 | RY29 |

## (5) Trigger conversion completed clear request

- Changing Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) from No request (OFF) to Clear request (ON) during Conversion completed (ON) of Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) results in Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turning from Conversion completed (ON) to Waiting for conversion (OFF).
- Changing Trigger conversion completed clear request (RX19, RX29) from No request (OFF) to Clear request (ON) during Waiting for conversion (OFF) of Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) does not affect Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29), which remains Waiting for conversion (OFF).
- Even after Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) turns to Conversion completed (ON), Trigger conversion completed flag (RX19, RX29) remains Conversion completed (ON) unless Trigger conversion completed clear request (RY1A, RY2A) is turned from No request (OFF) to Clear request (ON).

For the timing "OFF→ON→OFF", refer to the following:

- Trigger conversion completed flag (☞ Page 194, Appendix 1.1 (8))

For the trigger conversion function, refer to the following:

- Trigger Conversion Function (☞ Page 127, Section 8.15)

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this output signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Trigger conversion completed clear request | RY1A | RY2A |

## (6) Maximum value/minimum value reset request

Turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D, RY2D) allows CH□ Maximum value (address: 0601H, 0603H, 0605H, 0607H, 0701H, 0703H, 0705H, 0707H) and CH□ Minimum value (address: 0602H, 0604H, 0606H, 0608H, 0702H, 0704H, 0706H, 0708H) to be cleared.

For the timing "OFF→ON→OFF", refer to the following:

- Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag (☞ Page 196, Appendix 1.1 (10))

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this output signal are as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Maximum value/minimum value reset request | RY1D | RY2D |

## (7) External power supply monitor request flag

Turn on this signal to activate the external power supply monitoring function.

For the timing "OFF→ON→OFF", refer to the following:

External power supply monitor state flag (☞ Page 196, Appendix 1.1 (11))

### (a) Device number

The device number of this output signal is as follows:

| Signal name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| External power supply monitor request flag | RY1F | — |

# Appendix 2 Details of Remote Registers



This section describes the details of the remote registers for a master/local module.
The described assignment of device numbers assumes that the remote registers of the main module are assigned to RWr0 to RWrF and RWw0 to RWwF.

## (1) Latest error code

An error code is stored when a moderate error or major error occurs.
Turning on Error clear request flag (RYA) after eliminating the cause of the error clears the error code.
Errors that occurred in the past can be checked with Error history □ (address: 0A00H to 0AEFH). For the error history, refer to the following:

- Error history data□ (☞ Page 222, Appendix 3 (23))

### (a) Device number

The device number of this remote register is as follows:

| Remote register name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Latest error code | RWr0 | |

## (2) Latest warning code

An error code is stored when a minor error occurs. An alarm code is stored when an alarm occurs.
After a minor error has occurred, eliminating the cause of the error and then waiting for five seconds results in Latest warning code (RWr1) being automatically cleared.
Errors or alarms that occurred in the past can be checked with Error history □ (address: 0A00H to 0AEFH). For error history, refer to the following:

- Error history data□ (☞ Page 222, Appendix 3 (23))

### (a) Device number

The device number of this remote register is as follows:

| Remote register name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Latest warning code | RWr1 | |

## (3) CH□ Digital operation value

The digital operation value which is obtained by the digital clipping function, scaling function, shift function, and difference conversion function is stored as signed 16-bit binary.

### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this remote register are as follows:

| Remote register name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Digital operation value | RWr2 | RWr3 | RWr4 | RWr5 | RWr12 | RWr13 | RWr14 | RWr15 |

## (4) CH□ Difference conversion reference value

The digital operation value at the start of the difference conversion is stored as signed 16-bit binary as the difference conversion reference value.

**Point**

- The difference conversion reference value is updated when CH□ Difference conversion trigger (RY14 to RY17, RY24 to RY27) is turned from No request (OFF) to Trigger request (ON).
- Even if CH□ Difference conversion state flag (RX14 to RX17, RY24 to RY27) is turned from Converting difference (ON) to Not converted (OFF), CH□ Difference conversion reference value (RWr6 to RWr9, RWr16 to RWr19) is not cleared. For the difference conversion function, refer to the following:
  - Difference Conversion Function (☞ Page 122, Section 8.14)

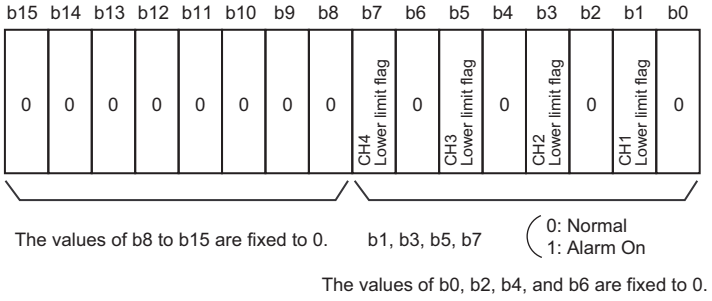
### (a) Device number

The device numbers of this remote register are as follows:

| Remote register name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Difference conversion reference value | RWr6 | RWr7 | RWr8 | RWr9 | RWr16 | RWr17 | RWr18 | RWr19 |

## (5) Input signal error detection flag

Input signal status can be checked with this flag for each channel.




### (a) The state of Input signal error detection flag

- When Input signal error detection setting (address: 0109H, 0209H) is set to Disconnection detection (4H), the set channel is monitored to detect a disconnection. When the analog input value satisfies the disconnection detection condition (2mA or 0.5V or less), the bit of the lower limit flag in the corresponding channel turns to Alarm ON (1).
- With the input signal error detection function used, an error detected in any of the channels where A/D conversion is set to be enabled results in Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C) being turned on.

### (b) Clearing Input signal error detection flag

- After the analog input value returns to a value that is larger than the criteria of disconnection detection (2mA or lower or 0.5V or lower), turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) results in this flag being cleared.
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in this flag being cleared.

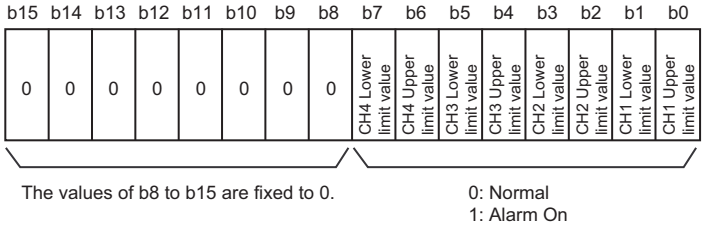
### (c) Device number

The device numbers of this remote register are as follows:

| Remote register name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Input signal error detection flag | RWrA | | | | RWr1A | | | |

## (6) Alert output flag

Whether the upper limit value or the lower limit value causes the alert can be checked for each channel.




### (a) The state of Alert output flag (RWrB)

- If the value is out of the range specified in CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 010FH, 020FH) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 011EH, 021EH), Alert output flag (RWrB, RWr1B) corresponding to each channel turns to Alarm ON (1).
- Of the A/D conversion enabled channels and the alert output enabled channels, an alert detected even in one channel results in Alert output signal (RX18, RX28) being turned on.

### (b) Clearing Alert output flag

- When the digital operation value returns within the setting range, Alert output flag (RWrB) is automatically cleared.
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in this flag being cleared.

### (c) Device number

The device numbers of this remote register are as follows:

| Remote register name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Alert output flag | RWrB | | | | RWr1B | | | |

## (7) CH□ Conversion value shift amount

Set the shifting amount to conversion value that is to be used for the shift function in signed 16-bit binary. The digital operation values after shift-and-add are stored to CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15).

For details on the shift function, refer to the following:

- Shift Function (☞ Page 113, Section 8.12)

### (a) Setting range

Setting range is -32768 to 32767.

### (b) Enabling the setting

Once a value is set, the conversion value shift amount is valid regardless of turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

### (c) Device number

The device numbers of this remote register are as follows:

| Remote register name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Conversion value shift amount | RWw2 | RWw3 | RWw4 | RWw5 | RWw12 | RWw13 | RWw14 | RWw15 |

# Appendix 3 Details of Remote Buffer Memory



This section describes the details of the remote buffer memory.

## (1) Mode switch

Set the mode for all channels.

| Mode | Setting value |
|---|---|
| Normal mode | 0H |
| Trigger conversion mode | 1H |
| Automatical judgment mode | 9H |

Setting a value other than the above results in the error code (0730H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, with Automatical judgment mode (9H) set up.

### (a) Enabling the setting

1. **Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).**
2. **Check that "0920H" is stored in Latest warning code (RWr1).**
3. **Turn off and on the power supply.**

### (b) Default value

The default value is Automatical judgment mode (9H).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Mode switch | 0000H | |

## (2) Conversion speed switch

Set the conversion speed for all channels.

| Conversion speed | Setting value |
|---|---|
| 400μs/channel | 0H |
| 1ms/channel | 1H |
| 100μs/channel | 2H |

In trigger conversion mode or synchronous communication mode, setting the conversion speed to 1ms/channel (1H) results in operation at 400μs/channel.
A value out of the range above results in the error code (0360H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up.

### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is 400μs/channel (0H).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Conversion speed switch | 0001H | |

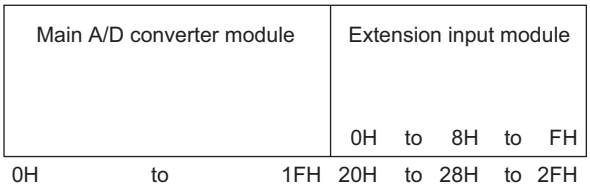
## (3) Trigger conversion signal assignment

Assign Trigger conversion request (RY19) of the main A/D converter module to Remote input (RX) of the extension input module by using the external signal assignment function. Turning on the assigned Remote input (RX) from off allows A/D conversion to be performed through the trigger conversion function.

### (a) Setting range

With the head of Remote input (RX) of the main A/D converter module as a starting point (0000H), set the number, which is counted from the head, of Remote input (RX) of the extension input module.

Ex. When Trigger conversion request (RY19) is assigned to Remote input (RX) numbered 8H as counted from the head (0H) of the extension input module




Remote input (RX) numbered 8H as counted from the head of the extension input module corresponds to Remote input (RX) numbered 28H as counted from the head of the main A/D converter module.
Thus, set 28H for Trigger conversion signal assignment (address: 0002H).

### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (c) Default value

The default value is No assignment (FFFFH).

### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Trigger conversion signal assignment | 0002H | — |

**Point**

- Setting a value out of the range results in the error code (0170H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up. with the previously set operation.
- With Trigger conversion signal assignment (address: 0002H) set to Remote input (RX) of the extension input module, turning on Trigger conversion request (RY19) of the main A/D converter module from off does not allow A/D conversion. Turn on Remote input (RX), which is set in Trigger conversion signal assignment (address: 0002H), from off.

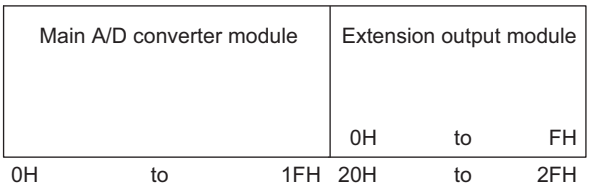
## (4) Input signal error detection signal assignment

Assign Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) of the main A/D converter module to Remote output (RY) of the extension output module by using the external signal assignment function. When an error of an input signal is detected, assigned Remote output (RY) turns on.

### (a) Setting range

With the head of Remote output (RY) of the main A/D converter module as a starting point (0000H), set the number, which is counted from the head, of Remote output (RY) of the extension output module.

Ex When Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) is assigned to the first Remote output (RY) of the extension output module




The first Remote output (RY) of the extension output module corresponds to Remote output (RY) numbered 20H as counted from the head of the main A/D converter module.
Thus, set 20H for Input signal error detection signal assignment (address: 0003H).

### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (c) Default value

The default value is No assignment (FFFFH).

### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Input signal error detection signal assignment | 0003H | — |

**Point**

Setting a value out of the range results in the error code (0171H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, with the previously set operation.

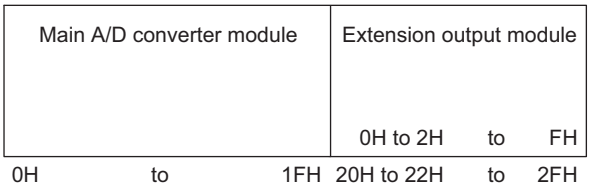
## (5) Alert output signal assignment

Assign Alert output signal (RX18) of the main A/D converter module to Remote output (RY) of the extension output module by using the external signal assignment function. When an alart is issued, assigned Remote output (RY) is turned on.

### (a) Setting range

With the head of Remote output (RY) of the main A/D converter module as a starting point (0000H), set the number, which is counted from the head, of Remote output (RY) of the extension output module.

Ex. When Alert output signal (RX18) is assigned to Remote output (RY) numbered 2H as counted from the head (0H) of the extension output module




Remote output (RY) numbered 2H as counted from the head of the extension output module corresponds to Remote output (RY) numbered 22H as counted from the head of the main A/D converter module. Thus, set 22H for Alert output signal assignment (address: 0004H).

### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (c) Default value

The default value is No assignment (FFFFH).

### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Alert output signal assignment | 0004H | — |

**Point**

Setting a value out of the range results in the error code (0172H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, with the previously set operation.

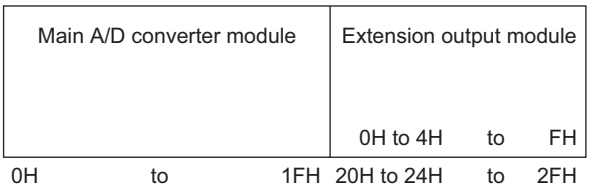
## (6) Error flag assignment

Assign Error flag (RXA) to Remote output (RY) of the extension output module using the external signal assignment function. When a moderate error or major error occurs, assigned Remote output (RY) is turned on.

### (a) Setting range

With the head of Remote output (RY) of the main A/D converter module as a starting point (0000H), set the device number for Remote output (RY) of the connected extension output module.

Ex When Error flag (RXA) is assigned to Remote output (RY) numbered 4H as counted from the head (0H) of the extension output module




Remote output (RY) numbered 4H as counted from the head of the extension output module corresponds to Remote output (RY) numbered 24H as counted from the head of the main A/D converter module. Thus, set 24H for Error flag assignment (address: 0005H).

### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (c) Default value

The default value is No assignment (FFFFH).

### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Error flag assignment | 0005H | — |

**Point**

Setting a value out of the range results in the error code (0173H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, with the previously set operation.

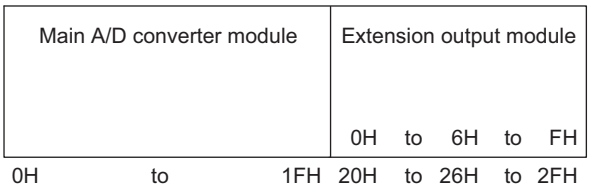
## (7) Warning flag assignment

Assign Warning flag (RX7) to Remote output (RY) of the extension output module using the external signal assignment function. When a minor error occurs, assigned Remote output (RY) is turned on.

### (a) Setting range

With the head of Remote output (RY) of the main A/D converter module as a starting point (0000H), set the device number for Remote output (RY) of the connected extension output module.

Ex. When Warning flag (RX7) is assigned to Remote output (RY) numbered 6H as counted from the head (0H) of the extension output module




Remote output (RY) numbered 6H as counted from the head of the extension output module corresponds to Remote output (RY) numbered 26H as counted from the head of the main A/D converter module. Thus, set 26H for Warning flag assignment (address: 0006H).

### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (c) Default value

The default value is No assignment (FFFFH).

### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Warning flag assignment | 0006H | — |

**Point**

Setting a value out of the range results in the error code (0174H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, with the previously set operation.

## (8) Cyclic data update watch time setting

This signal is used to set the time to monitor the data update interval of the cyclic transmission (watch time). A cyclic transmission stop state that persists over the cyclic data update watch time is regarded as being in disconnection, where the output status of the extension output module becomes HOLD (1H) or CLEAR (0H) according to Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting (address: 0011H). For Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting (address: 0011H), refer to the following:

- Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting (☞ Page 213, Appendix 3 (10))

### (a) Setting range

Setting range is Not monitor (0) or 0.1 to 2 seconds (1 to 20). Set the value in increments of 100ms (1).

### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (c) Default value

The default value is Not monitor (0).

### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Cyclic data update watch time setting | 0007H | — |

**Point**

- Setting a value out of the range results in the error code (0930H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, with the I/O operation stopping.
- Synchronous communication mode ignores the set value, resulting in operation with Not monitor (0).

## (9) Input response time setting

Set the input response time of the extension input module.

| Input response time | Setting value |
|---|---|
| 1.0ms | 2H |
| 1.5ms | 3H |
| 5ms | 4H |
| 10ms | 5H |
| 20ms | 6H |
| 70ms | 7H |

### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is 10ms (5H).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Input response time setting | 0010H | — |

**Point**

- Setting data other than the above results in the error code (1F40H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up.
- When no extension input module is connected, the setting of Input response time setting (address: 0010H) is ignored.

## (10)Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting

Set the output HOLD/CLEAR of the extension output module.

For the output HOLD/CLEAR setting function, refer to the following:

CC-Link IE Field Network Remote I/O Module User's Manual

| Output HOLD/CLEAR setting | Setting value |
|---|---|
| CLEAR | 0H |
| HOLD | 1H |

### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is CLEAR (0H).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

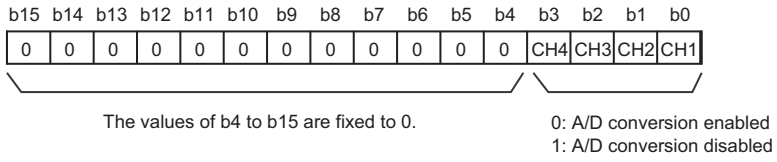
| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting | 0011H | — |

**Point**

- When no extension output module is connected, the setting of Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting (address: 0011H) is ignored.
- Setting data other than the above results in operation with the set value of the lower 1 bit.

## (11)A/D conversion enable/disable setting

Set whether to enable or disable A/D conversion for each channel.




### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is Enabled (0) for all channels.

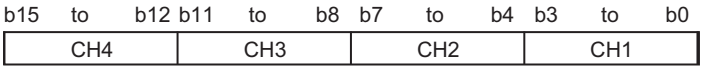
### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| A/D conversion enable/disable setting | 0102H | | | | 0202H | | | |

## (12)Range setting

Set the input range for each channel.




| Input range | Setting value | |
|---|---|---|
| | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
| 4 to 20mA | 0H | 0H |
| 0 to 20mA | 1H | 1H |
| 1 to 5V | 2H | 2H |
| 0 to 5V | 3H | 3H |
| -10 to 10V | 4H | 4H |
| User range setting 1 | 5H | — |
| User range setting 2 | 6H | — |

### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is 4 to 20mA (0H).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

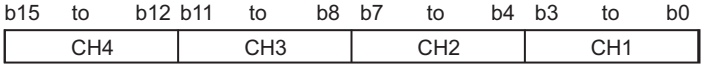
| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Range setting | 0103H | | | | 0203H | | | |

**Point**

Setting data other than the above results in the error code (010□H or 110□H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED turning on. A channel where data other than the above is set operates in the same way as when the A/D conversion is disabled.

## (13)Averaging process specification

This area is used for setting sampling processing or selecting the type of averaging processing for each channel.
There are the following types of averaging processing: time average, count average, and moving average.




| Processing method | Setting value |
|---|---|
| Sampling processing | 0H |
| Time average | 1H |
| Count average | 2H |
| Moving average | 3H |

### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is Sampling processing (0H) for all channels.

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Averaging process specification | 0104H | | | | 0204H | | | |

**Point**

- In the trigger conversion mode or synchronous communication mode, the setting of Averaging process setting (address: 0104H and 0204H) is ignored and the sampling processing is performed.
- A channel to which a value out of the above range is written operates with the sampling processing.

## (14)CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average

This area is used for setting the time average, count average, or moving average for each channel where the averaging processing is specified.

The following shows the setting range.

| Processing method | Setting value |
|---|---|
| Time average*1 | 2 to 5000(ms) |
| Count average*2 | 4 to 65000 (times) |
| Moving average*2 | 2 to 128 (times) |

*1 For time average, set a value of (4 × Sampling period) ms or more. A value less than this criterion results in the error code (020□H, 120□H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up. In CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15), 0 is stored.

*2 Setting data other than the above results in the error code (030□H and 130□H, or 031□H and 131□H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up. The A/D conversion processing is performed with the settings just before the error.

### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is 0 for all channels.

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

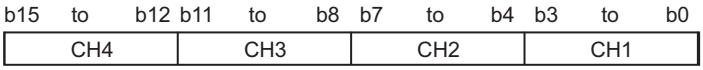
| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average | 0105H | 0106H | 0107H | 0108H | 0205H | 0206H | 0207H | 0208H |

**Point**

- By default, 0 is set and so change the value according to the processing method.
- For the channel where any value is set up, setting the sampling processing results in the set value being ignored.

## (15)Input signal error detection setting

Set the condition for detecting an error of input signals for each channel.




| Detection method for input signal error | Setting value |
|---|---|
| Disable | 0H |
| Disconnection detection | 4H |

### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is Disable (0H) for all channels.

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

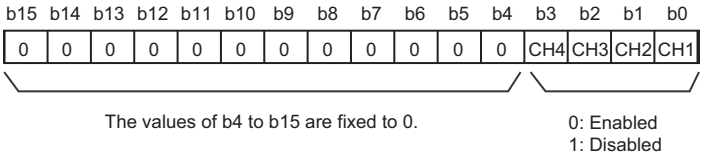
| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Input signal error detection setting | 0109H | | | | 0209H | | | |

**Point**

Disconnection detection (4H) is valid only when the input range is 1 to 5V or 4 to 20mA. Setting a channel with the other input ranges to Disconnection detection (4H) causes a disconnection detection setting error (error code: 082□H or 182□H).

## (16)Alert output setting

Set whether to enable or disable the alert output of process alarm for each channel.




### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is Disable (1) for all channels.

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Alert output setting | 010EH | | | | 020EH | | | |

### (17)CH□ Process alarm lower lower limit value, CH□ Process alarm lower upper limit value, CH□ Process alarm upper lower limit value, CH□ Process alarm upper upper limit value

Set the range of digital operation value for each channel.

For details on Alert output function (process alarm), refer to the following:

- Alert Output Function (Process Alarm) (☞ Page 105, Section 8.10)

#### (a) Setting range

- Setting range is -32768 to 32767.
- The settings consist of the four items: process alarm upper upper limit value, process alarm upper lower limit value, process alarm lower upper limit value, and process alarm lower lower limit value.

#### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

#### (c) Default value

The default value is 0.

#### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Process alarm lower lower limit value | 010FH | 0113H | 0117H | 011BH | 020FH | 0213H | 0217H | 021BH |
| CH□ Process alarm lower upper limit value | 0110H | 0114H | 0118H | 011CH | 0210H | 0214H | 0218H | 021CH |
| CH□ Process alarm upper lower limit value | 0111H | 0115H | 0119H | 011DH | 0211H | 0215H | 0219H | 021DH |
| CH□ Process alarm upper upper limit value | 0112H | 0116H | 011AH | 011EH | 0212H | 0216H | 021AH | 021EH |

**Point**

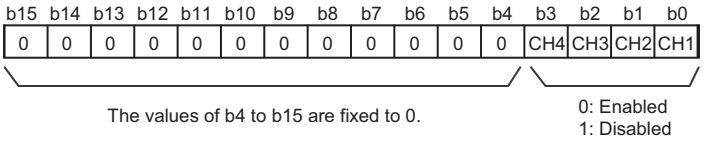
- An error occurs in a channel with a set value out of the range above or a set value not meeting the following condition: Process alarm upper upper limit value ≥ Process alarm upper lower limit value ≥ Process alarm lower upper limit value ≥ Process alarm lower lower limit value. An error results in the error code (06△□H or 16△□H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on, and the ERR. LED lighting up, resulting in operation just before the error.
- By default, 0 is set and so change the set value.
- When the following functions are used, alert targets are digital operation values that reflect the operations of each function. Set values considering operation results of each function.
  - Digital clipping function
  - Scaling function
  - Shift function
  - Difference conversion function

## (18)Digital clipping enable/disable setting

Set whether to enable or disable the digital clipping function for each channel.

For details on the digital clipping function, refer to the following:

- Digital Clipping Function (☞ Page 117, Section 8.13)




### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is Disabled (1) for all channels.

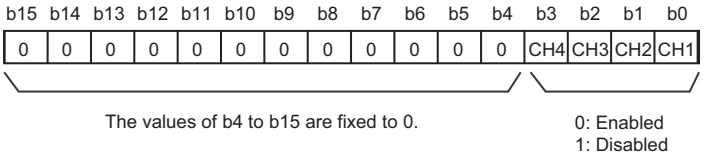
### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Digital clipping enable/disable setting | 011FH | | | | 021FH | | | |

## (19)Scaling enable/disable setting

Set whether to enable or disable scaling for each channel.




### (a) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (b) Default value

The default value is Disabled (1) for all channels.

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| Scaling enable/disable setting | 0120H | | | | 0220H | | | |

## (20)CH□ Scaling lower limit value, CH□ Scaling upper limit value

Set the range of scale conversion for each channel.

For details on the scaling function, refer to the following:

- Scaling Function (☞ Page 108, Section 8.11)

### (a) Setting range

Setting range: -32000 to 32000 (scaling upper limit value > scaling lower limit value)

### (b) Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

### (c) Default value

The default value is 0 for all channels.

### (d) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Scaling lower limit value | 0121H | 0123H | 0125H | 0127H | 0221H | 0223H | 0225H | 0227H |
| CH□ Scaling upper limit value | 0122H | 0124H | 0126H | 0128H | 0222H | 0224H | 0226H | 0228H |

**Point**

- An error occurs in a channel with a set value out of the range or a set value not meeting the following condition: Scaling upper limit value > Scaling lower limit value. An error results in the error code (090□H and 190□H, or 091□H and 191□H) being stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turning on and the ERR. LED lighting up, resulting operation just before the error.
- By default, 0 is set and so change the set value.
- With Scaling enable/disable setting (address: 0120H, 0220H) set to Disabled (1), the settings of the following areas are ignored:
  - CH□ Scaling lower limit value
  - CH□ Scaling upper limit value

## (21)CH□ Maximum value, CH□ Minimum value

The maximum and minimum values of converted digital operation value are stored as signed 16-bit binary.

See below for reset.

- Turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D) of the main A/D converter module results in CH□ Maximum value and CH□ Minimum value of the main A/D converter module being updated to the current value.
- Turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY2D) of the extension A/D converter module results in CH□ Maximum value and CH□ Minimum value of the extension A/D converter module being updated to the current value.
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in CH□ Maximum value and CH□ Minimum value of both the main A/D converter module and the extension A/D converter module being updated to the current value.

### (a) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | | | | Extension A/D converter module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 |
| CH□ Maximum value | 0601H | 0603H | 0605H | 0607H | 0701H | 0703H | 0705H | 0707H |
| CH□ Minimum value | 0602H | 0604H | 0606H | 0608H | 0702H | 0704H | 0706H | 0708H |

**Point**

- With the averaging processing specified, the maximum and minimum values are updated per averaging process cycle; otherwise, updated per sampling cycle.
- With the following functions used, values computed by each function are stored in the maximum value and the minimum value:
  - Digital clipping function
  - Scaling function
  - Shift function
  - Difference conversion function

## (22)Extension module identification code

The identification code for a connected extension module is stored.

If the extension A/D converter module is connected, 2111H is stored.

For the identification code for extension modules other than the extension A/D converter module, refer to the following:

Manual including the description of the extension module used

### (a) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Extension module identification code | — | 0700H |

## (23)Error history data

Up to 15 errors occurred in the module are recorded.

The following table and figure show the storage contents for Error history 1 (address: 0A00H to 0A0F).

| | b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 |
|---|---|---|
| 0A00H | Error code | |
| 0A01H | Number of chronological order | |
| 0A02H | First two digits of year | Last two digits of year |
| 0A03H | Month | Day |
| 0A04H | Hour | Minute |
| 0A05H | Second | 00H (fixed) |
| 0A06H | CH1 Digital operation value | |
| 0A07H | CH2 Digital operation value | |
| 0A08H | CH3 Digital operation value | |
| 0A09H | CH4 Digital operation value | |
| 0A0AH to 0A0FH | System area | |

| Item | Storage contents | Storage example*1 |
|---|---|---|
| Error code | The error code of the error that occurred is stored. | — |
| Order of generation | The order of error occurrence is stored. | 2H |
| First two digits of the year/Last two digits of the year*2 | The items on the left are stored in BCD code. | 2014H |
| Month/Date*2 | | 1101H |
| Hour/Minute*2 | | 1330H |
| Second/00H (Fixed)*2 | | 5000H |
| CH1 Digital operation value | The value in CH Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5, RWr12 to RWr15) at the time of occurrence of an error is stored. | — |
| CH2 Digital operation value | | |
| CH3 Digital operation value | | |
| CH4 Digital operation value | | |

*1 This example assumes that a second error has occurred at 13:30:50 on November 1, 2014.

*2 The clock information of the error that occurred is based on the clock information acquired from the CPU module of the master station.
When an error has occurred before the clock information is acquired from the CPU module, the error time is not recorded.

Error history 2 to Error history 15 (address: 0A10H to 0AEFH) are stored in the same format as that of Error history 1 (address: 0A00H to 0A0FH).

For the error code, refer to the following:

- Error Code List (☞ Page 172, Section 11.2)

### (a) Storage order of the error history

The latest error is stored in Error history 1 (address: 0A00H to 0A0FH).

Errors that occurred in the past are stored in Error history 2 to Error history 15 (address: 0A10H to 0AEFH) in reverse chronological order.

If 16 or more errors occur, errors are deleted from the oldest.

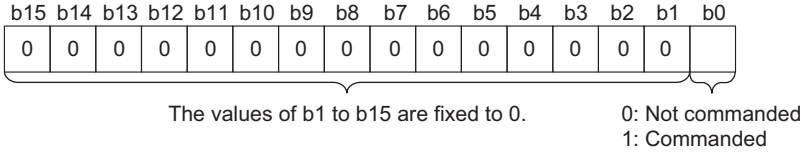
### (b) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory addresses of this area are as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Error history data□ | 0A00H to 0AEFH | |

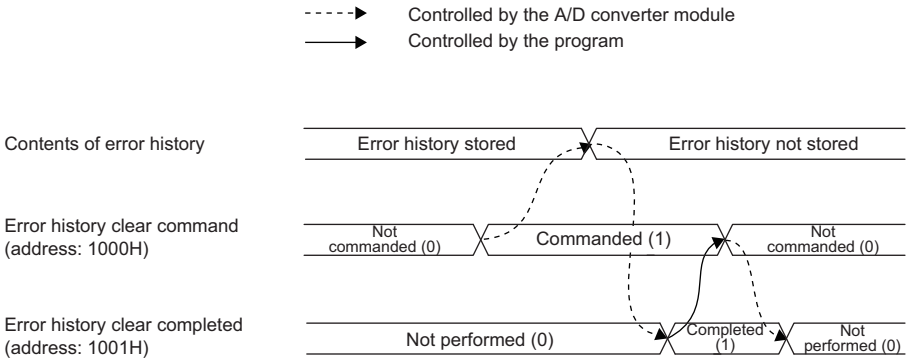
## (24)Error history clear command

This command is used to clear the error history stored in the non-volatile memory.




### (a) Behavior of error history clear

Setting Error history clear command (address: 1000H) to Commanded (1) allows the error history to be cleared.




### (b) Default value

The default value is Not commanded (0).

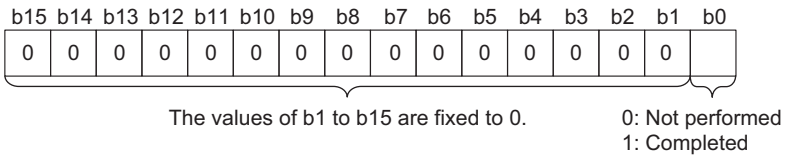
### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Error history clear command | 1000H | — |

## (25)Error history clear completed

This remote buffer memory shows the error history clear completed status stored in the non-volatile memory.




### (a) Behavior of error history clear

Upon completion of the error history clear, Error history clear completed (address: 1001H) turns to Completed (1).

For the timing "Not performed (0)→Completed (1)→Not performed (0)", refer to the following:

- Error history clear command (☞ Page 223, Appendix 3 (24))

### (b) Default value

The default value is Not performed (0).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Error history clear command | 1000H | — |

## (26)Parameter area initialization command

This command is used to set parameters in remote buffer memory areas and non-volatile memory to a default value.

In the event of a non-volatile memory data error (parameter) (error code: 0130H), using this command makes it possible to recover the module.

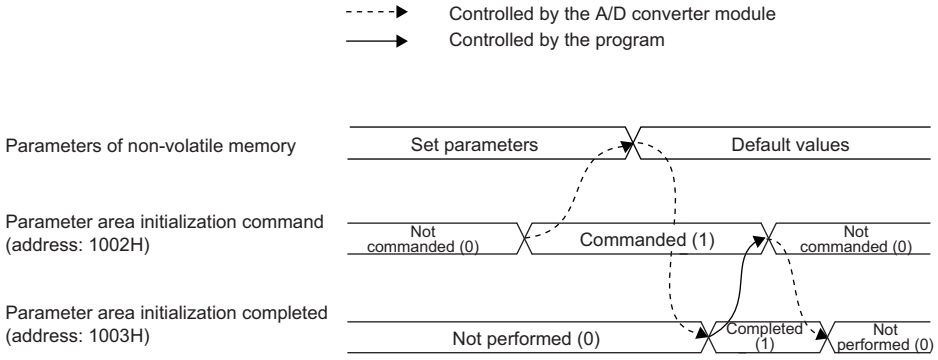
| b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

The values of b1 to b15 are fixed to 0.

0: Not commanded
1: Commanded

### (a) Behavior of parameter area initialization

Setting Parameter area initialization command (address:1002H) to Commanded (1) sets the parameters in the non-volatile memory back to default values.




### (b) Default value

The default value is Not commanded (0).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Parameter area initialization command | 1002H | — |

**Point**

An execution of Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H) does not clear the following remote input signals and remote registers:

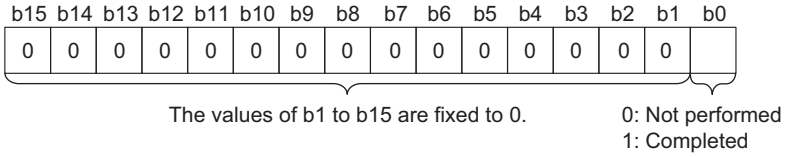
- Warning flag (RX7)
- Error flag (RXA)
- Alert output signal (RX18, RX28)
- Input signal error detection signal (RX1C, RX2C)

In addition, Remote READY (RXB) does not turn on.

After the execution of Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H), turning off and on the module power supply enables the module to operate normally.

## (27)Parameter area initialization completed

This memory area shows whether the parameters stored in the non-volatile memory is initialized or not.




### (a) Behavior of parameter area initialization

Upon the completion of setting the parameters stored in the non-volatile memory back to their default values, Parameter area initialization completed (address: 1003H) turns to Completed (1). For the timing "Not performed (0)→Completed (1)→Not performed (0)", refer to the following:

- Parameter area initialization command (☞ Page 225, Appendix 3 (26))

### (b) Default value

The default value is Not performed (0).

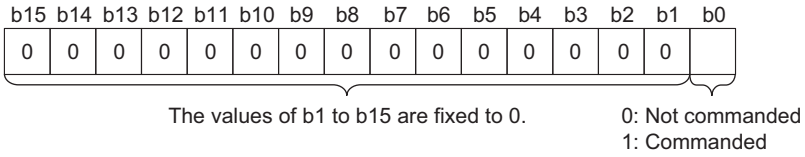
### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Parameter area initialization completed | 1003H | — |

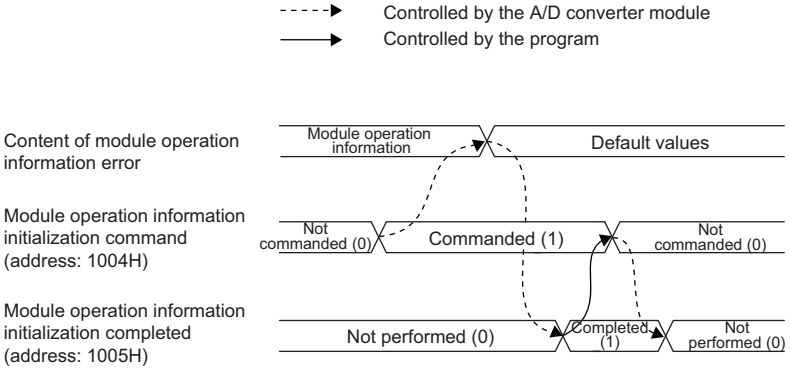
## (28)Module operation information initialization command

This command is used to clear the module operation information stored in the non-volatile memory.
Initialization of the module operation information is permitted provided that a non-volatile memory data error (module operation information) (error code: 0110H) occurs.




### (a) Behavior of module operation information initialization

Setting Module operation information initialization command (address: 1004H) to Commanded (1) allows the module operation information to be initialized.




### (b) Default value

The default value is Not commanded (0).

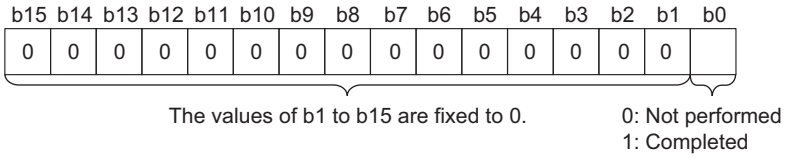
### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Module operation information initialization command | 1004H | — |

## (29)Module operation information initialization completed

This memory area shows whether the module operation information stored in the non-volatile memory is initialized or not.




### (a) Behavior of module operation information initialization

Upon the completion of initializing the module operation information, Module operation information initialization completed (address: 1005H) turns to Completed (1).

For the timing "Not performed (0) → Completed (1) → Not performed (0)", refer to the following:

- Module operation information initialization command (☞ Page 227, Appendix 3 (28))

### (b) Default value

The default value is Not performed (0).

### (c) Remote buffer memory address

The remote buffer memory address of this area is as follows:

| Remote buffer memory name | Main A/D converter module | Extension A/D converter module |
|---|---|---|
| Module operation information initialization completed | 1005H | — |

# Appendix 4 I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion



The I/O conversion characteristics of A/D conversion are expressed by the slope of the straight line connecting the offset value and the gain value, both of which are used when an analog signal from outside the programmable controller (voltage or current input) is converted to the corresponding digital value.

### (1) Offset value

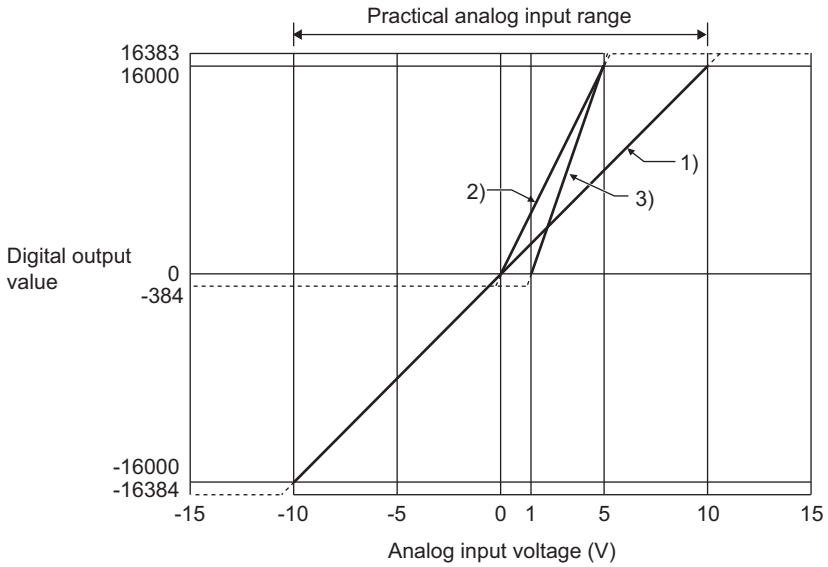
An analog input value (voltage or current) which turns 0 as a digital output value after conversion

### (2) Gain value

An analog input value (voltage or current) which turns 16000 as a digital output value after conversion

## (3) Voltage input characteristics

The following graph shows the voltage input characteristics.




| No. | Input range setting | Offset value | Gain value | Digital output value*2 | Maximum resolution |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1) | -10 to 10V | 0V | 10V | -16000 to 16000 | 0.625mV |
| — | User range setting 1*3 (-10 to 10V) | *1 | *1 | -16000 to 16000 | 0.5mV |
| — | User range setting 2*3 (-5 to 5V) | *1 | *1 | -16000 to 16000 | 0.25mV |
| 2) | 0 to 5V | 0V | 5V | 0 to 16000 | 0.3125mV |
| 3) | 1 to 5V | 1V | 5V | 0 to 16000 | 0.25mV |

*1 Set the offset value and gain value in the user range setting within the range satisfying the following conditions.
If the following conditions are not satisfied, A/D conversion may not be properly performed.
<User range setting 1>
- Setting range for offset value and gain value: -10 to 10V
- ((Gain value) - (Offset value)) ≥ 8.0V
- 10.433V ≥ (Gain value - (Offset value × 2))

<User range setting 2>
- Setting range for offset value and gain value: -5 to 5V
- ((Gain value) - (Offset value)) ≥ 4.0V
- 5.21V ≥ (Gain value - (Offset value × 2))

*2 When the analog input value exceeds the range of digital output values, the digital output value is fixed to the maximum or minimum value.

| Input range setting | Digital output value | |
|---|---|---|
| | Minimum | Maximum |
| -10 to 10V | -16384 | 16383 |
| User range setting 1 (-10 to 10V)*3 | | |
| User range setting 2 (-5 to 5V)*3 | | |
| 0 to 5V | -384 | |
| 1 to 5V | | |

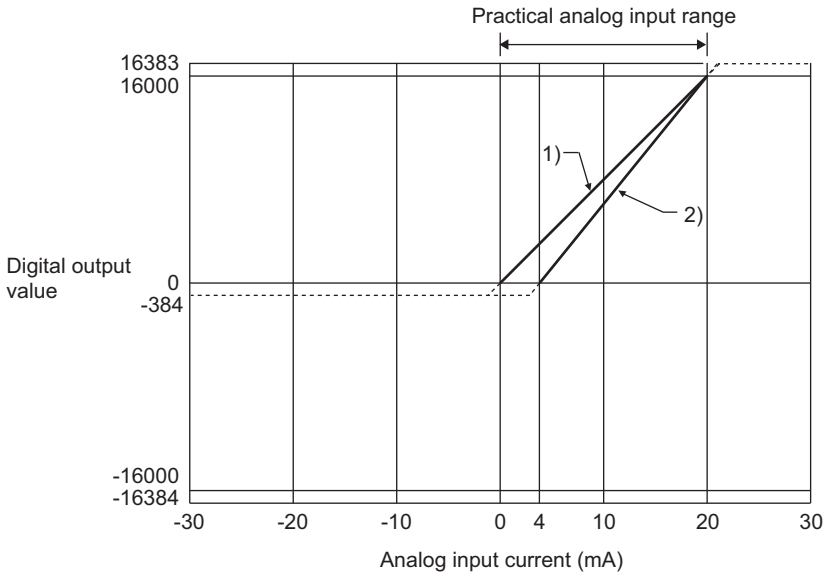
*3 The extension A/D converter module does not support User range 1 and User range 2.

**Point**

- Use the value within the practical analog input range and practical digital output range. If a value is out of the range, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the range of performance specifications. (Do not use the value in the dotted line region in the graph of voltage input characteristics.)
- Do not set the voltage over ±15V. Doing so can cause breakdown of the elements.

## (4) Current input characteristics

The following graph shows the current input characteristics.




| No. | Input range setting | Offset value | Gain value | Digital output value*2 | Maximum resolution |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1) | 0 to 20mA | 0mA | 20mA | 0 to 16000 | 1.25μA |
| 2) | 4 to 20mA | 4mA | 20mA | | 1μA |
| — | User range setting 2*3 (-20 to 20mA) | *1 | *1 | -16000 to 16000 | 1μA |

*1 Set the offset value and gain value in the user range setting within the range satisfying the following conditions.
If the following conditions are not satisfied, A/D conversion may not be properly performed.
- Gain value ≤ 20mA, offset value ≥ -20mA
- ((Gain value) - (Offset value)) ≥ 16mA
- 20.84mA ≥ (Gain value - (Offset value × 2))

*2 When the analog input value exceeds the range of digital output values, the digital output value is fixed to the maximum or minimum value.

| Input range setting | Digital output value | |
|---|---|---|
| | Minimum | Maximum |
| 0 to 20mA | -384 | 16383 |
| 4 to 20mA | | |
| User range setting 2*3 (-20 to 20mA) | -16384 | |

*3 The extension A/D converter module does not support User range 2.

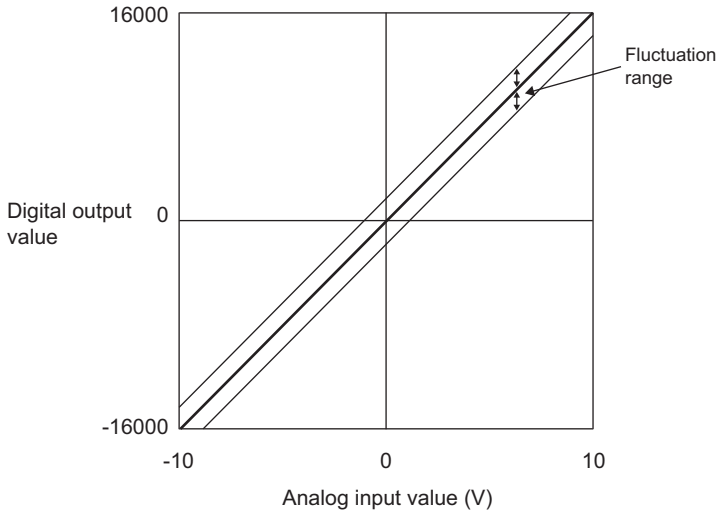
**Point**

- Use the value within the practical analog input range and practical digital output range. If a value is out of the range, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the range of performance specifications. (Do not use the value in the dotted line region in the graph of current input characteristics.)
- Do not set the voltage over ±30mA. Doing so can cause breakdown of the elements.

# Appendix 5 Accuracy of A/D Conversion

Accuracy of A/D conversion is the accuracy for the maximum value of digital output value.
An input characteristic change caused by changing the offset/gain setting and the input range does not sacrifice the accuracy, which is maintained within the described range of the performance specifications.

The following graph shows the fluctuation range of accuracy with the range of -10 to 10V selected.
The accuracy of digital output is ±0.1% (±16 digits) at an ambient temperature of 25±5℃; ±0.2% (±32 digits) at an ambient temperature of 0 to 55℃ (except for the conditions under noise influence).



# Appendix 6 Processing Time of CC-Link IE Field Network



The processing time of CC-Link IE Field Network is the time taken for the A/D converter module to take in analog input values and store the data into devices of the CPU module at the master station.

The processing time of CC-Link IE Field Network depends on the following processing time:

- Sequence scan time of the master station
- Link scan time
- Processing time of the remote device station: sampling period (☞ Page 90, Section 8.5.1)

For details on the processing time of CC-Link IE Field Network, refer to the following:

📖 User's manual for the master/local module used

# Appendix 7 EMC and Low Voltage Directives

Compliance to the EMC Directive, which is one of the EU Directives, has been a legal obligation for the products sold in European countries since 1996 as well as the Low Voltage Directive since 1997.
Manufacturers who recognize their products are compliant to the EMC and Low Voltage Directives are required to attach a "CE mark" on their products.

### (1) Sales representative in EU member states

Authorized representative in EU member states is shown below.
Name: Mitsubishi Electric Europe BV
Address: Gothaer Strasse 8, 40880 Ratingen, Germany

# Appendix 7.1 Measures to comply with the EMC Directive

The EMC Directive specifies that "products placed on the market must be so constructed that they do not cause excessive electromagnetic interference (emissions) and are not unduly affected by electromagnetic interference (immunity)".
This section summarizes the precautions on compliance with the EMC Directive of the machinery constructed with the module.
These precautions are based on the requirements and the standards of the regulation, however, it does not guarantee that the entire machinery constructed according to the descriptions will comply with abovementioned directives.
The method and judgement for complying with the EMC Directive must be determined by the person who constructs the entire machinery.

### (1) EMC Directive related standards

#### (a) Emission requirements

| Specification | Test item | Test details | Standard value |
|---|---|---|---|
| EN61131-2: 2007 | CISPR16-2-3<br>Radiated emission*2 | Radio waves from the product are measured. | • 30M to 230MHz QP: 40dBμV/m (measured over 10m)*1<br>• 230M to 1000MHz QP: 47dBμV/m (measured over 10m) |
| | CISPR16-2-1, CISPR16-1-2<br>Conducted emission*2 | Noise from the product to the power line is measured. | • 150k-500kHz QP: 79dB, Mean: 66dB*1<br>• 500k-30MHz QP: 73dB, Mean: 60dB |

*1 QP (Quasi-Peak): quasi-peak value, Mean: mean value
*2 The module is an open type device (a device designed to be housed in other equipment) and must be installed inside a conductive control panel. The tests were conducted with the module installed in a control panel.

### (b) Immunity requirements

| Specification | Test item | Test details | Standard value |
|---|---|---|---|
| EN61131-2: 2007 | EN61000-4-2<br>Electrostatic discharge immunity*1 | Immunity test in which electrostatic is applied to the cabinet of the equipment. | • 8kV air discharge<br>• 4kV contact discharge |
| | EN61000-4-3<br>Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity*1 | Immunity test in which electric fields are irradiated to the product. | 80% AM modulation@1kHz<br>• 80M-1000MHz: 10V/m<br>• 1.4G-2.0GHz: 3V/m<br>• 2.0G-2.7GHz: 1V/m |
| | EN61000-4-4<br>Electrical fast transient/burst immunity*1 | Immunity test in which burst noise is applied to the power line and signal line. | • AC/DC main power, I/O power, AC I/O (unshielded): 2kV<br>• DC I/O, analog, communication: 1kV |
| | EN61000-4-5<br>Surge immunity*1 | Immunity test in which lightning surge is applied to the power line and signal line. | • AC power line, AC I/O power, AC I/O (unshielded): 2kV CM, 1kV DM<br>• DC power line, DC I/O power: 0.5kV CM, DM<br>• DC I/O, AC I/O (shielded), analog*2, communication: 1kV CM |
| | EN61000-4-6<br>Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields*1 | Immunity test in which high frequency noise is applied to the power line and signal line | 0.15M-80MHz,<br>80% AM modulation @1kHz, 10Vrms |
| | EN61000-4-8<br>Power-frequency magnetic field immunity*1 | Immunity test in which the product is installed in inductive magnetic field | 50Hz/60Hz, 30A/m |
| | EN61000-4-11<br>Voltage dips and interruption immunity*1 | Immunity test in which power supply voltage is momentarily interrupted | • Apply at 0%, 0.5 cycles and zero-cross point<br>• 0%, 250/300 cycles (50/60Hz)<br>• 40%, 10/12 cycles (50/60Hz)<br>• 70%, 25/30 cycles (50/60Hz) |

*1 The module is an open type device (a device designed to be housed in other equipment) and must be installed inside a conductive control panel. The tests were conducted with the module installed in a control panel.

*2 The accuracy of an analog-digital converter module can indicate momentary fluctuation within ±10%.

## (2) Installation in a control panel

The module is open type devices and must be installed inside a control panel.
This ensures safety as well as effective shielding of programmable controller-generated electromagnetic noise.

### (a) Control panel

- Use a conductive control panel.
- When securing the top or bottom plate using bolts, cover the grounding part on the control panel so that the part will not be painted.
- To ensure electrical contact between the inner plate and control panel, take measures such as covering the bolts so that conductivity can be ensured in the largest possible area.
- Ground the control panel with a thick ground cable so that low impedance can be ensured even at high frequencies.
- Holes in the control panel must be 10cm diameter or less. If the holes are larger than 10cm, radio wave may be emitted. In addition, because radio waves leak through a clearance between the control panel and its door, reduce the clearance as much as possible. The leakage of radio waves can be suppressed by the direct application of an EMI gasket on the paint surface.
- Our tests have been carried out on a control panel having the attenuation characteristics of 37dB (max.) and 30dB (mean) (measured by 3m method, 30 to 300MHz).

### (b) Wiring of power cables and ground cables

- Near the power supply part, provide a ground point to the control panel. Ground the FG terminal with the thickest and shortest possible ground cable (30cm or shorter).

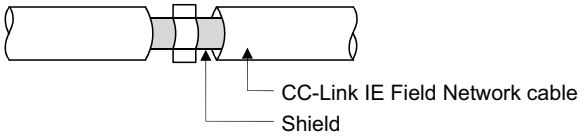
## (3) Cables

Use shielded cables for the cables which are connected to the module and run out from the control panel. If a shielded cable is not used or not grounded correctly, the noise immunity will not meet the specified value.

### (a) Cables for the CC-Link IE Field Network

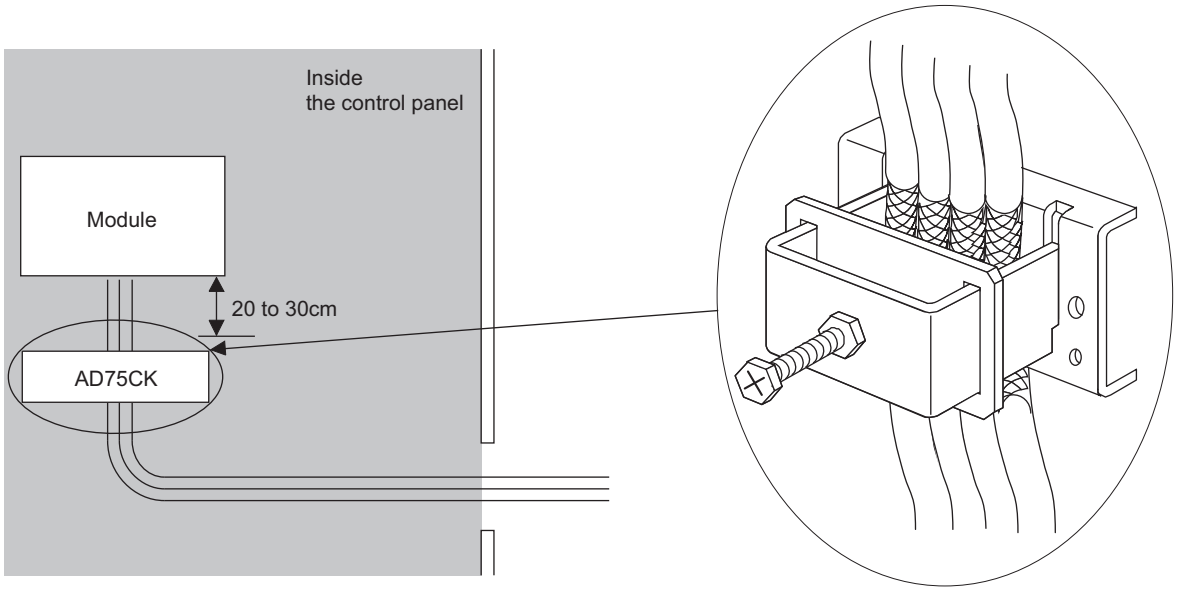
The precautions for using CC-Link IE Field Network cables are as follows:

- CC-Link IE Field Network cables are made up of shielded wires. Strip a part of the jacket as shown below and ground the exposed shield in the largest possible area.




### (b) Grounding the cable clamp

Use shielded cables for external wiring and ground the shields of the external wiring cables to the control panel with the AD75CK-type cable clamp (Mitsubishi). (Ground the shield section 20 to 30cm away from the module.)




For details of the AD75CK, refer to the following:

AD75CK-type Cable Clamping Instruction Manual

### (c) Analog I/O signal line

Use a signal line of 30m or shorter when connecting it to the analog I/O terminals of the module.

## (4) External power supply

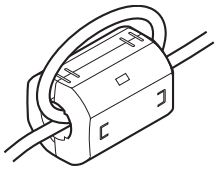
- Use a CE-marked product for an external power supply and always ground the FG terminal. (External power supply used for the tests conducted by Mitsubishi: TDK-Lambda DLP-120-24-1, IDEC PS5R-SF24, PS5R-F24)
- Use a power cable of 10m or shorter when connecting it to the module power supply terminal.

## (5) Others

### (a) Ferrite core

A ferrite core has the effect of reducing radiated noise in the 30MHz to 100MHz band.
It is recommended to attach ferrite cores if shielded cables coming out of the control panel do not provide sufficient shielding effects.
Note that the ferrite cores must be attached at the position closest to the cable hole inside the control panel. If attached at an improper position, the ferrite core will not produce any effect.
For the FG terminal on a main module that is connected to the external power supply, the external power supply of an extension module, and CC-Link IE Field Network cables, attach a ferrite core 4cm away from the module.
(Ferrite core used for the tests conducted by Mitsubishi: NEC TOKIN ESD-SR-250, TDK ZCAT3035-1330)

Example

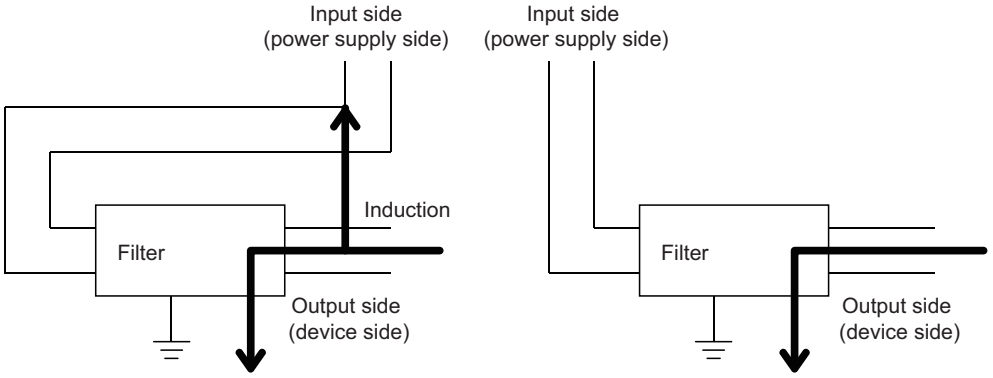


### (b) Noise filter (power supply line filter)

A noise filter is a component which has an effect on conducted noise. Attaching the filter can suppress more noise. (The noise filter has the effect of reducing conducted noise of 10MHz or less.)
Connect a noise filter to the external power supply of a main module and the external power supply of an extension module. Use a noise filter with the damping characteristics equivalent to those of MA1206 (manufactured by TDK-Lambda Corporation). Note that a noise filter is not required if the module is used in Zone A defined in EN61131-2.

The precautions for attaching a noise filter are described below.

- Do not bundle the cables on the input side and output side of the noise filter. If bundled, the output side noise will be induced into the input side cables from which the noise was filtered.




Noise is induced if an input line and an output line are bundled.

Arrange the wires with the input lines and the output lines separated.

- Ground the noise filter grounding terminal to the control panel with the shortest cable possible (approx. 10cm).

# Appendix 7.2 Requirements to compliance with the Low Voltage Directive

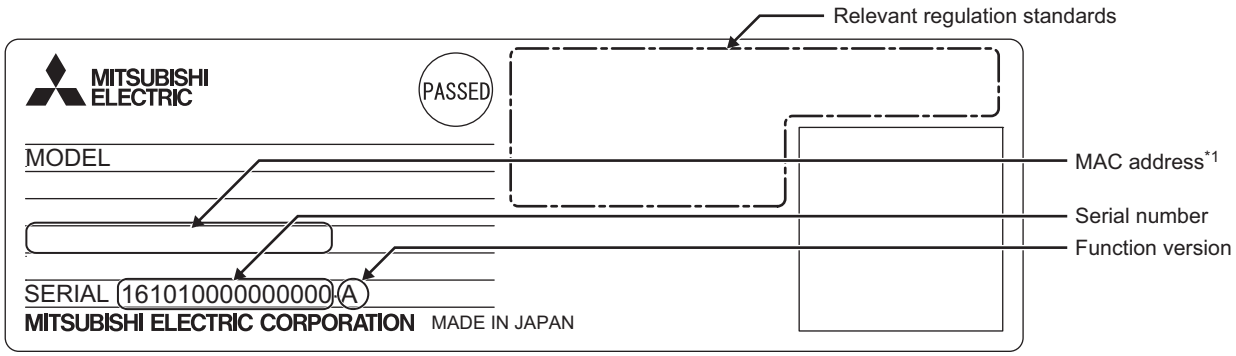
The module operates at the rated voltage of 24VDC.

The Low Voltage Directive is not applied to the modules that operate at the rated voltage of less than 50VAC and 75VDC.

# Appendix 8 How to Check Serial Number and Function Version



The serial number and function version of the A/D converter module can be checked on the rating plate.




*1 The extension A/D converter module does not have a MAC address.

# Appendix 9 Comparison with NZ2GF2B-60AD4

## Appendix 9.1 Comparison of performance specifications

The following table shows the differences in the performance specifications between the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 and the NZ2GF2B-60AD4.

| Item | | NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 | NZ2GF2B-60AD4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Accuracy | Ambient temperature (25±5℃) | ±0.1% | ±0.2% |
| | Ambient temperature (0 to 55℃) | ±0.2% | |
| Conversion speed | | • 100μs/channel<br>• 400μs/channel<br>• 1ms/channel | • 400μs/channel<br>• 1ms/channel |
| External power supply | | 24VDC (20.4 to 28.8VDC)<br>Inrush current: 36.5A, 1ms or lower<br>Current consumption: 210mA | 24VDC (20.4 to 28.8VDC)<br>Inrush current: 31.2A (for 1.5ms or shorter)<br>Current consumption: 230mA |

## Appendix 9.2 Functional comparison

The following table shows the differences in the functions between the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 and the NZ2GF2B-60AD4.

| Item | NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 | NZ2GF2B-60AD4 |
|---|---|---|
| Conversion speed switch function | Allows switching into the following conversion speeds:<br>• 100μs/channel<br>• 400μs/channel<br>• 1ms/channel | Allows switching into the following conversion speeds:<br>• 400μs/channel<br>• 1ms/channel |
| Speed switching of the trigger conversion function | Allows switching between 100μs/channel and 400μs/channel | Not available |
| Conversion speed switching of the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function | Allows switching between 100μs/channel and 400μs/channel | Not available |
| Support for extension modules | The following extension modules can be mounted:<br>• Extension input module<br>• Extension output module<br>• Extension A/D converter module<br>• Extension D/A converter module | The following extension modules can be mounted:<br>• Extension input module<br>• Extension output module |

# Appendix 9.3 About replacement from NZ2GF2B-60AD4 to NZ2GF2BN-60AD4

This section describes the information on replacing the NZ2GF2B-60AD4 with the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4.

## (1) Integration into the existing system

The terminal blocks of the NZ2GF2B-60AD4 can be installed into the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 with the wiring left unchanged.

## (2) Reusing the programs

Programs running in the NZ2GF2B-60AD4 can be reused as they are.

## (3) Precautions when replacing the NZ2GF2B-60AD4 with a serial number (first five digits) of "15101" or earlier

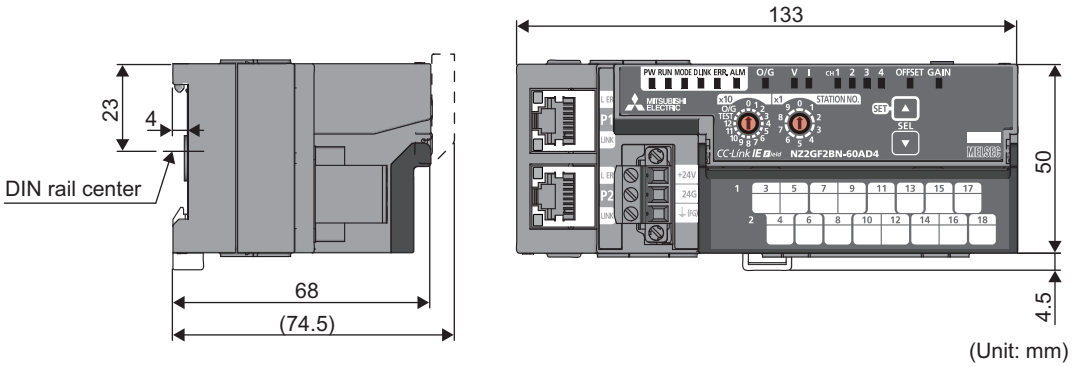
The NZ2GF2B-60AD4 with a serial number (first five digits) of "15101" or earlier is the module designed before the addition of the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function. The remote buffer memory therefore differs in the following:

| Item | NZ2GF2B-60AD4 (First five digits of the serial number are "15101" or earlier.) | NZ2GF2B-60AD4 (First five digits of the serial number are "15102" or later.), NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 |
|---|---|---|
| Setting values of Mode switch (address: 0000H) | "0: Normal conversion mode" (default value)<br>"1: Trigger conversion mode" | "0: Normal coversion mode"<br>"1: Trigger conversion mode"<br>"9: Automatical judgment mode" (default value) |

For the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4, Mode switch (address: 0000H) is set to "9: Automatical judgment mode" by default. Hence, if the default value is left, using a master station that supports the CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function results in the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 operating in synchronous communication mode.
To operate the NZ2GF2BN-60AD4 in normal mode, change the set value of its Mode switch (address: 0000H) to "0: Normal conversion mode".

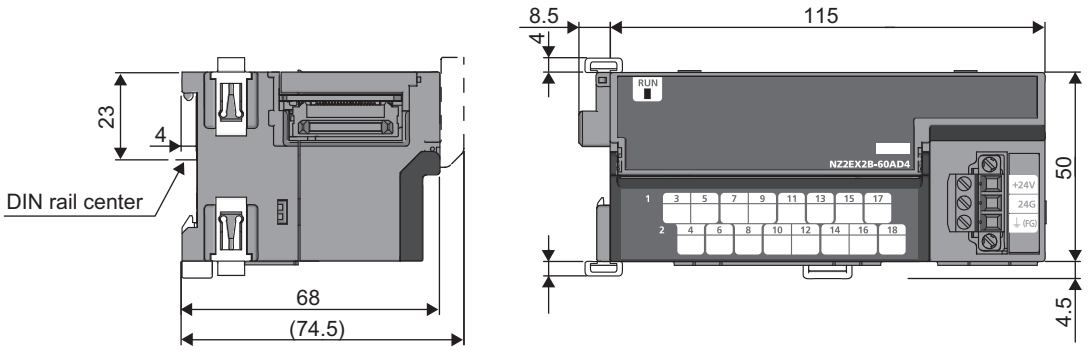
# Appendix 10 External Dimensions

## Appendix 10.1 Main A/D converter module




(Unit: mm)

## Appendix 10.2 Extension A/D converter module




(Unit: mm)

# INDEX


## A

A/D conversion enable/disable function . . . . . 89
A/D conversion enable/disable setting . . . . . 213
A/D conversion method . . . . . 95
Alarm code list . . . . . 180
Alert output flag . . . . . 203
Alert output function (process alarm) . . . . . 105
Alert output setting . . . . . 217
Alert output signal . . . . . 193
Alert output signal assignment . . . . . 208
ALM LED . . . . . 21
Applicable DIN rail model (compliant with IEC 60715) . . . . . 57
Applicable systems . . . . . 49
Application . . . . . 15
Averaging process specification . . . . . 215
Averaging processing . . . . . 95

## B

Bending radius of an Ethernet cable . . . . . 62

## C

Cables . . . . . 237
CC-Link IE Field Network diagnostic function . . . . . 152
CC-Link IE Field Network synchronous communication function . . . . . 135
CH1 to CH4 A/D conversion completed flag . . . . . 192
CH1 to CH4 Conversion value shift amount . . . . . 203
CH1 to CH4 Difference conversion reference value . . . . . 202
CH1 to CH4 Difference conversion state flag . . . . . 192
CH1 to CH4 Difference conversion trigger . . . . . 199
CH1 to CH4 Digital operation value . . . . . 201
CH1 to CH4 LED . . . . . 21
CH1 to CH4 Maximum value . . . . . 221
CH1 to CH4 Minimum value . . . . . 221
CH1 to CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value . . . . . 218
CH1 to CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value . . . . . 218
CH1 to CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value . . . . . 218
CH1 to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value . . . . . 218
CH1 to CH4 Scaling lower limit value . . . . . 220
CH1 to CH4 Scaling upper limit value . . . . . 220
CH1 to CH4 Time average/Count average/Moving average . . . . . 216
Checking by executing a command of the slave station . . . . . 168
Checking by latest error code (RWr0) . . . . . 171
Checking by latest warning code (RWr1) . . . . . 171
Checking the LEDs . . . . . 181
Connectable modules . . . . . 49
Connecting an Ethernet cable . . . . . 60
Conversion speed switch . . . . . 205
Conversion speed switch function . . . . . 89
Count average . . . . . 96
Current input characteristics . . . . . 231
Cyclic data update watch function . . . . . 145
Cyclic data update watch time setting . . . . . 211

## D

D LINK LED . . . . . 21
Details of remote I/O signals . . . . . 189
Difference conversion function . . . . . 122
Digital clipping enable/disable setting . . . . . 219
Digital clipping function . . . . . 117
Digital operation value . . . . . 88
Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting . . . . . 213
Digital output HOLD/CLEAR setting function . . . . . 145
DIN rail hook . . . . . 21,23
DIN rail stopper . . . . . 57
Disconnecting . . . . . 61

## E

EMC Directive related standards . . . . . 234
ERR. LED . . . . . 21
Error clear request flag . . . . . 198
Error code list . . . . . 172
Error flag . . . . . 191
Error flag assignment . . . . . 209
Error history area (address: 0A00H to 0FFFH) . . . . . 42
Error history clear command . . . . . 223
Error history clear completed . . . . . 224
Error history data 1 to 15 . . . . . 222
Error notification function . . . . . 142
Ethernet cables . . . . . 49
Extension connector cover . . . . . 21
Extension module identification code . . . . . 221
External dimensions . . . . . 244
External power supply . . . . . 238
External power supply monitor request flag . . . . . 200
External power supply monitor state flag . . . . . 196
External power supply monitoring function . . . . . 145
External power supply READY flag . . . . . 197
External signal assignment function . . . . . 146

## F

Features . . . . . 16
Functions with an extension module connected . . . 145

## G

GAIN LED . . . . . 21
Gain value . . . . . 229
General specifications . . . . . 24

## H

How to calculate current consumption . . . . . 29
How to check error codes and alarm codes . . . . . 168
How to connect an extension module . . . . . 53

How to mount modules on a DIN rail . . . . . 55

**I**

I LED . . . . . 21
Initial data setting completed flag . . . . . 190
Initial data setting request flag . . . . . 198
Input response time setting . . . . . 212
Input response time setting function . . . . . 145
Input signal error detection flag . . . . . 202
Input signal error detection function . . . . . 101
Input signal error detection setting . . . . . 217
Input signal error detection signal . . . . . 195
Input signal error detection signal assignment . . . . 207
Installation and wiring . . . . . 50
Installation direction . . . . . 52
Installation environment . . . . . 51
Installation environment and installation position . . . 51
Installation in a control panel . . . . . 236
Installation position . . . . . 51

**L**

L ER LED . . . . . 21
Latest error code . . . . . 201
Latest warning code . . . . . 201
Laying Ethernet cables . . . . . 62
LINK LED . . . . . 21
List of remote buffer memory areas . . . . . 38
List of remote I/O signals . . . . . 32
List of remote registers . . . . . 35

**M**

Maintenance and inspection . . . . . 166
Maximum and minimum values . . . . . 88
Maximum station-to-station distance for an Ethernet cable (maximum cable length) . . . . . 62
Maximum value/minimum value hold function . . . . 100
Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag . . . . . 196
Maximum value/minimum value reset request . . . . 200
Measures to comply with the EMC Directive . . . . . 234
MODE LED . . . . . 21
Mode switch . . . . . 205
Module control data area (address: 1000H to 14FFH) . . . . . 43
Module control data area (address: 1200H to 12FFH) . . . . . 45
Module operation information initialization command . . . . . 227
Module operation information initialization completed . . . . . 228
Monitor area (address: 0500H to 09FFH) . . . . . 41
Monitor area (address: 0700H to 07FFH) . . . . . 45
Moving average . . . . . 97

**N**

Number of ON times integration function . . . . . 145

**O**

O/G LED . . . . . 21
OFFSET LED . . . . . 21
Offset value . . . . . 229
Offset/gain setting . . . . . 83
Others . . . . . 238

**P**

P1 . . . . . 21
P2 . . . . . 21
Packing list . . . . . 14
Parameter area (address: 0000H to 04FFH) . . . . . 39
Parameter area (address: 0200H to 02FFH) . . . . . 44
Parameter area initialization command . . . . . 225
Parameter area initialization completed . . . . . 226
Parameter settings . . . . . 69
Part names . . . . . 20
Performance specifications . . . . . 25
Precautions for programming . . . . . 155
Procedures before operation . . . . . 46
Program example . . . . . 156
Programming . . . . . 155
Programming procedure . . . . . 156
PW LED . . . . . 21

**R**

Range setting . . . . . 214
Range switching function . . . . . 99
Remote READY . . . . . 192
Replacing the module . . . . . 46
Requirements to compliance with the Low Voltage Directive . . . . . 240
RUN LED . . . . . 21,23

**S**

Sampling processing . . . . . 95
Scaling enable/disable setting . . . . . 219
Scaling function . . . . . 108
SET/SEL button . . . . . 21
Shift function . . . . . 113
Station number setting . . . . . 50
Station number setting switch . . . . . 20
Supported master station . . . . . 49
Supported software package . . . . . 49
System configuration . . . . . 48

**T**

Terminal block for analog input signals . . . . . 21,23
Terminal block for external power supply and FG . . 23
Terminal block for module power supply and FG . . . 21
Terminal cover . . . . . 21,23
Terms . . . . . 12
Time average . . . . . 95
Trigger conversion completed clear request . . . . . 200
Trigger conversion completed flag . . . . . 194
Trigger conversion function . . . . . 127
Trigger conversion request . . . . . 199
Trigger conversion signal assignment . . . . . 206

Troubleshooting . . . . . 168
Troubleshooting by symptom . . . . . 186

## U

Unit test . . . . . 185

## V

V LED . . . . . 21
Voltage input characteristics . . . . . 230

## W

Warning flag . . . . . 189
Warning flag assignment . . . . . 210
Wiring of Ethernet cable . . . . . 60
Wiring of terminal block and external devices . . . . . 63
Wiring to terminal block for module power supply and FG . . . . . 58

# REVISIONS

*The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Print date | *Manual number | Revision |
|---|---|---|
| January 2015 | SH(NA)-081451ENG-A | First edition |
| March 2015 | SH(NA)-081451ENG-B | ■Added or modified parts<br>Section 7.1, 8.2, 9.3, 11.6.1 |

Japanese manual number: SH-081450-B

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2015 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

# WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

## 1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.

However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place. Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

(1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.

(2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.

1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

## 2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

(1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.

(2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

## 3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

## 4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation of damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi, loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products, special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products, replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

## 5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

TRADEMARKS

Microsoft, Windows, Windows Vista, Windows NT, Windows XP, Windows Server, Visio, Excel, PowerPoint, Visual Basic, Visual C++, and Access are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, Japan, and other countries.
Intel, Pentium, and Celeron are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.
Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp.
All other company names and product names used in this manual are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SH(NA)-081451ENG-B(1503)MEE
MODEL: CCIEF-N-AD-U-E
MODEL CODE: 13JX26

**MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14 , YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME , HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA , JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.